

***North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Fund
Committee Meeting Notice and Agenda***
December 19, 2019

The North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Fund Committee will meet on Thursday, December 19, 2019, at 3:00 p.m. CST., via conference call. The meeting will originate from the Bismarck State College NECE Room 335.

Call to Order

1. Roll Call – Ms. Hetzler
2. Approval of Agenda – Lt. Governor
3. Approval of September 24, 2019 Meeting Minutes – Lt. Governor **pg. 3**
4. Fund Update – Ms. Schock **pg. 8**

Regular Funding Application Approvals

5. BSC
 - a) BSC Foundation Endowment for Scholarships Application **pg. 9**
6. DSU
 - a) Summary of Grant Request – ***Information Only*** **pg. 20**
 - b) School of Business & Entrepreneurship (SOBE) Endowed Chair Application
(*Scope Approved 09/24/2019*) **pg. 21**
 - c) Cornerstone Traditions Campaign Application **pg. 24**
 - d) College on the Hill Endowment Application **pg. 72**
7. MiSU
 - a) Educational Infrastructure – **Scope Application** **pg. 80**
 - b) Endowed Academic Scholarship Campaign Application **pg. 81**
 - c) Scholarship Endowment – 2 Application **pg. 85**
 - d) Scholarship Endowment – 3 Application **pg. 90**
 - e) Scholarship Endowment – 4 Application **pg. 95**
8. NDSU
 - a) Summary of Applications and Cash Flow – ***Informational Only*** **pg. 103**
 - b) Family Scholarship 11398 Application **pg. 106**
 - c) Scholarship Endowment 20399 Application **pg. 112**
 - d) Scholarship Endowment 20443 Application **pg. 118**
 - e) Math Scholarship Endowment 20480 Application **pg. 124**
 - f) Endowed Scholarship for Architecture 20581 Application **pg. 129**
 - g) Leadership Scholarship Endowment 20601 Application **pg. 137**
 - h) Family Endowment 20666 Application **pg. 143**
 - i) Brothers Engineering Scholarship 20667 Application **pg. 151**
 - j) Endowed Scholarship 20710 Application **pg. 160**
 - k) Landscape Architecture Endowment 20751 Application **pg. 167**
 - l) Design-Build Scholarship 20762 Application **pg. 175**
 - m) Endowed Scholarship 20774 Application **pg. 181**

- n) Scholarship 20776 Application [pg. 188](#)
- o) Scholarship in Architecture 20777 Application [pg. 196](#)
- p) Family Architecture Scholarship Endowment 20778 Application [pg. 202](#)
- q) Endowed Scholarship 20780 Application [pg. 209](#)
- r) Mechanical Engineering Endowed Scholarship 20782 Application [pg. 216](#)
- s) Engineering Scholarship Endowment 20783 Application [pg. 223](#)

9. UND

- a) Scholarship Endowment – Academic Affairs 56968 Application [pg. 229](#)
- b) Scholarship Endowment – Academic Affairs 56969 Application [pg. 234](#)
- c) Scholarship Endowment – Accounting 56957 Application [pg. 245](#)
- d) Scholarship Endowment – Accounting 56964 Application [pg. 250](#)
- e) Scholarship Endowment – Accounting 56990 Application [pg. 255](#)
- f) Scholarship Endowment – College of Arts & Sciences 56999 Application [pg. 261](#)
- g) Scholarship Endowment – Aviation 56995 Application [pg. 265](#)
- h) Scholarship Endowment – Aviation 56996 Application [pg. 274](#)
- i) Scholarship Endowment – Aviation 56970 Application [pg. 279](#)
- j) Scholarship Endowment – Aviation 56971 Application [pg. 284](#)
- k) Scholarship Endowment – Aviation 56991 Application [pg. 290](#)
- l) Scholarship Endowment – Biology 56997 Application [pg. 299](#)
- m) Scholarship Endowment – College of Education and Human Development 56961 Application [pg. 311](#)
- n) Scholarship Endowment – Chemical Engineering 56950 Application [pg. 316](#)
- o) Scholarship Endowment – Chemical Engineering 56985 Application [pg. 320](#)
- p) Scholarship Endowment – College of Arts & Sciences 56951 Application [pg. 325](#)
- q) Scholarship Agreement – College of Arts & Sciences 56952 Application [pg. 332](#)
- r) Scholarship Endowment – College of Arts & Sciences 56978 Application [pg. 337](#)
- s) Scholarship Endowment – College of Arts & Sciences 56989 Application [pg. 342](#)
- t) Scholarship Endowment – College of Engineering and Mines 56981 Application [pg. 351](#)
- u) Scholarship Endowment – College of Engineering and Minds 56986 Application [pg. 356](#)
- v) Scholarship Endowment – College of Education and Human Development 56998 Application [pg. 361](#)
- w) Scholarship Endowment – Electrical Engineering 56954 Application [pg. 365](#)
- x) Scholarship Endowment – Electrical Engineering 56973 Application [pg. 370](#)
- y) Scholarship Endowment – Engineering 56967 Application [pg. 375](#)
- z) Scholarship Endowment – Entrepreneurship 57007 Application [pg. 379](#)
- aa) Scholarship Endowment – Honors 56962 Application [pg. 392](#)
- bb) Scholarship Endowment – Honors 56984 Application [pg. 397](#)
- cc) Scholarship Endowment – Mechanical Engineering 56974 Application [pg. 401](#)
- dd) Scholarship Endowment – Mechanical Engineering 56979 Application [pg. 406](#)
- ee) Scholarship Endowment – Nursing 56972 Application [pg. 411](#)
- ff) Scholarship Endowment – STEM 56963 Application [pg. 417](#)

10. UND School of Law

- a) School of Law Endowment 57070 – **Scope Application** [pg. 422](#)
- b) School of Law Endowment 57000 Application [pg. 423](#)
- c) School of Law Endowment 57001 Application [pg. 432](#)
- d) School of Law Endowment 57002 Application [pg. 437](#)

11. Open Discussion

Adjourn

Future Meeting Dates/Times:

Tuesday, March 24, 2020 at 3:00 pm CDT

Tuesday, June 23, 2020 at 3:00 pm CDT

Tuesday, September 22, 2020 at 3:00 pm CDT

Tuesday, December 15, 2020 at 3:00 pm CST

DRAFT
North Dakota Higher Education Challenge
Fund Committee Meeting Minutes
September 24, 2019

The North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Fund Committee met on Tuesday, September 24, 2019, at 3:00 p.m. CDT., via conference originating from Bismarck State College, NECE, Room 335, Bismarck, ND 58501.

Committee Chair Lieutenant Governor Sanford called the meeting to order at 3:00 p.m. CT.

1. Roll Call

Committee Members Present:

Lieutenant Governor Brent Sanford (Chair)
Senator John Grabinger
Senator Karen Krebsbach
Representative Jim Schmidt
Representative Bob Martinson
Ms. Kathleen Neset
Mr. Nick Hacker
Ms. Taya Spelhaug

Institutions and/or Foundation Representatives:

President Skogen and Ms. Knudson – BSC
President Mitzel and President Mitzel – DSU
President Darling, Ms. Nord – LRSC
President Shirley and Mr. Hedberg – MiSU
Dean Migler and Mr. Stevens – DCB
Ms. Nelson – NDSCS
Mr. Glover – NDSU
Mr. Larry Robinson – VCSU
Mr. Olson – WSC
President Van Horn, Ms. Beth Swenson and Mr. Andrew Workin – MaSU
Ms. Carlson Zink – UND

Others Participating

Chancellor Hagerott, NDUS
Mr. Dave Krebsbach, NDUS
Ms. Patty Schock, NDUS
Ms. Kristie Hetzler, NDUS
Mr. Eric Olson, AG Office

2. Agenda

Neset moved, Grabinger seconded, to approve the agenda.

Approved by consensus.

3. **Meeting Minutes**

Grabinger moved, Hacker seconded, to approve the June 6, 2019, meeting minutes.

Approved by consensus.

4. **New Committee Member**

Lietenant Governor welcomed Ms. Taya Spelhaug as the new committee member.

5. **2019-2021 Appropriation by Campus**

Ms. Schock reviewed the 2019-2021 campus appropriations.

6. **NDCC § 15-10-53 Athletics Exclusion**

Ms. Schock reviewed athletics exclusion listed in North Dakota Century Code § 15-10-53. Ms Schock requested clarification from the committee on this exclusion. After discussion, the consensus was that if the eligibility criteria specifically requires the scholarship to go to an athlete then this would not currently be allowed. However, if it was preference given then this was allowable as it did not restrict the award only to athletics.

Regular Funding Application Approvals

7. BSC

a) Foundation Endowment for Scholarships Application

Neset moved, Hacker seconded, to approve BSC application request, item 7a.

Hacker, Grabinger, Neset, Martinson, Schmidt, Spelhaug, Krebsbach and Lt. Governor Sanford voted yes.

8. DSU

a) School of Business & Entrepreneurship (SOBE) Endowed Chair Scope

Grabinger moved, Neset seconded, to approve DSU scope request, item 8a.

Neset, Martinson, Hacker, Grabinger, Schmidt, Spelhaug, Krebsbach and Lt. Governor Sanford voted yes.

b) Cornerstone Traditions Campaign Application

c) College on the Hill Endowment Application

Hacker moved, Krebsbach seconded, to approve DSU application requests, item 8b and 8c.

Hacker, Spelhaug, Neset, Grabinger, Krebsbach, Schmidt, Martinson and Lt. Governor Sanford voted yes.

9. LRSC

a) Educational Infrastructure Scope

b) Endowments for Program Support Scope

Hacker moved, Krebsbach seconded, to approve LRSC scope requests, items 9a and b.

Grabinger, Schmidt, Spelhaug, Neset, Martinson, Hacker, Krebsbach and Lt. Governor Sanford voted yes.

10. MaSU

- a) Annual Scholarship for Academic Excellence Application
- b) Endowment for Academic Excellence Application

Neset moved, Hacker seconded, to approve MaSU application requests, items 10a and b.

Krebsbach, Hacker, Grabinger, Neset, Schmidt, Spelhaug, Martinson, and Lt. Governor Sanford voted yes.

11. MiSU

- a) Endowment – 1 Scope

Krebsbach moved, Hacker seconded, to approve MiSU scope request, item 11a.

Krebsbach, Hacker, Spelhaug, Grabinger, Neset, and Lt. Governor Sanford voted yes. Martinson and Schmidt voted no.

- b) Endowment – 1 Application
- c) Endowed Academic Scholarship Campaign Application

Neset moved, Spelhaug seconded, to approve MiSU application requests, items 11b and c.

Spelhaug, Grabinger, Neset, Krebsbach, Hacker, and Lt. Governor Sanford voted yes. Martinson and Schmidt voted no.

- d) Scholarship Endowment – 1 Application

Krebsbach moved, Hacker seconded, to approve MiSU application request, item 11d.

Krebsbach, Hacker, Spelhaug, Grabinger, Neset, Martinson, Schmidt, and Lt. Governor Sanford voted yes.

12. NDSCS

- a) William F. Rothwell Center for Science Endowment Scope

Martinson moved, Schmidt seconded, to approve NDSCS scope request, item 12a.

Neset, Krebsbach, Hacker, Schmidt, Spelhaug, Grabinger, Martinson, and Lt. Governor Sanford voted yes.

- b) William F. Rothwell Center for Science Endowment Application
- c) Roger & Donna Hentges Endowed Scholarship Application
- d) Jeff and Maxine Leinen Family Endowment Scholarship
- e) Mark Yaggie Endowment Scholarship

Hacker moved, Schmidt seconded, to approve NDSCS application requests, items 12b – e.

Martinson, Spelhaug, Schmidt, Grabinger, Neset, Krebsbach, Hacker, and Lt. Governor

Sanford voted yes.

13. NDSU

- a) Summary of Applications – *Informational Only*
- b) Endowed Chair of Potato Pathology 40312 Scope

Neset moved, Schmidt seconded, to approve NDSU scope request, item 13b.

Neset, Krebsbach, Hacker, Schmidt, Spelhaug, Grabinger, Martinson, and Lt. Governor Sanford voted yes.

- c) Endowed Chair of Potato Pathology 40312 Application
- d) Scholarship 11393 Application
- e) Scholarship 11394 Application
- f) Scholarship 11395 Application
- g) Graduate Fellowship 20234 Application
- h) Construction Management and Engineering Endowment 20312 Application
- i) Scholarship Endowment 20434 Application
- j) Family Scholarship Endowment 20477 Application
- k) History Scholarship 20526 Application
- l) Scholarship Endowment 20552 Application
- m) Animal Sciences Scholarship 20647 Application
- n) Scholarship 20738 Application
- o) Scholarship 20749 Application
- p) Endowed Scholarship 20750 Application
- q) Family Scholarship in Agriculture 20754 Application
- r) Scholarship 20755 Application
- s) Endowed Scholarship 20757 Application
- t) Scholarship 20759s Application
- u) Public Health Scholarship Endowment 20765 Application
- v) Graduate Fellowship 30517 Application
- w) Agribusiness and Applied Economics Scholarship 40203 Application

Martinson moved, Spelhaug seconded, to approve NDSU application requests, items 113c – w.

Neset, Krebsbach, Hacker, Schmidt, Spelhaug, Grabinger, Martinson, and Lt. Governor Sanford voted yes.

14. UND

- a) Academic Affairs Scholarship Endowment Application
- b) College of Arts and Sciences Scholarship Endowment Application
- c) College of Nursing Scholarship Endowment Application
- d) School of Aerospace Sciences (Odegaard) Scholarship Endowment Application
- e) School of Aerospace Sciences Scholarship Endowment Application

Neset moved, Grabinger seconded, to approve UND application requests, items 14a – e.

Krebsbach, Hacker, Spelhaug, Grabinger, Neset, Martinson, Schmidt, and Lt. Governor

Sanford voted yes.

15. Open Discussion

The committee further discussed the athletic exclusion and whether legislative change to century code may be needed on that item. It was determined to follow the conclusion of the previous discussion at this time.

The meeting adjourned at 4:05 a.m. CT.

Informational:

N.D.C.C. § 15-10-48 Through 15-10-53 and Rules of Operation and Procedures

**ND Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund
Balances Remaining**

	Total Available per HB1003	Regular Funding		
		Awarded 9/24/2019	Pending 12/19/2019	Remaining Available
BSC	950,000	98,860	132,300	718,840
DCB	350,000	-	-	350,000
DSU	700,000	305,920	389,080	5,000
LRSC	350,000	-	-	350,000
MaSU	700,000	72,887	-	627,113
MiSU	950,000	147,140	178,000	624,860
NDSCS	950,000	177,500	-	772,500
NDSU	1,700,000	748,238	594,343	357,419
UND	1,700,000	135,000	1,164,652	400,348
VCSU	700,000	-	-	700,000
WSC	350,000	-	-	350,000
UND School of Law	250,000	-	100,244	149,756
	9,650,000	1,685,545	2,558,619	5,405,836



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION
NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted 11/27/2019	Name of College or University Bismarck State College		
Name of Contact Larry Skogen		Daytime Telephone Number 701-224-5431	Email Address Larry.Skogen@bismarckstate.edu
Name of Project Bismarck State College Foundation Endowment for Scholarships			
Description of Project Increase the Bismarck State College Foundation endowed scholarship pool by seeking contributions and commitments from donors for named scholarship funds as well as the general scholarship fund. The goal is to increase the number of scholarships offered as well as the average size of scholarship awards.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. Scholarships help attract students to BSC. Scholarships reduce a student's cost of tuition by twenty-five percent or more. It is a reward for their hard work and good grades in high school or their freshman year at BSC. Students are encouraged to maintain credit hours and good grades to remain eligible for scholarship funding. The student will feel a lasting connection to BSC and will be more likely to consider giving back in the future. Endowed scholarships are a permanent source of funding for future generations of students.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount \$396,900.00		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$264,600.00	
		Pledge Amount \$227,500.00	Cash Amount \$37,100.00
State Grant Request \$132,300.00		Other Sources (if applicable)	
If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule. Schedule Attached			

Please provide documentation for the following:

- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

Date of Committee Review		Budget Section Approval Required <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Date Scope Approved	Date Scope Denied	Date of Budget Section Approval Granted

Submit completed form and all documentation to:
patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock
 North Dakota University System
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
 701-328-4129

**BISMARCK STATE COLLEGE
CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION
NOVEMBER 2019**

PLEDGES:

Pledge #1	\$ 50,000.00	
Pledge #2	\$ 25,000.00	
Pledge #3	\$ 150,000.00	
Pledge #4	<u>\$ 2,500.00</u>	\$ 227,500.00

Cash Donations	<u>\$ 37,100.00</u>
----------------	---------------------

TOTAL	<u><u>\$ 264,600.00</u></u>
-------	-----------------------------

**BISMARCK STATE COLLEGE
CASH DONATIONS**

Date	Amount	Donor ID
10/4/2019	\$ 5,000.00	44152
10/20/2019	\$ 300.00	44186
10/20/2019	\$ 300.00	44187
10/21/2019	\$ 300.00	44184
10/21/2019	\$ 1,000.00	44185
10/22/2019	\$ 1,000.00	44183
10/25/2019	\$ 500.00	21916
10/28/2019	\$ 300.00	44199
10/31/2019	\$ 300.00	44198
10/25/2019	\$ 17,000.00	4485
11/7/2019	\$ 5,000.00	2195
11/8/2019	\$ 5,000.00	30219
11/22/2019	\$ 100.00	44208
11/22/2019	\$ 1,000.00	32128
 TOTAL	 \$ 37,100.00	



SCHOLARSHIP FUND

PERMANENT ENDOWMENT AGREEMENT

The Bismarck State College Foundation is duly incorporated as a nonprofit corporation under the laws of the State of North Dakota to be operated exclusively for charitable, religious, and educational purposes within the meaning of Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, including, but not limited to, the managing of endowment assets for the benefit of Bismarck State College, and is authorized to receive gifts and bequests, and to make contracts of investment, sales and disposition.

This permanent endowment agreement is between [REDACTED], and the Bismarck State College Foundation (Foundation), 1255 Schafer Street, PO Box 5587, Bismarck, North Dakota (tax ID [REDACTED])

The name of this endowment shall be the [REDACTED] Scholarship Endowment Fund. This endowment is established with a direct gift from the Donor to the Foundation. The direct gift hereby made is declared to be irrevocable for the purpose of establishing an endowment. The Donor or any other persons may, at any time, either with a direct or deferred gift arrangement, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the [REDACTED] Scholarship Endowment Fund. The assets of this endowment shall be held in perpetuity by the Foundation.

Distribution will commence when the fund reaches \$25,000 in contributions/earnings. A distribution from this fund shall be made for the purpose of supporting scholarships per the established guidelines.

Distributions will be made at the discretion of the Foundation Board of Trustees and shall be for purposes identified in this Agreement. Such purposes shall fall within the funding purposes identified in the Bylaws of the Foundation. If the purposes identified in this Agreement no longer exist, the Foundation Board of Trustees shall first work with the Donor to establish a new purpose. If the Donor is not living or capable of making a change of purpose, the Foundation Board of Trustees shall endeavor to distribute funds at the annual distribution rate for a purpose that is as close as possible to the original purpose of the endowment.

No part of the corpus or net income of this endowment shall be diverted from exclusively educational purposes. It is specifically agreed that any endowment losses must be applied against the value of this endowment and not against the net unrestricted assets of the Foundation. It is the intention of this Agreement that the gifted funds shall be managed as an endowment fund subject to the *North Dakota Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act* and/or any amendments. The Foundation hereby agrees to faithfully administer this endowment in accordance with the terms and provisions of this Agreement. This Agreement shall be governed by, construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of North Dakota.

♦ ♦ ♦

I pledge to the Bismarck State College Foundation a gift of \$50,000 paid in full over two installments of \$25,000 in the year 2020 and \$25,000 in 2021. Funds received by the BSC Foundation should be designated to the _____ Scholarship Endowment Fund.

*Please make checks payable to **Bismarck State College Foundation**,
PO Box 5587, Bismarck, ND 58506-5587*

Name(s)

Address

City

State

Zip

Home Phone

Cell Phone

E-mail address

Donor


Date

10-30-19

Signor

Date

10-30-19


Cory Wroldstad, Development Manager
BISMARCK STATE COLLEGE FOUNDATION

Date

10-30-19

PLEDGE # 2



BISMARCK STATE COLLEGE
FOUNDATION

SCHOLARSHIP FUND
PERMANENT ENDOWMENT AGREEMENT

The Bismarck State College Foundation is duly incorporated as a nonprofit corporation under the laws of the State of North Dakota to be operated exclusively for charitable, religious, and educational purposes within the meaning of Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, including, but not limited to, the managing of endowment assets for the benefit of Bismarck State College, and is authorized to receive gifts and bequests, and to make contracts of investment, sales and disposition.

This permanent endowment agreement is between _____ (Donor) of _____
and the Bismarck State College Foundation (Foundation), 1255 Schafer Street, PO Box
5587, Bismarck, North Dakota (tax ID# _____)

The name of this endowment shall be the _____ Scholarship Endowment Fund.
This endowment is established with a direct gift from the Donor to the Foundation. The direct gift hereby
made is declared to be irrevocable for the purpose of establishing an endowment. The Donor or any other
persons may, at any time, either with a direct or deferred gift arrangement, make additional contributions
to the Foundation to be added to the _____ Scholarship Endowment Fund. The assets
of this endowment shall be held in perpetuity by the Foundation.

Distribution will commence when the fund reaches \$25,000 in contributions/earnings. A
distribution from this fund shall be made for the purpose of supporting scholarships per the established
guidelines.

Distributions will be made at the discretion of the Foundation Board of Trustees and shall be for
purposes identified in this Agreement. Such purposes shall fall within the funding purposes identified in
the Bylaws of the Foundation. If the purposes identified in this Agreement no longer exist, the Foundation
Board of Trustees shall first work with the Donor to establish a new purpose. If the Donor is not living or
capable of making a change of purpose, the Foundation Board of Trustees shall endeavor to distribute funds
at the annual distribution rate for a purpose that is as close as possible to the original purpose of the
endowment.

No part of the corpus or net income of this endowment shall be diverted from exclusively educational purposes. It is specifically agreed that any endowment losses must be applied against the value of this endowment and not against the net unrestricted assets of the Foundation. It is the intention of this Agreement that the gifted funds shall be managed as an endowment fund subject to the *North Dakota Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act* and/or any amendments. The Foundation hereby agrees to faithfully administer this endowment in accordance with the terms and provisions of this Agreement. This Agreement shall be governed by, construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of North Dakota.

♦ ♦ ♦

We pledge to the Bismarck State College Foundation a gift of \$25,000 paid over 5 years, including a payment of \$5,000 in September 2019. Funds, including matching funds, received by the BSC Foundation should be designated to the _____ Scholarship Endowment Fund.

*Please make checks payable to **Bismarck State College Foundation**.
PO Box 5587, Bismarck, ND 58506-5587*

Name(s)

Address

City

State

Zip

Home Phone

Cell Phone

E-mail address

Donor

Date

10/14/2019

s, Donor

Date

10/14/2019

Kari Knudson
Kari Knudson, Executive Director
BISMARCK STATE COLLEGE FOUNDATION

Date

10-23-19



SCHOLARSHIP FUND

PERMANENT ENDOWMENT AGREEMENT

The Bismarck State College Foundation is duly incorporated as a nonprofit corporation under the laws of the State of North Dakota to be operated exclusively for charitable, religious, and educational purposes within the meaning of Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, including, but not limited to, the managing of endowment assets for the benefit of Bismarck State College, and is authorized to receive gifts and bequests, and to make contracts of investment, sales and disposition.

This permanent endowment agreement is between _____ (Donor) of _____, and the Bismarck State College Foundation (Foundation), 1255 Schafer Street, PO Box 5587, Bismarck, North Dakota (tax ID# _____).

The name of this endowment shall be the **Scholarship Endowment Fund**. This endowment is established with a direct gift from the Donor to the Foundation. The direct gift hereby made is declared to be irrevocable for the purpose of establishing an endowment. The Donor or any other persons may, at any time, either with a direct or deferred gift arrangement, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the **Scholarship Endowment Fund**. The assets of this endowment shall be held in perpetuity by the Foundation.

Distribution will commence when the fund reaches \$25,000 in contributions/earnings. A distribution from this fund shall be made for the purpose of supporting scholarships per the established guidelines.

Distributions will be made at the discretion of the Foundation Board of Trustees and shall be for purposes identified in this Agreement. Such purposes shall fall within the funding purposes identified in the Bylaws of the Foundation. If the purposes identified in this Agreement no longer exist, the Foundation Board of Trustees shall first work with the Donor to establish a new purpose. If the Donor is not living or capable of making a change of purpose, the

Foundation Board of Trustees shall endeavor to distribute funds at the annual distribution rate for a purpose that is as close as possible to the original purpose of the endowment.

No part of the corpus or net income of this endowment shall be diverted from exclusively educational purposes. It is specifically agreed that any endowment losses must be applied against the value of this endowment and not against the net unrestricted assets of the Foundation. It is the intention of this Agreement that the gifted funds shall be managed as an endowment fund subject to the *North Dakota Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act* and/or any amendments. The Foundation hereby agrees to faithfully administer this endowment in accordance with the terms and provisions of this Agreement. This Agreement shall be governed by, construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of North Dakota.

♦ ♦ ♦

We pledge to the Bismarck State College Foundation a gift of \$150,000 over 3 years. Funds received by the BSC Foundation will be designated to the

Scholarship Endowment Fund.

*Please make checks payable to **Bismarck State College Foundation.**
PO Box 5587, Bismarck, ND 58506-5587*

10/1/2019

Donor

Date

Telephone -

10-01-19

, Donor

Date

Kari Knudson

10-28-19

Kari Knudson, Bismarck State College Foundation
1255 Schafer Street, PO Box 5587, Bismarck, ND 58506-5587

Date

PLEDGE # 4



BISMARCK STATE COLLEGE
FOUNDATION
Investing in Education

Your donation will change a life and enrich our community for generations to come!

COMPANY
NAME: _____
ADDRESS: _____
CITY: _____ STATE: _____ ZIP: _____
CONTACT: _____
EMAIL: _____
PHONE: _____

would like to give at the following level: *Giving level descriptions on reverse*

<input type="checkbox"/>	Honor's Club	\$ 1,000+
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	President's Club	\$ 500
<input type="checkbox"/>	Executive Club	\$ 250
<input type="checkbox"/>	Other	\$ _____

Please make check payable to the BSC Foundation. Online contributions available at www.bismarckstate.edu/foundation. Click on Support BSC Students and Give Today! to make a donation with a credit card or an electronic check.

☒ **Pledge Option Information:**

I would like to pledge \$ 2500.00 to be paid over 5 years beginning on October 2019 (date).

Please bill me Quarterly Quarterly Semi-Annually X Annually

Signature: _____

Date: September 20, 2019

☒ **Scholarship Endowment Information:**

I would like the BSC Foundation to contact me about funding a scholarship endowment.

Yes ☐ No ☒

1255 Schafer Street • P.O. Box 5587 • Bismarck, ND 58506-5587
Phone (701) 224-5700 • www.bismarckstate.edu/foundation

**BISMARCK STATE COLLEGE
PLEDGE CASH FLOW SCHEDULE**

	2019		2020		2021		2022		2023		2024		2025		TOTAL
Pledge 1	\$	-	\$	25,000	\$	25,000	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$ 50,000
Pledge 2	\$	5,000	\$	5,000	\$	5,000	\$	5,000	\$	5,000	\$	-	\$	-	\$ 25,000
Pledge 3	\$	-	\$	50,000	\$	50,000	\$	50,000	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$ 150,000
Pledge 4	\$	500	\$	500	\$	500	\$	500	\$	500	\$	-	\$	-	\$ 2,500
TOTAL	\$	5,500	\$	80,500	\$	80,500	\$	55,500	\$	5,500	\$	-	\$	-	\$ 227,500

Cornerstone Traditions Scholarships

November

Date	Total Private	Paid Private	Pledge Private	State Match	Total Amount
9/18/2019	\$10,000.00		\$10,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$15,000.00
8/30/2019	\$7,500.00	\$1,500.00	\$6,000.00	\$3,750.00	\$11,250.00
8/30/2019	\$2,500.00	\$500.00	\$2,000.00	\$1,250.00	\$3,750.00
7/31/2019	\$6,250.00	\$1,250.00	\$5,000.00	\$3,125.00	\$9,375.00
10/10/2019	\$2,400.00	\$2,400.00		\$1,200.00	\$3,600.00
10/1/2019	\$30,000.00		\$30,000.00	\$15,000.00	\$45,000.00
10/1/2019	\$500.00	\$500.00		\$250.00	\$750.00
11/4/2019	\$10,000.00		\$10,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$15,000.00
9/15/2019	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00		\$2,500.00	\$7,500.00
8/10/2019	\$3,750.00		\$3,750.00	\$1,875.00	\$5,625.00
9/1/2019	\$62,421.43	\$62,421.43		\$31,210.72	\$93,632.15
11/20/2019	\$20,000.00		\$20,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$30,000.00
11/20/2019	\$20,000.00		\$20,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$30,000.00
11/7/2019	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00		\$2,500.00	\$7,500.00
11/25/2019	\$7,500.00	\$1,500.00	\$6,000.00	\$3,750.00	\$11,250.00
10/25/2019	\$2,679.00	\$2,679.00		\$1,339.50	\$4,018.50
10/15/2019	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00		\$1,000.00	\$3,000.00
11/21/2019	\$5,000.00		\$5,000.00	\$2,500.00	\$7,500.00
10/16/2019	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00		\$1,250.00	\$3,750.00
11/21/2019	\$3,500.00		\$3,500.00	\$1,750.00	\$5,250.00
11/25/2019	\$5,000.00		\$5,000.00	\$2,500.00	\$7,500.00
TOTALS	\$213,500.43	\$87,250.43	\$126,250.00	\$106,750.22	\$320,250.65

College on the Hill Scholarships

Date	Total Amount	Paid	Pledge	State Match	Total Amount
10/10/2019	\$18,659.57	\$18,659.57		\$9,329.79	\$27,989.36
11/21/2019	\$21,000.00		\$21,000.00	\$10,500.00	\$31,500.00
11/25/2019	\$25,000.00		\$25,000.00	\$12,500.00	\$37,500.00
TOTALS	\$64,659.57	\$18,659.57	\$46,000.00	\$32,329.79	\$96,989.36

SOBE Endowed Chair

Date	Total Amount	Paid	Pledge	State Match	Total Amount
	\$500,000.00			\$250,000.00	\$750,000.00



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION

NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted 11-27-19	Name of College or University Dickinson State University (DSU)		
Name of Contact Dr. Thomas Mitzel		Daytime Telephone Number 701-483-2326	Email Address thomas.mitzel@dickinsonstate.edu
Name of Project School of Business & Entrepreneurship (SOBE) Endowed Chair			
Description of Project The School Of Business & Entrepreneurship (SOBE) Endowed Chair will fill two needs at DSU. The first will be to oversee all areas associated with dual mission while assisting in SOBE. The second aspect of the chair is to provide scholarships for students enrolled in dual mission and SOBE classes.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. The School of Business & Entrepreneurship (SOBE) Endowed Chair will assist DSU in fulfilling the work force needs of Dickinson and Western North Dakota.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount \$750,000.00		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$500,000.00	
		Pledge Amount \$500,000.00	Cash Amount
State Grant Request \$250,000		Other Sources (if applicable)	
If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.			

Confirmed
with DSU
via email
that correct
category is
Endowed
Chair(s).

Please provide documentation for the following:

- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

Date of Committee Review		Budget Section Approval Required <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Date Scope Approved 09-24-19	Date Scope Denied	Date of Budget Section Approval Granted

Submit completed form and all documentation to:
patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129



We, Dennis & Vaune Johnson, will contribute the sum of \$500,000, to support the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation. This gift is in support of the School of Business Endowed Chair Campaign at Dickinson State University. These dollars will fund an Endowed Chair position within the School of Business and Entrepreneurship in the name of Dennis & Vaune Johnson.

Terms of Pledge:



This pledge will be payable in (5) five installments. The following is the schedule of payments:

\$100,000 Prior to December 31, 2019

\$100,000 Prior to December 31, 2020

\$100,000 Prior to December 31, 2021

\$100,000 Prior to December 31, 2022

\$100,000 Prior to December 31, 2023

Gift divided as follows:

\$500,000 toward the Endowed Chair (\$100,000 annually)

- Dollars develop an Endowed Chair in the School of Business and Entrepreneurship titled:
The Dennis & Vaune Johnson School of Business and Entrepreneurship Endowed Chair
- These dollars are invested according to the Board Approved investment policy
- Only earnings are applied to the specified purpose of the endowed chair. This amount is approved by the Finance and Investment Committee and is based upon our DSU Heritage Foundation Spending Policy
- No earnings will be used from the Endowment fund until the 2024-2025 academic year unless given written approval from the donors
- This endowment can only be used according to the signed donor criteria and cannot be used as collateral in any form

Use of gift:

We understand with this gift or pledge commitment; our contribution will be used to develop an Endowed Chair within the SOBE department in the name of Dennis & Vaune Johnson. We understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used for academic based support and scholarships according to the signed criteria.



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION

NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted 11-27-19	Name of College or University Dickinson State University (DSU)		
Name of Contact Dr. Thomas Mitzel		Daytime Telephone Number 701-483-2326	Email Address thomas.mitzel@dickinsonstate.edu
Name of Project Cornerstone Traditions Scholarship Campaign			
Description of Project The Cornerstone Traditions Scholarship Campaign is designed to provide scholarships for deserving students. The Campaign is intended to encourage donors of all capacities to support DSU in short term scholarships. The campaign is comprised of Cornerstone Tradition Donors and multi-year Cornerstone Tradition "Named Scholarship" donors.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. The Cornerstone Traditions Scholarship Campaign is developed to support all academic programs at DSU. These scholarships assist DSU in recruiting and retaining students.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount \$320,250.65		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$213,500.43 \$213,500	
		Pledge Amount \$126,250.00	Cash Amount \$87,250.43
State Grant Request \$106,750.22 \$106,750		Other Sources (if applicable)	
If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.			

Please provide documentation for the following:

- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

Date of Committee Review		Budget Section Approval Required <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Date Scope Approved	Date Scope Denied	Date of Budget Section Approval Granted

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129



We, _____, will contribute the sum of **\$10,000**, to support the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation. This gift is in support of the **Annual Campaign** at Dickinson State University. These dollars will fund an annual scholarship in the name of **Howard Sharpe**.

Terms of Pledge:



This pledge will be payable in (5) five installments. The following is the schedule of payments:

\$2,000 Prior to April 1, 2020
\$2,000 Prior to April 1, 2021
\$2,000 Prior to April 1, 2022
\$2,000 Prior to April 1, 2023
\$2,000 Prior to April 1, 2024

Annual gift divided as follows:

\$2,000 toward the Howard Sharpe Memorial Annual Scholarship

- Dollars develop an annual scholarship in the name of the **The Howard Sharpe Memorial Annual Scholarship**
- The annual scholarships will be awarded during these academic years: 2020-21, 2021-22, 2022-23, 2023-24, 2024-25
- This annual scholarship can only be used according to the signed donor criteria and cannot be used as collateral in any form
- The criteria will be the same for the annual scholarship and the endowed scholarship
- Provides one \$2,000 annual scholarships

Use of gift:

We understand with this gift or pledge commitment; our contribution will be used to develop Scholarships in the name of **The Howard Sharpe Memorial Annual Scholarship**. We understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used for scholarships according to the signed criteria.

The criteria for this scholarship will be developed and signed by the donor. These annual funds may only be used for scholarship support in the documented areas signed by the donor. A copy of the signed pledge form will be provided to the donor.

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
230 8th Ave West
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486
Dsuheritagefoundation.org



The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA").

The Gift Acceptance Policy also indicates the following: "The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets."

Fees associated with the gift:

All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and are provided at the donor's request. A 5% receiving fee will be applied to the overall gift for Endowed and Annual funds.

Recognition:

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

_____ Signature	_____ Printed Name	_____ Date
_____ Phone	_____ Email Address	
_____ Address	_____ City	_____ State
		_____ Zip
_____ DSUHF Representative Signature	_____ Printed Name	_____ Date



Howard Sharpe Memorial Annual Scholarship

Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

- a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
- b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
- c. Show promise of leadership and academic ability

Preference area for student qualification:

- a. NONE

Renew Criteria:

- a. Scholarship is renewable each year the student meets all set criteria listed above
- b. Student must complete the application process in order to receive the scholarship in continuous years

Selection Process:

1. The recipients of the **Howard Sharpe Memorial Annual Scholarship** shall be recommended by Admissions and shall be approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.
2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.
3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Investment Committee will annually establish the number and award amount and will be approved by the DSUHF Board.

Signature

Printed Name/Title

Date

Signature

Printed Name/Title

Date

DSU HERITAGE Foundation

We, Badlands Big Sticks Baseball Club, LLC, will contribute the sum of \$7,500 to support the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation. This is made to support the Booster Scholarship Annual Campaign and advertising at Dickinson State University.

Terms of Pledge:

☒ This pledge will be payable in (5) FIVE installments. The following is the schedule of payments dates:

\$1,500 Prior to August 31, 2019.

\$1,500 Prior to July 31, 2020

\$1,500 Prior to July 31, 2021

\$1,500 Prior to July 31, 2022

\$1,500 Prior to July 31, 2023

Use of gift: We understand the payment is applied to the overall pledge and used for advertising and scholarships. All gifts will receive a one-time Gift Receipting Fee. The DSU Heritage Foundation Gift Acceptance Policy if available upon request on the donor.

Recognition: With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

Badlands Big Sticks Baseball Club, LLC

Signature _____

Printed Name _____

Phone _____

Email Address _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

DSUHF Representative Signature _____

Printed Name _____

Date _____

8-14-19

8-14-19

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
291 Campus Drive
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 590-1397
Dsuheritagefoundation.org



BADLANDS BIG STICKS BASEBALL CLUB LLC ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

- a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
- b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
- c. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
- d. Be a good role model for the youth of Dickinson

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the **Badlands Big Sticks Baseball LLC Annual Scholarship** will be recommended by the Athletic department and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.
2. The Scholarship may not be less than \$500 and may not exceed \$2,500 per student annually.
3. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.
4. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

Please sign to indicate you have agreed to the Criteria above. These criteria will be used by all committees involved when awarding this scholarship.

Donor Signature _____ Date _____

Executive Director Signature _____ Date _____

DSU HERITAGE Foundation

We, Stanton Strong will contribute the sum of \$ 2,500, to support the DSU Heritage Foundation. This gift is in support of the Scholarship Program at Dickinson State University.

Terms of Pledge:

- This pledge will be payable in (5) FIVE installments. The following is the schedule of payments:

\$ 500 Prior to December 31, 2019
\$ 500 Prior to December 31, 2020
\$ 500 Prior to December 31, 2021
\$ 500 Prior to December 31, 2022
\$ 500 Prior to December 31, 2023

Gift details:

\$ _____ toward the Endowed Scholarship

- These dollars are invested according to the DSU HF Board Approved investment policy
- We understand any new development of an endowed scholarship must be a minimum of \$25,000
- Only earnings are applied to the annual scholarship allotment from this endowment
- It is estimated the above listed Endowed fund will provide an estimated \$ _____/yr in scholarships beginning in the 2023-24 academic year
- This endowment can only be used according to the signed donor criteria and cannot be used as collateral in any form

\$ 2,500 toward the _____ Annual Scholarship

- These scholarships will be awarded beginning in the 20__-20__ academic year and final scholarships awarded during the 20__-20__ academic year
- This annual scholarship can only be used according to the signed donor criteria and cannot be used as collateral in any form

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
230 8th Ave West
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486
Dsuheritagefoundation.org



STANTON STRONG ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

- a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
- b. Be worthy, deserving and of good moral character
- c. Show promise of leadership, academic ability and skill in the field

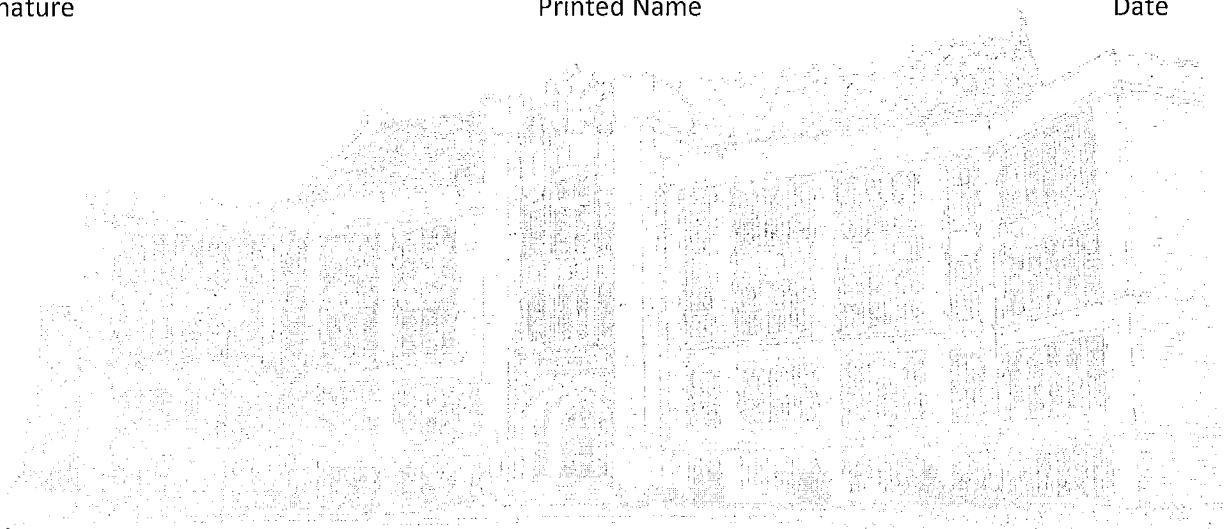
Preference area for student qualification:

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the **Stanton Strong Annual Scholarship** shall be recommended by the Athletic department and shall be approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.
2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.
3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Investment Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

Please sign to indicate you have agreed to the Criteria above. This criteria will be used by all committees involved when awarding this scholarship.

_____	_____	_____
Signature	Printed Name	Date





We, _____, will contribute the sum of \$6,250 to support the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation. This is made to support the Cornerstone Traditions Campaign and at Dickinson State University.

Terms of Pledge:

■ This pledge will be payable in (5) Five installments. The following is the schedule of payments dates:

\$1,250 Prior to August 15, 2019 # *

\$1,250 Prior to March 1, 2020 # *

\$1,250 Prior to March 1, 2021 # *

\$1,250 Prior to March 1, 2022 # *

\$1,250 Prior to March 1, 2023 # *

Dollars used for academic scholarships at DSU

*Eligible for the ND state Challenge grant

Use of gift:

We understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used for academic based scholarships.

All gifts will receive a one-time 5% Gift Receipting Fee. The DSU Heritage Foundation Gift Acceptance Policy if available upon request on the donor.

If the gift meets the standards set by the DSU Heritage Foundation Board associated with the development of a "Named Annual Scholarship," the Criteria for this scholarship will be developed and signed by the donor. These funds may only be used for scholarship support in the documented areas signed by the donor.

This gift shall be applied to the following "Named Scholarship" at DSU.

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
291 Campus Drive
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 590-1397
Dsuheritagefoundation.org

DSU HERITAGE Foundation

Recognition:

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis. Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

Signature

Printed Name

Date

Phone

Email Address

Address

City

State

Zip

DSUHF Representative Signature

Printed Name

Date



RED ROCK FORD ANNUAL RODEO SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

- a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
- b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
- c. Show promise of leadership and academic ability

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the Red Rock Ford Annual Scholarship will be recommended by the Ag Department and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.
2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.
3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

Please sign to indicate you have agreed to the Criteria above. These criteria will be used by all committees involved when awarding this scholarship.

Donor Signature _____ Date _____

Executive Director Signature _____ Date _____



**CHARLES A. JOHNSON & KENNETH C. JOHNSON MEMORIAL
ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIP**

Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

- a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
- b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
- c. Be a good role model for the youth of Dickinson
- d. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
- e. Be a student majoring in Elementary Education

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the Charles A. Johnson & Kenneth C. Johnson Memorial Endowed Scholarship shall be recommended by the Education department and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.
2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.
3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

Please sign to indicate you have agreed to the Criteria above. These criteria will be used by all committees involved when awarding this scholarship.

Donor Signature _____ Date _____

Executive Director Signature _____ Date _____



We, **Steffes LLC**, will contribute the sum of **\$30,000**, to support the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation. This gift is in support of the **Cornerstone Traditions Annual Scholarship Campaign** at Dickinson State University. These dollars will be applied to multiple scholarships in the name of **Steffes LLC**.

Terms of Pledge:



This support will be payable in (5) FIVE installments. The following is the schedule of payments:

\$15,000 Prior to December 31, 2019

\$15,000 Prior to December 31, 2020

Gift details follows:

\$30,000 toward Steffes LLC Scholarships

- These dollars are applied to the overall scholarships listed below:
 - Four annual Steffes LLC TRHLP Scholarships Fund # STEF-TR1
 - Four annual Steffes LLC Scholarships Fund # --- ---
- Scholarships begin 2020-2021 and end when dollars are depleted

Use of gift:

We understand with this gift; our contribution will be applied to new annual scholarships in the name of **Steffes LLC**.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA").

The Gift Acceptance Policy also indicates the following: "The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets."

Fees associated with the gift:

All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and are provided at the donor's request. A 5% receiving fee will be applied to the overall gift for Endowed and Annual funds. If associated with an annual campaign, a 4% Printing and Mailing Fee will be added to the above mentioned fee. The donor may choose to pay the Receiving Fee and the Printing and Mailing Fee and if so, this must be indicated on the pledge form.

Recognition:



With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

STEFFES LLC

_____ Signature	_____ Printed Name	_____ Date
_____ Signature	_____ Printed Name	_____ Date
_____ Phone	_____ Email Address	
_____ Address	_____ City	_____ State
		_____ Zip
_____ DSUHF Representative Signature	_____ Printed Name	_____ Date



STEFFES ANNUAL TRHLP SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

- a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
- b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
- c. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
- d. Meet the set requirement established by DSU for Merit Based Scholarships including the Theodore Roosevelt Honors Leadership Program
- e. This scholarship may be renewed each year the student maintains the requirements set by DSU for the Merit Based Scholarship programs

Area of Preference:

Selection Process:

1. The recipients of the The Steffes LLC Annual TRHLP Scholarship shall be recommended by the Department of Student Affairs and shall be approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.
2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.
3. The Foundation Investment Committee will annually establish the number and award amount and will be approved by the DSUHF Board.

Please sign to indicate you have agreed to the Criteria above. This criteria will be used by all committees involved when awarding this scholarship.

Signature

Printed Name

Date



Tom Jensen Memorial Scholarship for Education

Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

- a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
- b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
- c. Must be a student majoring in Education at DSU

Selection Process:

1. The recipients of the Tom Jensen Memorial Scholarship for Education shall be recommended by the Teacher Education Department and shall be approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.
2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.
3. The Foundation Management and Allocation Committee will annually establish the number and award amount and will be approved by the DSUHF Board.



DSU HERITAGE Foundation

We, Andy Emard, will contribute the sum of \$ 2,500, to support the DSU Heritage Foundation. This gift is in support of the Russell Graham Memorial Annual Scholarship at Dickinson State University.

Terms of Pledge:



This pledge will be payable in (5) FIVE installments. The following is the schedule of payments:

\$ <u>500</u>	Prior to December 31, 2019
\$ <u>500</u>	Prior to December 31, 2020
\$ <u>500</u>	Prior to December 31, 2021
\$ <u>500</u>	Prior to December 31, 2022
\$ <u>500</u>	Prior to December 31, 2023

*Billed
Monthly*

Gift details:

\$ 2,500 toward the Russell Graham Memorial Annual Scholarship

- These scholarships will be awarded beginning in the 2020-2021 academic year and final scholarships awarded during the 2024-2025 academic year
- This annual scholarship can only be used according to the signed donor criteria and cannot be used as collateral in any form

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
230 8th Ave West
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486
Dsuheritagefoundation.org



Use of gift:

We understand with this gift or pledge commitment; our contribution will be used to develop an annual or endowed scholarship in the name of Russell Graham. We understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used for scholarships according to the signed criteria.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA").

The Gift Acceptance Policy also indicates the following: "The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets."

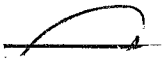

Fees associated with the gift:

All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and are provided at the donor's request. A 5% receiving fee will be applied to the overall gift for Endowed and Annual funds. If associated with an annual campaign, a 4% Printing and Mailing Fee will be added to the above mentioned fee. The donor may choose to pay the Receiving Fee and the Printing and Mailing Fee and if so, this must be indicated on the pledge form.

Recognition:

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:


<u>Russell Graham Memorial Annual Scholarship</u>			
 Signature	 Printed Name	<u>11/7/19</u> Date	
 Phone	 Email Address		
 Address	 City	 State	 Zip
 DSUHF Representative Signature	 Printed Name	<u>11/7/19</u> Date	

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
230 8th Ave West
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486
Dsuheritagefoundation.org



We, Tucker Slagle, will contribute the sum of \$ 5,000, to support the DSU Heritage Foundation. This gift is in support of the Russell Graham Memorial Annual Scholarship at Dickinson State University.

Terms of Pledge:

 This pledge will be payable in (5) FIVE installments. The following is the schedule of payments:

\$ <u>1,000</u>	Prior to December 31, 2019
\$ <u>1,000</u>	Prior to December 31, 2020
\$ <u>1,000</u>	Prior to December 31, 2021
\$ <u>1,000</u>	Prior to December 31, 2022
\$ <u>1,000</u>	Prior to December 31, 2023

Gift details:

\$ 5,000 toward the Russell Graham Memorial Annual Scholarship

- These scholarships will be awarded beginning in the 2020-2021 academic year and final scholarships awarded during the 2024-2025 academic year
- This annual scholarship can only be used according to the signed donor criteria and cannot be used as collateral in any form

DSU HERITAGE Foundation

Use of gift:

We understand with this gift or pledge commitment; our contribution will be used to develop an annual or endowed scholarship in the name of Russell Graham. We understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used for scholarships according to the signed criteria.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA").

The Gift Acceptance Policy also indicates the following: "The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets."

Fees associated with the gift:

All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and are provided at the donor's request. A 5% receiving fee will be applied to the overall gift for Endowed and Annual funds. If associated with an annual campaign, a 4% Printing and Mailing Fee will be added to the above mentioned fee. The donor may choose to pay the Receiving Fee and the Printing and Mailing Fee and if so, this must be indicated on the pledge form.

Recognition:

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis,

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

Russell Graham Memorial Annual Scholarship

Signature

Printed Name

Date

Phone

Email Address

Address

City

State

Zip

Seth Moerkerke

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
230 8th Ave West
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486
Dsuheritagefoundation.org

DSU HERITAGE Foundation

We, Derrick Gunderson, will contribute the sum of \$ 2,500, to support the DSU Heritage Foundation. This gift is in support of the Russell Graham Memorial Annual Scholarship at Dickinson State University.

Terms of Pledge:



This pledge will be payable in (5) FIVE installments. The following is the schedule of payments:

\$ <u>500</u>	Prior to December 31, 2019
\$ <u>500</u>	Prior to December 31, 2020
\$ <u>500</u>	Prior to December 31, 2021
\$ <u>500</u>	Prior to December 31, 2022
\$ <u>500</u>	Prior to December 31, 2023

Gift details:

\$ 2,500 toward the Russell Graham Memorial Annual Scholarship

- These scholarships will be awarded beginning in the 2020-2021 academic year and final scholarships awarded during the 2024-2025 academic year
- This annual scholarship can only be used according to the signed donor criteria and cannot be used as collateral in any form

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
230 8th Ave West
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486
Dsuheritagefoundation.org

DSU HERITAGE Foundation

Use of gift:

We understand with this gift or pledge commitment; our contribution will be used to develop an annual or endowed scholarship in the name of Russell Graham. We understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used for scholarships according to the signed criteria.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA").

The Gift Acceptance Policy also indicates the following: "The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets."

Fees associated with the gift:

All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and are provided at the donor's request. A 5% receiving fee will be applied to the overall gift for Endowed and Annual funds. If associated with an annual campaign, a 4% Printing and Mailing Fee will be added to the above mentioned fee. The donor may choose to pay the Receiving Fee and the Printing and Mailing Fee and if so, this must be indicated on the pledge form.

Recognition:

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

Russell Graham Memorial Annual Scholarship

Signature

Printed Name

Date

11/4/2019

Phone

Email Address

Address

City

State

Zip

DSUHF Representative Signature

Printed Name

Date

11-4-19

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
230 8th Ave West
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486
Dsuheritagefoundation.org



RUSSELL GRAHAM MEMORIAL ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

- a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
- b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
- c. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
- d. Award must not cause a loss of any other scholarship monies available

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the Russell Graham Memorial Annual Scholarship will be recommended by Admissions and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.
2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.
3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

Please sign to indicate you have agreed to the Criteria above. These criteria will be used by all committees involved when awarding this scholarship.

Donor Signature _____ Date _____

Executive Director Signature _____ Date _____



Go Grace Go Annual Scholarship

Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

- a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
- b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
- c. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
- d. Be pursuing a degree in Business, Education, Nursing or Natural Sciences
- e. Have a GPA of 2.5

Preference area for student qualification:

- a. A student from Dickinson, North Dakota
- b. A student from North Dakota

Renew Criteria;

- a. Scholarship is renewable each year the student meets all set criteria listed above
- b. Student must complete the application process in order to receive the scholarship in continuous years

Selection Process:

1. The recipients of the **Go Grace Go Annual Scholarship** shall be recommended by Admissions and shall be approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.
2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year. Scholarship may only be awarded during the spring semester of each academic year.
3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Investment Committee will annually establish the number and award amount and will be approved by the DSUHF Board.

Signature

Printed Name/Title

Date

Signature

Printed Name/Title

Date

10/9/19



We, **Braun Distributing**, will contribute the sum of **\$3,750**, to support the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation. This gift is in support of the **Cornerstone Traditions Campaign** at Dickinson State University. These dollars will fund an annual scholarship in the name of **Braun Distributing**.

Terms of Pledge:



This pledge will be payable in (5) five installments. The following is the schedule of payments:

- \$750 Prior to September 1, 2019*
- \$750 Prior to June 1, 2020*
- \$750 Prior to June 1, 2021*
- \$750 Prior to June 1, 2022*
- \$750 Prior to June 1, 2023*

*Eligible for the ND State Challenge Grant

Annual gift divided as follows:

\$750 toward Braun Distributing Annual Academic Scholarship

- Dollars develop an annual scholarship in the name of the **Braun Distributing Annual Academic Scholarship**
- These annual scholarships will be awarded during these academic years: 2019-20, 2020-21, 2021-22, 2022-23, 2023-24
- This annual scholarship can only be used according to the signed donor criteria and cannot be used as collateral in any form
- The criteria will be the same for the annual scholarship and the endowed scholarship

Use of gift:

We understand with this gift or pledge commitment; my contribution will be used to develop Scholarships in the name of **Braun Distributing Annual Academic Scholarship**. We understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used for scholarships according to the signed criteria.

The criteria for this scholarship will be developed and signed by the donor. These annual funds may only be used for scholarship support in the documented areas signed by the donor. A copy of the signed pledge form will be provided to the donor.

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
230 8th Ave West
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486
Dsuheritagefoundation.org



The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA").

The Gift Acceptance Policy also indicates the following: "The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets."

Fees associated with the gift:

All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and are provided at the donor's request. A 5% receiving fee will be applied to the overall gift for Endowed and Annual funds. If associated with an annual campaign, a 4% Printing and Mailing Fee will be added to the above mentioned fee. The donor may choose to pay the Receiving Fee and the Printing and Mailing Fee and if so, this must be indicated on the pledge form.

Recognition:

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

Braun Distributing

<hr/>			
<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	
Signature	Printed Name	Date	
<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	
Phone	Email Address		
<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Address	City	State	Zip
<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
DSUHF Representative Signature	Printed Name	Date	

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
230 8th Ave West
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486
Dsuheritagefoundation.org



BRAUN DISTRIBUTING ANNUAL ACADEMIC SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

- a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
- b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
- c. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
- d. Award must not cause a loss of any other scholarship monies available
- e. Must be an employee of Braun Distributing

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the Braun Distributing Annual Academic Scholarship will be recommended by the Admissions Department and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.
2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.
3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

Please sign to indicate you have agreed to the Criteria above. These criteria will be used by all committees involved when awarding this scholarship.

Donor Signature _____ Date _____

Executive Director Signature _____ Date _____



CORNERSTONE ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

- a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
- b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
- c. Be a good role model for the youth of Dickinson
- d. Show promise of leadership and academic ability

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the Cornerstone Annual Scholarship shall be recommended and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.
2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.
3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

Please sign to indicate you have agreed to the Criteria above. These criteria will be used by all committees involved when awarding this scholarship.

Donor Signature _____ Date _____

Executive Director Signature _____ Date _____



We, St John Lutheran Church, will contribute the sum of \$40,000, over a 2-year period, to support the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation. This gift is in support of the Cornerstone Traditions Campaign and at Dickinson State University.

Terms of Pledge:



This pledge will be payable in (5) five installments. The following is the schedule of payments:

\$20,000 Prior to January 31, 2020 %

\$20,000 Prior to January 31, 2021 %

Annual payments are divided as follows:

\$10,000 toward the St John Lutheran Church-DSU Community Bridging Fine & Performing Arts Scholarship. Produces four scholarships annually.

\$10,000 toward the St John Lutheran Church-DSU Community Bridging Scholarship for Nursing. Provides Four scholarships annually.

Dollars used for scholarships at DSU

% Dollars eligible for the State of ND Challenge Grant 2 to 1 match

Use of gift: We understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used for advertising and scholarships. All gifts will receive a one-time 5% Gift Receipting Fee. The DSU Heritage Foundation Gift Acceptance Policy if available upon request on the donor.

All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and this will be provided at the donor's request.

If the gift meets the standards set by the DSU Heritage Foundation Board associated with the development of a "Named Annual Scholarship," the Criteria for this scholarship will be developed and signed by the donor. These funds may only be used for scholarship support in the documented areas signed by the donor.

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
230 8th Ave W
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486
Dsuheritagefoundation.org

DSU HERITAGE Foundation

Recognition:

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

St John Lutheran Church

Signature

Printed Name

Date

11-20-19

Phone

Email Address

Address

City

State

Zip

DSUHF Representative Signature

Printed Name

Date



ST JOHN TRUST/BRIDGE FINE & PERFORMING ARTS SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

- a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
- b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
- c. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
- d. Be awarded to a Fine & Performing Arts Major
- e. Be of junior or senior status

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the St John Trust/Bridge Fine & Performing Arts Scholarship will be recommended by the Fine & Performing Arts Department and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.
2. The Scholarship may not exceed \$2,500 per student annually.
3. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.
4. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

Please sign to indicate you have agreed to the Criteria above. These criteria will be used by all committees involved when awarding this scholarship.

Donor Signature _____ Date 11-20-19

Executive Director Signature _____ Date _____



ST JOHN TRUST/BRIDGE NURSING SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

- a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University, in BSN program and holding a current unencumbered ND LPN license
- b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
- c. Show promise of leadership and academic ability, maintain a minimum of a 2.5 GPA
- d. Be awarded to a BSN degree major
- e. Be of junior or senior status in the Nursing program
- f. Demonstrate interest in community health, nursing and/or faith based nursing programs

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the St John Trust/Bridge Nursing Scholarship will be recommended by the Nursing Department and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.
2. The Scholarship may not exceed \$2,500 per student annually.
3. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.
4. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

Please sign to indicate you have agreed to the Criteria above. These criteria will be used by all committees involved when awarding this scholarship.

Donor Signature _____ Date 11-20-19

Executive Director Signature _____ Date _____



STEVE & BRIDGET SCHWINDT NURSING ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

- a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
- b. Be worthy, deserving and of good moral character
- c. Be considered a good role-model for the youth of Dickinson
- d. Show promise of leadership, academic ability and skill in the field
- e. Be pursuing a Degree from the Department of Nursing

Preference area for student qualification:

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the **Steve & Bridget Schwindt Nursing Annual Scholarship** shall be recommended by the Department of Nursing and shall be approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.
2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.
3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Investment Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

Please sign to indicate you have agreed to the Criteria above. This criteria will be used by all committees involved when awarding this scholarship.

Signature

Printed Name/Title

Date

Signature

Printed Name/Title

Date

DSU HERITAGE Foundation

We, Teff & Debora Dragseth, will contribute the sum of \$ 7500, to support the DSU Heritage Foundation. This gift is in support of the Scholarship Program at Dickinson State University.

Terms of Pledge:

■ This pledge will be payable in (5) FIVE installments. The following is the schedule of payments:

\$ 1500 Prior to December 31, 2019
\$ 1500 Prior to December 31, 2020
\$ 1500 Prior to December 31, 2021
\$ 1500 Prior to December 31, 2022
\$ 1500 Prior to December 31, 2023

Gift details:

\$ _____ toward the Endowed Scholarship

- These dollars are invested according to the DSU HF Board Approved investment policy
- We understand any new development of an endowed scholarship must be a minimum of \$25,000
- Only earnings are applied to the annual scholarship allotment from this endowment
- It is estimated the above listed Endowed fund will provide an estimated \$ _____/yr in scholarships beginning in the 2023-24 academic year
- This endowment can only be used according to the signed donor criteria and cannot be used as collateral in any form

\$ 7500 toward the Teff & Debora Dragseth Annual Scholarship

- These scholarships will be awarded beginning in the 20__-20__ academic year and final scholarships awarded during the 20__-20__ academic year
- This annual scholarship can only be used according to the signed donor criteria and cannot be used as collateral in any form

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
230 8th Ave West
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486
Dsuheritagefoundation.org



Use of gift:

We understand with this gift or pledge commitment; our contribution will be used to develop an annual or endowed scholarship in the name of _____. We understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used for scholarships according to the signed criteria.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA").

The Gift Acceptance Policy also indicates the following: "The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets."


Fees associated with the gift:

All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and are provided at the donor's request. A 5% receiving fee will be applied to the overall gift for Endowed and Annual funds. If associated with an annual campaign, a 4% Printing and Mailing Fee will be added to the above mentioned fee. The donor may choose to pay the Receiving Fee and the Printing and Mailing Fee and if so, this must be indicated on the pledge form.

Recognition:

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

		
Signature _____	Printed Name _____	Date <u>11/25/17</u>
Phone _____	Email Address _____	
Address _____	City _____	State _____
DSUHF Representative Signature _____	Printed Name _____	Date _____

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
230 8th Ave West
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486
Dsuheritagefoundation.org



JEFF & DEBORAH DRAGSETH ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

- a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
- b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
- c. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
- d. 3.0 GPA
- e. Be majoring in Business Administration or Agribusiness
- f. Award must not cause a loss of any other scholarship monies available

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the Jeff & Deborah Dragseth Annual Scholarship will be recommended by the School of Business and Entrepreneurship and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.
2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.
3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

Please sign to indicate you have agreed to the Criteria above. These criteria will be used by all committees involved when awarding this scholarship.

Donor Signature _____ Date _____

Executive Director Signature _____ Date _____



GEORGE & INA FEREBEE ANNUAL NURSING SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

- a. Be a full-time female student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
- b. Be worthy, deserving and of good moral character
- c. Be a Sophomore, Junior or Senior Status
- d. Be a Major in Nursing at Dickinson State University

Preference area for student qualification: NONE

Renew Criteria:

- a. Scholarship is renewable each year the student meets all set criteria listed above
- b. Student must complete the application process in order to receive the scholarship in continuous years

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the George & Ina Ferebee Annual Scholarship shall be recommended by the Department of Nursing and shall be approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.
2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.
3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Investment Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

Please sign to indicate you have agreed to the Criteria above. This criteria will be used by all committees involved when awarding this scholarship.

Signature

Printed Name and Chapter

Date



GEORGE & INA FEREBEE ANNUAL EDUCATION SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

- a. Be a full-time female student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
- b. Be worthy, deserving and of good moral character
- c. Be a Sophomore, Junior or Senior Status
- d. Be a Major in Education at Dickinson State University

Preference area for student qualification: NONE

Renew Criteria;

- a. Scholarship is renewable each year the student meets all set criteria listed above
- b. Student must complete the application process in order to receive the scholarship in continuous years

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the George & Ina Ferebee Annual Scholarship shall be recommended by the Department of Education and shall be approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.
2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.
3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Investment Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

Please sign to indicate you have agreed to the Criteria above. This criteria will be used by all committees involved when awarding this scholarship.

Signature

Printed Name and Chapter

Date

DSU HERITAGE Foundation

We, Western Cooperative Credit Union, will contribute the sum of \$26,000, to support the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation. This gift is in support of the College on the Hill and Cornerstone Traditions Academic Campaigns at Dickinson State University. These dollars will be applied to an existing endowed scholarship and a new annual scholarship in the name of the Western Cooperative Credit Union Annual/Endowed Scholarship.

Terms of Pledge:



This pledge will be payable in (5) FIVE installments. The following is the schedule of payments:

- \$5,200 Prior to December 31, 2019 #
- \$5,200 Prior to December 31, 2020 #
- \$5,200 Prior to December 31, 2021 #
- \$5,200 Prior to December 31, 2022 #
- \$5,200 Prior to December 31, 2023 #

Dollars eligible for the ND Challenge Grant

Gift details follows:

~~\$21,000 toward the Western Cooperative Credit Union Endowed Scholarship~~

- These dollars are invested according to the DSU HF Board Approved investment policy
- Only earnings are applied to the annual scholarship allotment from this endowment
- No scholarships will be paid from the above listed Endowment fund unless approved by donor
- It is estimated the above listed Endowment fund will provide \$1,000/yr in scholarships beginning in the 2024-25 academic year—NO MATCH DOLLARS ARE INCLUDED IN THIS CALCULATION

This endowment can only be used according to the signed donor criteria and cannot be used as collateral in any form

\$5,000 (\$1,000 annually) toward the Western Cooperative Credit Union Annual Scholarship

- These scholarship dollars will provide an estimated \$1,000 annual scholarship starting in the 2020-21 academic year and finishing in the 2024-25 academic year -- NO MATCH DOLLARS ARE INCLUDED IN THIS CALCULATION
- After the Annual dollars have been completely awarded, the endowment will begin to produce the scholarship in perpetuity

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
230 8th Ave West
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486
Dsuheritagefoundation.org



Use of gift:

We understand with this gift or pledge commitment; our contribution will be applied to an existing endowed scholarships and a new annual scholarship in the name of **Western Cooperative Credit Union Annual/Endowed Scholarship**. We understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used for scholarships according to the signed criteria.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA").

The Gift Acceptance Policy also indicates the following: "The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets."

Fees associated with the gift:

All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and are provided at the donor's request. A 5% receiving fee will be applied to the overall gift for Endowed and Annual funds. The donor may choose to pay the Receiving Fee and if so, this must be indicated on the pledge form.

Recognition:

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

Western Cooperative Credit Union

Signature

Printed Name

Date

Phone

Email Address

Address

City

State

Zip

DSUHF Representative Signature

Printed Name

Date

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
230 8th Ave West
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486
Dsuheritagefoundation.org



**WESTERN COOPERATIVE CREDIT UNION (WCCU)
ANNUAL/ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP**

Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

- a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
- b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
- c. Be a good role model for the youth of Dickinson
- d. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
- e. Be a Junior or Senior status
- f. Be a major in Business at Dickinson State University

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the **Western Cooperative Credit Union Annual/Endowed Scholarship** shall be recommended by the Business department and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.
2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.
3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

Please sign to indicate you have agreed to the Criteria above. These criteria will be used by all committees involved when awarding this scholarship.

Donor Signature _____ Date _____

Executive Director Signature _____ Date _____



NORMAN A. SMITH ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

- a. Be a full-time student with a 3.50 GPA or better at Dickinson State University
- b. Be worthy, deserving and of good moral character
- c. Be considered a good role-model for the youth of Dickinson
- d. Show promise of leadership, academic ability and skill in the field
- e. Be entering their senior year
- f. Be a student who is in-need

Preference area for student qualification:

- a. Major in Education, the Performing Arts, and/or be involved in Student Government

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the *Norman A. Smith Annual Scholarship* shall be recommended by the above mentioned departments and shall be approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.
2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.
3. The DSU Heritage Foundation will award this \$500 scholarship annually for five years, with annual payments from the family after that time.

Upon completion of all paperwork, the recipient of the Norman A. Smith Annual Scholarship will receive a Norman A. Smith Celebration of Life program and photo.

Please sign to indicate you have agreed to the Criteria above. This criteria will be used by all committees involved when awarding this scholarship.

Signature

Printed Name

Date

Updated 10/19

10/23/19

DSU HERITAGE Foundation

We, _____ will contribute the sum of \$ 3,500 , to support the DSU Heritage Foundation. This gift is in support of the DSU Psychology Club Annual Scholarship Program at Dickinson State University.

Terms of Pledge:



This pledge will be payable in (4) FOUR installments. The following is the schedule of payments:

\$ 500 Prior to December 31, 2019
\$ 1,000 Prior to July 31, 2020
\$ 1,000 Prior to July 31, 2021
\$ 1,000 Prior to July 31, 2022

Gift details:

\$ 3,500 toward the DSU Psychology Club Annual Scholarship

- These scholarships will be awarded beginning in the 2020-2021 academic year and final scholarships awarded during the 2022-2023 academic year
- This annual scholarship can only be used according to the signed donor criteria and cannot be used as collateral in any form

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
230 8th Ave West
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486
Dsuheritagefoundation.org



Use of gift:

We understand with this gift or pledge commitment; our contribution will be used to develop an annual or endowed scholarship in the name of the DSU Psychology Club. We understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used for scholarships according to the signed criteria.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA").

The Gift Acceptance Policy also indicates the following: "The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets."

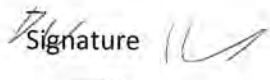
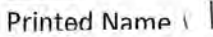
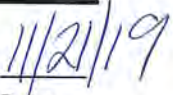
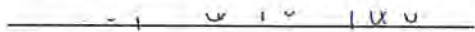








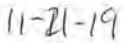
Fees associated with the gift:

All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and are provided at the donor's request. A 5% receiving fee will be applied to the overall gift for Endowed and Annual funds. If associated with an annual campaign, a 4% Printing and Mailing Fee will be added to the above mentioned fee. The donor may choose to pay the Receiving Fee and the Printing and Mailing Fee and if so, this must be indicated on the pledge form.

Recognition:

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

<hr/>		
Signature 	Printed Name 	Date 
Phone 	Email Address 	
Address 	City 	State  Zip 
DSUHF Representative Signature 	Printed Name 	Date 

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
230 8th Ave West
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486
Dsuheritagefoundation.org



DSU PSYCHOLOGY CLUB ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:

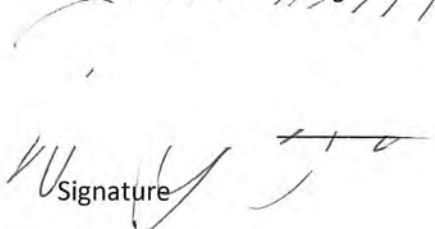
To be eligible, a student must:

- a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
- b. Be worthy, deserving and of good moral character
- c. Be considered a good role-model for the youth of Dickinson
- d. Show promise of leadership, academic ability and skill in the field
- e. Be an active participant of the DSU Psychology Club

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the DSU Psychology Club Annual Scholarship shall be recommended by the Psychology department and shall be approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.
2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.
3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Investment Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

Please sign to indicate you have agreed to the Criteria above. This criteria will be used by all committees involved when awarding this scholarship.

 _____
Signature Printed Name Date 11/21/19

DSU HERITAGE Foundation

We, Todd & Patti Jo Hall, will contribute the sum of \$30,000, to support the DSU Heritage Foundation. This gift is in support of the College on the Hill Scholarship Program at Dickinson State University.

Terms of Pledge:



This pledge will be payable in (5) FIVE installments. The following is the schedule of payments:

- \$6,000 Prior to December 31, 2019
- \$6,000 Prior to December 31, 2020
- \$6,000 Prior to December 31, 2021
- \$6,000 Prior to December 31, 2022
- \$6,000 Prior to December 31, 2023

Annual Gift details:

\$5,000 toward the Todd & Patti Jo Hall Endowed Scholarship

- These dollars are invested according to the DSU HF Board Approved investment policy
- We understand any new development of an endowed scholarship must be a minimum of \$25,000
- Only earnings are applied to the annual scholarship allotment from this endowment
- It is estimated the above listed Endowed fund will provide an estimated \$1,000/yr in scholarships beginning in the 2023-24 academic year, not including any state match funds applied to the account
- This endowment can only be used according to the signed donor criteria and cannot be used as collateral in any form

Cornerstone

\$1,000 toward the Todd & Patti Jo Hall Annual Scholarship

\$5,000 Total

- These scholarships will be awarded beginning in the 2019-2020 academic year and final scholarships awarded during the 2023-2024 academic year
- This annual scholarship can only be used according to the signed donor criteria and cannot be used as collateral in any form

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
230 8th Ave West
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486
Dsuheritagefoundation.org



Use of gift:

We understand with this gift or pledge commitment; our contribution will be used to develop an annual or endowed scholarship in the name of Todd & Patti Jo Hall. We understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used for scholarships according to the signed criteria.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA").

The Gift Acceptance Policy also indicates the following: "The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets."

Fees associated with the gift:

All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and are provided at the donor's request. A 5% receiving fee will be applied to the overall gift for Endowed and Annual funds. If associated with an annual campaign, a 4% Printing and Mailing Fee will be added to the above mentioned fee. The donor may choose to pay the Receiving Fee and the Printing and Mailing Fee and if so, this must be indicated on the pledge form.

Recognition:

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

Todd & Patti Jo Hall

Signature

Printed Name

Date

Phone

Email Address

Address

City

State

Zip

DSUHF Representative Signature

Printed Name

Date

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
230 8th Ave West
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486
Dsuheritagefoundation.org



TODD & PATTI JO HALL ANNUAL/ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

- a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
- b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
- c. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
- d. Award must not cause a loss of any other scholarship monies available

Preference given to:

- a. Native American Student
- b. Participant in extra-curricular activities

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the Todd & Patti Jo Hall Annual/Endowed Scholarship will be recommended by the office of admissions and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.
2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.
3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

Please sign to indicate you have agreed to the Criteria above. These criteria will be used by all committees involved when awarding this scholarship.

Donor Signature _____ Date _____

Executive Director Signature _____ Date _____



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION
NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted 11-27-19	Name of College or University Dickinson State University (DSU)		
Name of Contact Dr. Thomas Mitzel		Daytime Telephone Number 701-483-2326	Email Address thomas.mitzel@dickinsonstate.edu
Name of Project College on the Hill Endowment Campaign			
Description of Project The College on the Hill Endowment Campaign is to designed to provide long-term scholarship support for deserving students. The Campaign is intended to develop academic endowments for long-term scholarship support for DSU.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. The College on the Hill Endowment Campaign is developed to support all academic programs at DSU. These endowments provide long-term support for DSU. These scholarships assist DSU in recruiting and retaining students.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount \$96,989.36		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$64,659.57 \$64,660	
		Pledge Amount \$46,000	Cash Amount \$18,659.57
State Grant Request \$32,329.79 \$32,330		Other Sources (if applicable)	
If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.			

Please provide documentation for the following:

- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

Date of Committee Review		Budget Section Approval Required <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Date Scope Approved	Date Scope Denied	Date of Budget Section Approval Granted

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock
 North Dakota University System
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
 701-328-4129



**CHARLES A. JOHNSON & KENNETH C. JOHNSON MEMORIAL
ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP**

Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

- a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
- b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
- c. Be a good role model for the youth of Dickinson
- d. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
- e. Be a student majoring in Elementary Education

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the Charles A. Johnson & Kenneth C. Johnson Memorial Endowed Scholarship shall be recommended by the Education department and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.
2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.
3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

Please sign to indicate you have agreed to the Criteria above. These criteria will be used by all committees involved when awarding this scholarship.

Donor Signature _____ Date _____

Executive Director Signature _____ Date _____

DSU HERITAGE Foundation

We, Western Cooperative Credit Union, will contribute the sum of \$26,000, to support the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation. This gift is in support of the College on the Hill and Cornerstone Traditions Academic Campaigns at Dickinson State University. These dollars will be applied to an existing endowed scholarship and a new annual scholarship in the name of the Western Cooperative Credit Union Annual/Endowed Scholarship.

Terms of Pledge:



This pledge will be payable in (5) FIVE installments. The following is the schedule of payments:

- \$5,200 Prior to December 31, 2019 #
- \$5,200 Prior to December 31, 2020 #
- \$5,200 Prior to December 31, 2021 #
- \$5,200 Prior to December 31, 2022 #
- \$5,200 Prior to December 31, 2023 #

Dollars eligible for the ND Challenge Grant

Gift details follows:

\$21,000 toward the Western Cooperative Credit Union Endowed Scholarship

- These dollars are invested according to the DSU HF Board Approved investment policy
- Only earnings are applied to the annual scholarship allotment from this endowment
- No scholarships will be paid from the above listed Endowment fund unless approved by donor
- It is estimated the above listed Endowment fund will provide \$1,000/yr in scholarships beginning in the 2024-25 academic year—NO MATCH DOLLARS ARE INCLUDED IN THIS CALCULATION
- This endowment can only be used according to the signed donor criteria and cannot be used as collateral in any form

\$5,000 (\$1,000 annually) toward the Western Cooperative Credit Union Annual Scholarship

- These scholarship dollars will provide an estimated \$1,000 annual scholarship starting in the 2020-21 academic year and finishing in the 2024-25 academic year -- NO MATCH DOLLARS ARE INCLUDED IN THIS CALCULATION
- After the Annual dollars have been completely awarded, the endowment will begin to produce the scholarship in perpetuity

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
230 8th Ave West
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486
Dsuheritagefoundation.org



Use of gift:

We understand with this gift or pledge commitment; our contribution will be applied to an existing endowed scholarships and a new annual scholarship in the name of **Western Cooperative Credit Union Annual/Endowed Scholarship**. We understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used for scholarships according to the signed criteria.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA").

The Gift Acceptance Policy also indicates the following: "The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets."

Fees associated with the gift:

All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and are provided at the donor's request. A 5% receiving fee will be applied to the overall gift for Endowed and Annual funds. The donor may choose to pay the Receiving Fee and if so, this must be indicated on the pledge form.

Recognition:

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

Western Cooperative Credit Union

Signature

Printed Name

Date

Phone

Email Address

Address

City

State

Zip

DSUHF Representative Signature

Printed Name

Date

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
230 8th Ave West
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486
Dsuheritagefoundation.org



**WESTERN COOPERATIVE CREDIT UNION (WCCU)
ANNUAL/ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP**

Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

- a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
- b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
- c. Be a good role model for the youth of Dickinson
- d. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
- e. Be a Junior or Senior status
- f. Be a major in Business at Dickinson State University

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the **Western Cooperative Credit Union Annual/Endowed Scholarship** shall be recommended by the Business department and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.
2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.
3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

Please sign to indicate you have agreed to the Criteria above. These criteria will be used by all committees involved when awarding this scholarship.

Donor Signature _____ Date _____

Executive Director Signature _____ Date _____

DSU HERITAGE Foundation

We, Todd & Patti Jo Hall, will contribute the sum of \$30,000, to support the DSU Heritage Foundation. This gift is in support of the College on the Hill Scholarship Program at Dickinson State University.

Terms of Pledge:



This pledge will be payable in (5) FIVE installments. The following is the schedule of payments:

- \$6,000 Prior to December 31, 2019
- \$6,000 Prior to December 31, 2020
- \$6,000 Prior to December 31, 2021
- \$6,000 Prior to December 31, 2022
- \$6,000 Prior to December 31, 2023

Annual Gift details:

\$5,000 toward the Todd & Patti Jo Hall Endowed Scholarship

- These dollars are invested according to the DSU HF Board Approved investment policy
- We understand any new development of an endowed scholarship must be a minimum of \$25,000
- Only earnings are applied to the annual scholarship allotment from this endowment
- It is estimated the above listed Endowed fund will provide an estimated \$1,000/yr in scholarships beginning in the 2023-24 academic year, not including any state match funds applied to the account
- This endowment can only be used according to the signed donor criteria and cannot be used as collateral in any form

~~\$1,000 toward the Todd & Patti Jo Hall Annual Scholarship~~

- These scholarships will be awarded beginning in the 2019-2020 academic year and final scholarships awarded during the 2023-2024 academic year
- This annual scholarship can only be used according to the signed donor criteria and cannot be used as collateral in any form

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
230 8th Ave West
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486
Dsuheritagefoundation.org



Use of gift:

We understand with this gift or pledge commitment; our contribution will be used to develop an annual or endowed scholarship in the name of **Todd & Patti Jo Hall**. We understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used for scholarships according to the signed criteria.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA").

The Gift Acceptance Policy also indicates the following: "The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets."

Fees associated with the gift:

All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and are provided at the donor's request. A 5% receiving fee will be applied to the overall gift for Endowed and Annual funds. If associated with an annual campaign, a 4% Printing and Mailing Fee will be added to the above mentioned fee. The donor may choose to pay the Receiving Fee and the Printing and Mailing Fee and if so, this must be indicated on the pledge form.

Recognition:

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

Todd & Patti Jo Hall

Signature

Printed Name

Date

Phone

Email Address

Address

City

State

Zip

DSUHF Representative Signature

Printed Name

Date

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
230 8th Ave West
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486
Dsuheritagefoundation.org



TODD & PATTI JO HALL ANNUAL/ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

- a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
- b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
- c. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
- d. Award must not cause a loss of any other scholarship monies available

Preference given to:

- a. Native American Student
- b. Participant in extra-curricular activities

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the Todd & Patti Jo Hall Annual/Endowed Scholarship will be recommended by the office of admissions and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.
2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.
3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

Please sign to indicate you have agreed to the Criteria above. These criteria will be used by all committees involved when awarding this scholarship.

Donor Signature _____ Date _____

Executive Director Signature _____ Date _____



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE SCOPE APPROVAL
NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
 SFN 60559 (6-2015)

Date Submitted 12-19-19	Name of College or University Minot State University		
Name of Contact Dr. Steven Shirley		Daytime Telephone Number 701-858-3300	Email Address steven.shirley@minotstateu.edu
Name of Project Educational Infrastructure			
Description of Project Gifts will enhance the student learning environment by updating curriculum instructional areas through furniture, fixtures, instructional tools as well as new/upgraded IT equipment. These new resources will strengthened the University's programs allowing the University to better serve its students.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. Gifts supporting educational infrastructure ensure Minot State University remains current with and relevant to the industries and academic disciplines they serve. In order to do so, investments in classroom technologies, instructional tools, technology and IT equipment are needed.			
Project is advancing academics through:			
<input type="checkbox"/> Research	<input type="checkbox"/> Scholarships	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Technology	<input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s)
		50%	50%
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure	
Total Project Amount \$300,000		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$200,000	
State Grant Request \$100,000		Other Sources (if applicable)	
Date of Committee Review		Budget Section Approval Required	
		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
Date Scope Approved	Date Scope Denied	Date of Budget Section Approval Granted	

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

Patty Schock
 North Dakota University System
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
 701-328-4129
patty.schock@ndus.edu

ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION
NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted 12-19-19	Name of College or University Minot State University		
Name of Contact Dr. Steven Shirley		Daytime Telephone Number 701-858-3300	Email Address steven.shirley@minotstateu.edu
Name of Project The Endowed Academic Scholarship Campaign			
Description of Project Endowment allocations will support Minot State University student scholarships.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. These endowment gifts ensure financial support to Minot State University's commitment to high academic standards and professional support for students. The University is dedicated to student success, engaged and life-long learning, advancement of knowledge, effective student service and development of students of character.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount \$82,500		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$55,000	
		Pledge Amount \$8,000	Cash Amount \$47,000
State Grant Request \$27,500		Other Sources (if applicable)	
If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule. See attached			

Please provide documentation for the following:

- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

Date of Committee Review		Budget Section Approval Required <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Date Scope Approved	Date Scope Denied	Date of Budget Section Approval Granted

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129

Endowed Academic Scholarship Campaign					
Donor name	Date of Gift/Pledge	Cash	Pledge	Gift Designation	Fund
	9/21/2019	\$ 5,000.00			87384
	10/29/2019	\$ 5,000.00			87344
	9/17/2019	\$ 5,000.00			87323
	10/28/2019	\$ 5,000.00			87315
	11/5/2019	\$ 15,000.00			87268
	10/21/2019	\$ 2,500.00			87296
	10/1/2019	\$ 2,500.00			87013
	11/18/2019	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 8,000.00		87387
	11/27/2019	\$ 5,000.00			87436
		\$ 47,000.00	\$ 8,000.00		

Endowed Academic Scholarship Campaign Award Criteria

87384

- 1) Recipients must be enrolled in the social work program
- 2) Recipients must be a female with junior or senior status
- 3) A 2.75 or greater GPA is required
- 4) Preference will be given to students demonstrating financial need

87344

- 1) Recipient is a full-time Minot State University student
- 2) Recipient is from North Dakota
- 3) Recipient is an instrumental music major in piano or organ

87323

- 1) Sophomore, junior or senior majoring in elementary education
- 2) Preference will be given to a student from a moderate income family

87315

- 1) Recipient must be a fully admitted MSIS graduate student enrolled in at least 6 credits with a GPA of 3.0 or greater.

87268

- 1) Must study with a member of the MSU organ faculty
- 2) 2.5 GPA minimum

87296

- 1) Nursing student
- 2) Financial need

87013

- 1) Recipients must be majoring in athletic training or exercise science

87387

- 1) Recipient must be an incoming Minot State University freshman
- 2) Recipient must demonstrate financial need
- 3) Recipient must be a ND resident
- 4) Preference will be given to Minot residents

87436

- 1) Recipients must be regularly enrolled full time MSU education majors
- 2) Preference will be given to student-athletes in one of MSU's NCAA programs or athletic affiliation at that point in time



Gift Agreement

WE PLEDGE TO MINOT STATE UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION A GIFT OF \$ 10,000

Names _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

Phone _____

PLEDGE SCHEDULE

We pledge \$2,000 for 5 years to be paid in November 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022 and 2023.

GIFT DESIGNATION

Gifts are designated to the _____ Scholarship Endowment.

RECOGNITION

Please use _____ all acknowledgements.

SIGNATURES

11-18-19

Date

11-18-19

Date

The Minot State University Development Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by internal Revenue Code Section 501(c) (3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

Date Submitted 12-19-19	Name of College or University Minot State University		
Name of Contact Dr. Steven Shirley	Daytime Telephone Number 701-858-3300	Email Address steven.shirley@minotstateu.edu	
Name of Project Scholarship Endowment - 2			
Description of Project Endowment allocations will support Minot State University student scholarships.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. These endowment gifts ensure financial support to Minot State University's commitment to high academic standards and professional support for students. The University is dedicated to student success, engaged and life-long learning, advancement of knowledge, effective student service and development of students of character.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount \$375,000	Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$250,000		
	Pledge Amount \$250,000	Cash Amount	
State Grant Request \$125,000	Other Sources (if applicable)		
If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule. See attached			

Please provide documentation for the following:

- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

Date of Committee Review		Budget Section Approval Required <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Date Scope Approved	Date Scope Denied	Date of Budget Section Approval Granted

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129

MINOT STATE UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION

**THE [REDACTED] SCHOLARSHIP
ENDOWMENT FUND AGREEMENT
(Revised 10-30-19)**

BY THIS WRITING, [REDACTED] (hereinafter referred to as the Donor) desires to establish the "[REDACTED] Scholarship Endowment Fund" (hereinafter referred to as the Fund) for the benefit of Minot State University. The Minot State University Development Foundation wishes to express its deepest appreciation and gratitude to [REDACTED] for her generosity and interest in establishing this endowment fund.

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

The Fund was established October 4, 2013 with contributions totaling \$5,000.00. It is understood that only the allocations from the fund shall be awarded each year for purposes as designated in this agreement. This endowment shall be held in perpetuity. Funds in this special account may be commingled with other funds for investment purposes in a manner consistent with law. Investments shall be made to bring maximum return and shall be consistent with the Foundation's established investment policies and procedures.

The investment goals of the MSU Development Foundation are to attain a total return which allows for consistent endowment growth to at least keep pace with inflation, to preserve the Funds original purchasing power into the future, and to provide an annual allocation to be used according to the terms of this agreement. The MSU Development Foundation, as trustee of this endowment, shall be entitled to compensation for services herein under according to the trustee's schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

Persons desiring to contribute to the endowment, either by a direct or deferred giving arrangement, shall be free to do so; however, such persons shall not be deemed parties to this agreement for any purposes.

The annual allocation from the Fund will support scholarships to be awarded through the Financial Aid Office on the basis of the following criteria:

1. Recipients must be from North Dakota with preference given to Minot residents
2. Recipients must be primarily taking classes on Minot State's campus

3. Preference will be given to foster care children who have "aged out" of care within the last five years
4. Preference will be given to science, math or business majors
5. A GPA of 2.5 or greater is preferred
6. Scholarships may be renewed annually up to 4 years

Upon the donor's demise, endowment proceeds will be allocated as follows:

- (a) 50% Scholarship Endowment.
- (b) 50% Power Center or similar academic support program.

In the event a scholarship recipient is not identified or funds are unable to be dispersed, the allocation will be designated to the Power Center or similar academic support program.

The Fund shall be a part of the annual audit of the Minot State University Development Foundation which shall be conducted by a certified public accounting firm.

The Donor agrees to publicity being given to the establishment of this Fund. Publicity may include but is not limited to mention in:

Connections Magazine

Academic Catalogs

Annual Reports

Press Releases/News Stories

ACCEPT mlg

DECLINE _____

If for any reason it becomes impossible to utilize the proceeds of the Fund for the purposes stated herein, the Foundation reserves the right to redirect the same to a purpose that closely approximates the intent of this agreement.

SIGNED this 10 day of Nov 1919

Donor

Rick Hedberg
Executive Director
Minot State University
Development Foundation



Gift Agreement

I PLEDGE TO MINOT STATE UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION A GIFT OF \$ 50,000

Name _____

Address _____ City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Home Phone _____ Cell Phone _____ E-mail Address _____

PLEDGE SCHEDULE
I pledge \$50,000 payable over the next 7 years beginning in 2019. Payments will be split equally over the 7 years.

GIFT DESIGNATION
Please designate my gifts to the _____ Scholarship Endowment.

DONOR RECOGNITION

SIGNATURE

Date 11/10/11

The Minot State University Development Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by internal Revenue Code Section 501(c) (3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code section 509.



Bequest Intention

We recognize and honor donors who have confirmed testamentary gifts with the Minot State University Development Foundation for the benefit of the university.

Name _____ Date of Birth _____

Address _____ City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Home Phone _____ Cell Phone _____ E-mail Address _____

Yes, it is my intent to leave a legacy by naming the Minot State University Development Foundation as a primary beneficiary through my:

☐ Will ☒ Living Trust ☐ Life Insurance Plan
☐ Retirement Plan, e.g., 401(k), IRA ☐ Charitable Remainder Trust
☐ Employee Stock Option Plan (ESOP) ☐ Other beneficiary on accounts

I wish to inform the Minot State University Development Foundation, that as of this date, the current value of my estate gift is: \$ 200,000, *however, I may choose to modify or revoke this provision at any time. I will notify the Minot State University Development Foundation if provisions are changed. (If your gift is a percentage of your estate, please indicate the present value of that percentage.)

I would like the gift to be used:

☐ Where the need is greatest

☒ As a gift to benefit the following: ..

The Minot State University Development Foundation appreciates the opportunity to recognize your testamentary gift and honor your spirit of philanthropy in donor recognition listings. Please indicate here if you chose to opt out of such listings. ☐

Signature _____ Date 11-10-19

* We hope you will share the approximate amount of your gift with us so the benefitting college or program will know of your generosity and we can recognize you appropriately. It is also helpful for us to have supporting documentation on file. Please attach if possible. The details of your testamentary gift will remain confidential.

The Minot State University Development Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION
NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted 12-19-19	Name of College or University Minot State University		
Name of Contact Dr. Steven Shirley		Daytime Telephone Number 701-858-3300	Email Address steven.shirley@minotstateu.edu
Name of Project Scholarship Endowment - 3			
Description of Project Endowment allocations will support Minot State University student scholarships.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. These endowment gifts ensure financial support to Minot State University's commitment to high academic standards and professional support for students. The University is dedicated to student success, engaged and life-long learning, advancement of knowledge, effective student service and development of students of character.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount \$37,500		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$25,000	
		Pledge Amount \$20,000	Cash Amount \$5,000
State Grant Request \$12,500		Other Sources (if applicable)	
If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule. See attached			

Please provide documentation for the following:

- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

Date of Committee Review		Budget Section Approval Required <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Date Scope Approved	Date Scope Denied	Date of Budget Section Approval Granted

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock
 North Dakota University System
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
 701-328-4129

MINOT STATE UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION

**THE NURSING
SCHOLARSHIP ENDOWMENT FUND AGREEMENT**

BY THIS WRITING, _____ (hereinafter referred to as the Donors) desire to establish the “_____ Nursing Scholarship Endowment” (hereinafter referred to as the Fund) for the benefit of Minot State University. The Minot State University Development Foundation wishes to express its deepest appreciation and gratitude to _____ for their generosity and interest in establishing this endowment fund.

The Fund was established in December 2008 with contributions totaling \$10,500. At the request of the donor, it is understood that an initial scholarship of \$500 be awarded as soon as possible; and the deposit of \$10,000, as well as future contributions to the Fund, shall be awarded each year for purposes as designated in this Agreement. The endowment shall be held in perpetuity, and monies in this special account may be commingled with other funds for investment purposes, and in a manner consistent with state law. Investments shall be made in a prudent fashion, and in keeping with the Foundation’s established investment policies and procedures.

The investment goals of the MSU Development Foundation are to attain a total rate of return which provides for long-term growth in the endowment, to keep pace with future inflation, thereby preserving the Fund’s original purchasing power. The MSU Development Foundation—as Trustee of this endowment—shall be entitled to reasonable compensation for services provided hereunder, in accordance with Trustee’s schedule of charges in effect at the time such services are rendered.

Persons desiring to contribute to the endowment, either by a direct or deferred giving arrangement, shall be free to do so; however, such persons shall not be deemed parties to this agreement for any purposes.

The annual allocation from the Fund will support scholarships to be awarded through the Financial Aid Office with recommendations from the Department of Nursing on the basis of the following criteria:

1. Resident of Mountrail or Ward County, North Dakota
2. Maintains a GPA of 3.0 or higher
3. Preference given to a student intending to stay in North Dakota following graduation

The Fund shall be a part of the annual audit of the Minot State University Development Foundation which shall be conducted by a certified public accounting firm.

The Donor agrees to publicity being given to the establishment of this Fund. Publicity may include but is not limited to mention in:

Connections Magazine Academic Catalogs

Annual Reports

ACCEPT _____ DECLINE _____
(Donor should initial their intent above)

If for any reason it becomes impossible to utilize the proceeds of the Fund for the purposes stated herein, the Foundation reserves the right to redirect the same to a purpose that closely approximates the intent of this agreement.

SIGNED this 26th day of November 2019



Rick Hedberg
Executive Director
Minot State University
Development Foundation



Gift Agreement

WE PLEDGE TO MINOT STATE UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION A GIFT OF \$ 25,000

Names _____

Address _____ City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

PLEDGE SCHEDULE

We pledge \$5,000 in years 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022 and 2023. Pledge payments will be due Dec. 15th of each year.

GIFT DESIGNATION

Gifts are designated to the _____ Scholarship Endowment.

SIGNATURES

11/26/19
Date

11/26/19
Date

The Minot State University Development Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by internal Revenue Code Section 501(c) (3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

Merchant: MSU DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION

500 UNIVERSITY AVE W
MINOT, ND 58703
US

701-858-4243

Order Information

Description:

Scholarship Endowment

Order Number:

P.O. Number:

Customer ID:

Invoice Number:

Billing Information**Shipping Information**

Shipping: 0.00

Tax: 0.00

Total: USD 5,000.00

Payment Information

Date/Time: 22-Nov-2019 14:54:03 CST
Transaction ID: 62039942483
Transaction Type: Authorization w/ Auto Capture
Transaction Status: Captured/Pending Settlement
Authorization Code: 61320D
Payment Method: Visa XXXX8243



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION

NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted 12-19-19	Name of College or University Minot State University		
Name of Contact Dr. Steven Shirley		Daytime Telephone Number 701-858-3300	Email Address steven.shirley@minotstateu.edu
Name of Project Scholarship Endowment - 4			
Description of Project Endowment allocations will support Minot State University student scholarships.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. These endowment gifts ensure financial support to Minot State University's commitment to high academic standards and professional support for students. The University is dedicated to student success, engaged and life-long learning, advancement of knowledge, effective student service and development of students of character.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount \$39,000		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$26,000	
		Pledge Amount \$25,000	Cash Amount \$1,000
State Grant Request \$13,000		Other Sources (if applicable)	
If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule. See attached			

Please provide documentation for the following:

- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

Date of Committee Review		Budget Section Approval Required <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Date Scope Approved	Date Scope Denied	Date of Budget Section Approval Granted

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129

MINOT STATE UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION

**[REDACTED] SCHOLARSHIP
ENDOWMENT FUND AGREEMENT**

BY THIS WRITING, [REDACTED] (hereinafter referred to as the Donors) desire to establish the “[REDACTED] Scholarship Endowment” (hereinafter referred to as the Fund) for the benefit of Minot State University. The Minot State University Development Foundation wishes to express its deepest appreciation and gratitude to the [REDACTED] for their generosity and interest in establishing this endowment fund.

The Fund was established in November 2019. It is understood that only the allocations from the Fund shall be awarded each year for purposes as designated in this Agreement. The endowment shall be held in perpetuity, and monies in this special account may be commingled with other funds for investment purposes, and in a manner consistent with state law. Investments shall be made in a prudent fashion, and in keeping with the Foundation’s established investment policies and procedures.

The investment goals of the MSU Development Foundation are to attain a total rate of return which provides for long-term growth in the endowment, to keep pace with future inflation, thereby preserving the Fund’s original purchasing power. The MSU Development Foundation—as Trustee of this endowment—shall be entitled to reasonable compensation for services provided hereunder, in accordance with Trustee’s schedule of charges in effect at the time such services are rendered.

Persons desiring to contribute to the endowment, either by a direct or deferred giving arrangement, shall be free to do so; however, such persons shall not be deemed parties to this agreement for any purposes.

The annual allocation from the Fund will support scholarships to be awarded through the Financial Aid Office on the basis of the following criteria:

1. Recipients must be a regularly enrolled full-time MSU education majors
2. Recipients must be ND residents
3. A 2.8 or greater GPA is required

The Fund shall be a part of the annual audit of the Minot State University Development Foundation which shall be conducted by a certified public accounting firm.

The Donor agrees to publicity being given to the establishment of this Fund. Publicity may include but is not limited to mention in:

Connections Magazine

Academic Catalogs

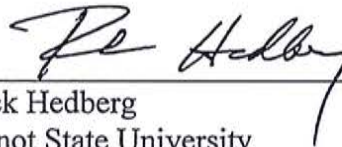
Annual Reports

Press Releases/News Stories

ACCEPT SWS DECLINE _____
(Donor should initial their intent above)

If for any reason it becomes impossible to utilize the proceeds of the Fund for the purposes stated herein, the Foundation reserves the right to redirect the same to a purpose that closely approximates the intent of this agreement.

SIGNED this 27 day of NOVEMBER 2019



Rick Hedberg
Minot State University
Development Foundation
Executive Director

Merchant: MSU DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION500 UNIVERSITY AVE W
MINOT, ND 58703
US

701-858-4243

Order Information

Description:

Memorial

Order Number:

P.O. Number:

Customer ID:

Invoice Number:

Billing Information**Shipping Information**

Shipping: 0.00

Tax: 0.00

Total: USD 50.00**Payment Information**

Date/Time: 22-Aug-2019 10:55:25 CDT
Transaction ID: 41537231559
Transaction Type: Authorization w/ Auto Capture
Transaction Status: Captured/Pending Settlement
Authorization Code: 05779C
Payment Method: Visa XXXX4714

Merchant: MSU DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION

500 UNIVERSITY AVE W
MINOT, ND 58703
US

701-858-4243

Order Information

Description: Memorial

Order Number:

P.O. Number:

Customer ID:

Invoice Number:

Billing Information**Shipping Information**

Shipping: 0.00

Tax: 0.00

Total: USD 150.00

Payment Information

Date/Time: 14-Nov-2019 13:42:19 CST

Transaction ID: 62025176003

Transaction Type: Authorization w/ Auto Capture

Transaction Status: Captured/Pending Settlement

Authorization Code: 314124

Payment Method: Visa XXXX0227

Merchant: MSU DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION

500 UNIVERSITY AVE W
MINOT, ND 58703
US

701-858-4243

Order Information

Description: Memorial

Order Number:

P.O. Number:

Customer ID:

Invoice Number:

Billing Information**Shipping Information**

Shipping: 0.00

Tax: 0.00

Total: USD 50.00

Payment Information

Date/Time: 27-Nov-2019 10:24:27 CST

Transaction ID: 62047348421

Transaction Type: Authorization w/ Auto Capture

Transaction Status: Captured/Pending Settlement

Authorization Code: 017242

Payment Method: Visa XXXX0227

Wells Fargo Bank, N.A.



1101010682

56-382
412

Date 01/23/19

9600019921

\$750.00 USD

Pay SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY & 00/100***** DOLLARS

VOID IF NOT CASHED IN 90 DAYS

To The
Order
Of

MINOT STATE UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION
500 UNIVERSITY AVE W
MINOT ND 58707

THE FACE OF THIS DOCUMENT HAS A COLORED BACKGROUND ON WHITE PAPER AND A WATERMARK. HOLD AT AN ANGLE TO VIEW.



Gift Agreement

WE PLEDGE TO MINOT STATE UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION A GIFT OF \$ 25,000

Names _____

Address _____ City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

PLEDGE SCHEDULE

We pledge \$5,000 in 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022 and 2023. Pledge payments will be due December 31 of each year.

GIFT DESIGNATION

Gifts are designated to the _____ Scholarship Endowment.

SIGNATURE _____

A handwritten signature, appearing to be a stylized "X" or "A", written over a horizontal line.

11-27-19

Date

The Minot State University Development Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by internal Revenue Code Section 501(c) (3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

ND HE CHALLENGE GRANT FUNDING APPLICATIONS (NDSU)						
12/19/2019			Project Type	Private Donation	State Grant Request	Total Project Amount
Number	College/Area	Name of Project				
11398	Human Sciences & Education	Family Scholarship	Scholarship	\$50,000	\$25,000	\$75,000
20399	Science & Mathematics	Scholarship Endowment Fund	Scholarship	\$50,000	\$25,000	\$75,000
20443	NDSU	Scholarship Endowment	Scholarship	\$50,000	\$25,000	\$75,000
20480	Science & Mathematics	Math Scholarship Endowment	Scholarship	\$50,000	\$25,000	\$75,000
20581	Arts, Humanities & Social Sciences	Endowed Scholarship for Architecture	Scholarship	\$126,054	\$63,027	\$189,081
20601	NDSU	Leadership Scholarship Endowment	Scholarship	\$50,000	\$25,000	\$75,000
20666	Agriculture, Food systems & Natural Resources; Engineering; Health Professions	Family Endowment	Scholarship	\$85,000	\$42,500	\$127,500
20667	Engineering	Brothers Engineering Scholarship	Scholarship	\$50,000	\$25,000	\$75,000
20710	Engineering	Endowed Scholarship	Scholarship	\$52,632	\$26,316	\$78,948
20751	Arts, Humanities & Social Sciences	Landscape Architecture Endowment	Scholarship	\$50,000	\$25,000	\$75,000
20762	Arts, Humanities & Social Sciences	Design-Build Scholarship	Scholarship	\$50,000	\$25,000	\$75,000
20774	Human Sciences & Education	Endowed Scholarship	Scholarship	\$50,000	\$25,000	\$75,000
20776	Health Professions	Scholarship	Scholarship	\$50,000	\$25,000	\$75,000
20777	Arts, Humanities & Social Sciences	Scholarship in Architecture	Scholarship	\$50,000	\$25,000	\$75,000
20778	Arts, Humanities & Social Sciences	Family Architecture Scholarship Endowment	Scholarship	\$100,000	\$50,000	\$150,000
20780	Human Sciences & Education; Science & Mathematics	Endowed Scholarship	Scholarship	\$50,000	\$25,000	\$75,000
20782	Engineering	Mechanical Engineering Endow Scholarship	Scholarship	\$150,000	\$75,000	\$225,000
20783	Engineering	Engineerig Scholarship Endowment	Scholarship	\$75,000	\$37,500	\$112,500
		TOTALS		\$1,188,686	\$594,343	\$1,783,029

**North Dakota State University - Challenge Grant
Pledge Cash Flow Report**

Pledge Date	Fund #	CY19	CY20	CY21	CY22	CY23	CY24	CY25	CY26	Total
10/16/2019	11398	\$ -	\$ 7,143	\$ 7,143	\$ 7,143	\$ 7,143	\$ 7,143	\$ 7,143	\$ -	\$ 42,857
10/31/2019	20399	\$ -	\$ 6,250	\$ 6,250	\$ 6,250	\$ 6,250	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 25,000
10/28/2019	20443	\$ -	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 30,000
10/31/2019	20480	\$ -	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 50,000
10/28/2019	20581	\$ -	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	\$ -	\$ 120,000
10/11/2019	20601	\$ 7,143	\$ 7,143	\$ 7,143	\$ 7,143	\$ 7,143	\$ 7,143	\$ 7,143	\$ -	\$ 50,000
10/16/2019	20666	\$ -	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 60,000
10/15/2019	20667	\$ -	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 40,000
9/18/2019	20710	\$ 5,263	\$ 5,263	\$ 5,263	\$ 5,263	\$ 5,263	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 26,316
7/1/2019	20751	\$ -	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 40,000
10/25/2019	20762	\$ -	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 50,000
10/25/2019	20776	\$ 25,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 25,000
11/1/2019	20777	\$ 25,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 50,000
10/30/2019	20778	\$ -	\$ 17,000	\$ 17,000	\$ 16,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 50,000
11/1/2019	20780	\$ -	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 40,000
10/25/2016	20782	\$ -	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	\$ 150,000
10/29/2019	20783	\$ -	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 75,000
		\$ 62,406	\$ 167,799	\$ 167,799	\$ 186,799	\$ 160,799	\$ 104,286	\$ 54,286	\$ 20,000	\$ 924,173

North Dakota State University - Challenge Grant
Detailed Financial Information

Date	Fund ID	Cash	Stocks	Pledge Balance	Total
10/16/2019	11398	\$7,143.00	\$0.00	\$42,857.00	\$ 50,000.00
10/31/2019	20399	\$25,000.00	\$0.00	\$25,000.00	\$ 50,000.00
10/28/2019	20443	\$20,000.00	\$0.00	\$30,000.00	\$ 50,000.00
10/31/2019	20480	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$50,000.00	\$ 50,000.00
10/28/2019	20581	\$6,054.00	\$0.00	\$120,000.00	\$ 126,054.00
10/11/2019	20601	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$50,000.00	\$ 50,000.00
10/16/2019	20666	\$25,000.00	\$0.00	\$60,000.00	\$ 85,000.00
10/15/2019	20667	\$10,000.00	\$0.00	\$40,000.00	\$ 50,000.00
9/18/2019	20710	\$26,316.00	\$0.00	\$26,316.00	\$ 52,632.00
7/1/2019	20751	\$10,000.00	\$0.00	\$40,000.00	\$ 50,000.00
10/25/2019	20762	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$50,000.00	\$ 50,000.00
10/17/2019	20774	\$50,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$ 50,000.00
10/25/2019	20776	\$25,000.00	\$0.00	\$25,000.00	\$ 50,000.00
11/1/2019	20777	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$50,000.00	\$ 50,000.00
10/30/2019	20778	\$50,000.00	\$0.00	\$50,000.00	\$ 100,000.00
11/1/2019	20780	\$10,000.00	\$0.00	\$40,000.00	\$ 50,000.00
10/25/2016	20782	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$150,000.00	\$ 150,000.00
10/29/2019	20783	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$75,000.00	\$ 75,000.00
		\$264,513.00	\$0.00	\$924,173.00	\$1,188,686.00



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted 12/19/19	Name of College or University North Dakota State University		
Name of Contact Dean L. Bresciani, President		Daytime Telephone Number 701-231-7211	Email Address dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu
Name of Project Family Scholarship - 11398			
Description of Project This expendable fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students pursuing a degree at NDSU within the College of Human Sciences and Education, Department of Apparel, Merchandising, Interior Design and Hospitality Management			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide ongoing financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount \$75,000		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$50,000	
		Pledge Amount \$42,857	Cash Amount \$7,143
State Grant Request \$25,000		Other Sources (if applicable)	
If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule. \$7,142.84 Installments Due December 2019 thru 2025			
Please provide documentation for the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Community support • Student support • Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors) 			
Date of Committee Review 12-19-2019		Budget Section Approval Required <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	
Date Scope Approved	Date Scope Denied	Date of Budget Section Approval Granted	

Submit completed form and all documentation to:
patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock
 North Dakota University System
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
 701-328-4129

North Dakota State University Foundation**[REDACTED] Scholarship****Scholarship Expendable Fund
Memorandum of Understanding****I. ESTABLISHMENT**

This Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU") is made and entered into by and between [REDACTED] (the "Donor(s)") and the North Dakota State University Foundation, Fargo, North Dakota (the "Foundation"), a North Dakota nonprofit corporation. This MOU shall be effective as of the date of the last signature set forth below. The Foundation hereby agrees to establish the [REDACTED] Scholarship, (the "Fund"), an expendable scholarship fund of the Foundation, per the terms of this MOU, for the benefit of North Dakota State University (the "University").

II. STATEMENT OF DONOR INTENT

The purpose of the Fund is to provide scholarships for students enrolled at the University for the College of Human Sciences and Education, Department of Apparel, Merchandising, Interior Design and Hospitality Management (the "College/Dept") according to the criteria set out below.

III. SOURCE OF FUNDS

Contributions to support the Fund have been or will be provided by the Donor(s) through a pledge. The Fund is "open-ended" in the sense that the Foundation will add all contributions to it that the Donor(s) designate in writing to be held as part of the Fund. All such additional contributions shall be governed by this MOU.

IV. USE OF FUNDS

The Dean of the College of Human Sciences and Education of the University (the "Administering Authority") shall be responsible for determining the process for recipient selection, administering the distributions from the Fund, and applying such distributions in accordance with the following:

A. Recipient Eligibility Criteria:

1. Be properly enrolled as a full-time senior at North Dakota State University at the time of disbursement.

2. Be pursuing a major in Apparel, Retail Merchandising and Design or Interior Design.

- B. Term: All awards shall be for one year and may be renewed for additional years at the discretion of the Administering Authority provided that recipients continue to meet the above stated criteria.
- C. Number and Amount: The number of recipients each year and the amounts awarded to each student shall be decided at the discretion of the Administering Authority and will vary according to the amount available to award and the needs of the students.

V. MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS

The Fund will be administered and invested by the Foundation in accordance with the policies and procedures of the Foundation, as follows:

- A. An administrative charge may be assessed against the principal of the initial contribution and each additional contribution to this Fund in accordance with the Foundation's gift fee policy in effect at the time the contribution is made to assist in the funding of operations of the Foundation on behalf of the University.
- B. Contributions shall at all times be separately accounted for and entered on the Foundation's books and records under the Fund title noted above.

VI. AMENDMENT

Except as otherwise provided in this Section VI, the Foundation may modify or release any restriction on the administration of the Fund set out in this MOU only as authorized by North Dakota law. If the Foundation's Executive Governing Board (the "Board") determines that a change in circumstances has made the use of Fund distributions for the purpose described above impossible, impractical, inexpedient or not in the best interests of the University or the Foundation, the Foundation shall use subsequent Fund distributions to support the University activities or programs that the Board determines will carry out as nearly as practical the Donor(s) original intent. The Board will consult with appropriate University leadership regarding any determination of change in circumstances and any modification of Fund use. The Foundation shall also make every effort to consult with the Donor(s) regarding any such determination and modification. The Foundation shall consider, but shall not be bound by, any recommendations received from the Donor(s) in such a consultation.

VII. MISCELLANEOUS

No contribution to the Fund shall be conditional, and the Foundation shall not return assets contributed to the Fund under any circumstances. The Fund shall not constitute a trust, and its assets shall be held by the Foundation as the beneficial owner and not as trustee.

VIII. IN WITNESS WHEREOF

The Foundation and the Donor(s) have caused this Agreement to be executed in duplicate as of the date of the last signature below.

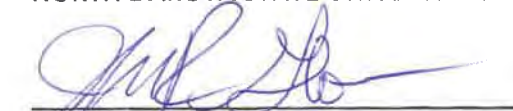

Donor

10/24/19
Date (signed electronically)


Donor

10/24/19
Date (signed electronically)

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION


John R. Glover, President/CEO

11.8.19
Date


IX. ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned University officials hereby acknowledge having reviewed the terms and conditions and agree to implement procedures necessary to fulfill the Use of Funds Section of this Agreement as written.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY


Dr. Margaret Fitzgerald, Dean
College of Human Sciences and Education

11/4/19
Date


Dr. Kwangsoo Park, Head
Department of Apparel, Merchandising,
Interior Design and Hospitality Management

10/30/2019
Date

GIFT/PLEDGE FORM

CLEAR FORM

DONOR INFORMATION

Name(s) (Please print)

Address

City, State, ZIP

Phone

E-mail

GIFT DESIGNATION

I/We wish my/our gift to be designated to the following fund:

OR

☐ General scholarship (list the college/department)

☐ General benefit (list the college/department)

☐ Other

OUTRIGHT GIFT

☐ I/We wish to make an outright gift of \$ _____ payable to "NDSU Foundation" (check enclosed).

☐ I/We wish to charge this gift of \$ _____ to my/our credit card.

Please go to www.ndsufoundation.com/give to enter credit card information OR

Please call the Foundation Accounting Office at 701-231-6800 to make a credit card payment over the phone.

PLEDGE

☒ I/We wish to pledge a total gift of \$ 50,000 (Pledge reminders will be sent)

Paid in equal installments of \$ _____ ☐ Quarterly ☐ Semi-Annually ☒ Annually

Beginning _____ (mo/yr) for _____ years (Not to exceed 5 years)

☒ My/our first pledge installment is enclosed.

☐ I/We would like to automate my/our pledge through recurring ACH or credit card payments (Accounting will contact you).

☐ I/We wish to supplement my/our endowment gift with a separate pledge of \$ _____ for immediate use.

Paid in annual installments of \$ _____ per year for _____ years

CORPORATE MATCHING GIFTS

☐ I (or) ☐ my spouse/partner will apply for a matching gift with our employer.

Company Name(s) _____

(While matching gifts received from your employer will count towards your recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated above.)

DONOR(S) SIGNATURE(S)

(Sign here for pledges)

Date 10/11/19

Date 10/11/15

Thank you for your support of North Dakota State University!

All gifts to NDSU through the NDSU Foundation and Alumni Association are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. The Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501 (c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

CREDIT CARD PAYMENTS:

Date Taken: 10/29/19

Taken By: Ty / Benita

Name:

[Redacted]

(First)

[Redacted]

(Last)

Phone No. _____

Billing Address for CC:

[Redacted]

(Street or PO Box)

[Redacted]

(City)

[Redacted]

(State)

[Redacted]

(Zip)

Email Address: _____

Please Circle: Visa

MasterCard

Discover

American Express

Card

[Redacted]

Amount \$ 7,143

For:

1st pledge payment for HD 11398

For Accounting Dept Use Only:

Transaction Date 10/30/19

Auth Code

[Redacted]



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted 12/19/19	Name of College or University North Dakota State University		
Name of Contact Dean L. Bresciani, President		Daytime Telephone Number 701-231-7211	Email Address dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu
Name of Project Scholarship Endowment fund - 20399			
Description of Project This endowment fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students pursuing a degree at NDSU within the College of Science and Mathematics.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide ongoing financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount \$75,000		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$50,000	
		Pledge Amount \$25,000	Cash Amount \$25,000
State Grant Request \$25,000		Other Sources (if applicable)	
If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule. \$25,000 cash received December 2019 and then \$6,250 installments due December 2020 thru 2023			
Please provide documentation for the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Community support • Student support • Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors) 			
Date of Committee Review 12-19-2019		Budget Section Approval Required <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	
Date Scope Approved	Date Scope Denied	Date of Budget Section Approval Granted	

Submit completed form and all documentation to:
patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock
 North Dakota University System
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
 701-328-4129

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION

SCHOLARSHIP ENDOWMENT MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING

AGREEMENT: This agreement is made and entered into this 15th day of December, 2014 by and between the North Dakota State University Development Foundation, Fargo, North Dakota, hereinafter referred to as the "Foundation," and [REDACTED] hereinafter referred to as "Donors."

NAME: The name of this endowment shall be the NDSU Development Foundation [REDACTED] Scholarship Endowment Fund.

PURPOSE: The purpose of this endowment is to serve as an ongoing source of financial support for student scholarship opportunities within the College of Science and Mathematics at North Dakota State University.

INITIAL FUNDS: This memo is to update an existing fund - GL 20399, to a new College of Science and Math Scholarship. In accordance with agreements between the Foundation and North Dakota State University, five percent of contributions will be utilized to assist in the funding of operations of the Foundation on behalf of the University. This endowment shall be considered "open-ended" meaning additional contributions received will be added directly to the fund's principal balance.

MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS: For investment purposes, funds held by the NDSU Development Foundation in the name of this endowment will be combined with other similar funds in the NDSU Development Foundation's Endowment Pooled Investment Portfolio. These pooled investments are managed on a unitized basis with the valuation of individual units determined on a quarterly basis. Funds provided for this endowment will be invested in the portfolio on the first day of the quarter following receipt of the funds at a unit value determined by the current market value of the Endowment Pool holdings at the end of the most recent quarter.

The annual amount available for distribution will be determined in accordance with the distribution policy set by the Executive Committee of the NDSU Development Foundation and under the regulations set forth by the North Dakota Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act. The annual distribution amount will include a management fee to cover the administration costs of the endowment in an amount not to exceed two percent of market value.

The NDSU Development Foundation agrees to act as custodian of all funds in connection with this endowment, to manage the same to the best of its ability, and to make the necessary payments upon authorization by the College of Science and Mathematics.

AWARD TERMS: The Donors stipulates that the annual amount for distribution be used to fund *a single award for the second semester of the first year.*

ELIGIBILITY: It is understood that all recipients of this award will meet the following preferred criteria:

1. Be properly enrolled at North Dakota State University at the time of application and disbursement.
2. Be properly enrolled in any department of the College of Science and Mathematics
3. Be an out-of-state resident
4. Be an incoming first year student with an ACT score of at least 26 and a cumulative GPA of 3.7
5. Have completed one semester at NDSU with a GPA of 3.5 or higher or have a recommendation from a professor in the College of Science and Mathematics

MANNER & TIME OF CHOICE: The final choice of the recipient of the NDSU Development Foundation [REDACTED] **Scholarship** shall be made by the College of Science and Mathematics General Scholarship Committee having identified students meeting stipulations set forth under Eligibility. All selections will take place in the spring academic semester, with scholarship distributions to occur with enrollment in the following spring semester.

AGREEMENT
REVISIONS:

It is understood by all parties to this agreement, that if, in the future circumstances are so altered that the purpose and conditions under which this fund is established no longer pertain, the Executive Committee of the NDSU Development Foundation has the donors' permission to use the income from this endowment for another purpose which, in its judgment, is in keeping with the original spirit and intent of the donors. It is further understood that if such alternate purpose should ever be established, it will be selected to best match the original intent of the Donors and shall be designated as a fund in the name of [REDACTED]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Foundation and the Donors have caused this Agreement to be executed as of the date first written above.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY
DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION
A North Dakota Nonprofit Corporation

By: D. P. Mayo
Douglas P. Mayo
President/CEO

By: Allyson Peterson
Allyson Peterson, Controller

By: [REDACTED]
Donor

By: [REDACTED]
Donor

I have reviewed the terms and conditions of the North Dakota State University Development Foundation [REDACTED] Scholarship Endowment Fund and accept them on behalf of the College of Science and Mathematics.

12/15/14
Date

Scott Wood
Scott Wood, Dean

GIFT/PLEDGE FORM

OCT 31 2019

DONOR INFORMATION

Name(s) (Please print)

Fargo ND 58103

Address

City, State, ZIP

Phone

E-mail

GIFT DESIGNATION

I/We wish my/our gift to be designated to the following fund:

OR

☐ General scholarship (list the college/department)

☐ General benefit (list the college/department)

☐ Other

Scholarship

OUTRIGHT GIFT

☐ I/We wish to make an outright gift of \$_____ payable to "NDSU Foundation" (check enclosed).

☐ I/We wish to charge this gift of \$_____ to my/our credit card.

Please go to www.ndsufoundation.com/give to enter credit card information OR

Please call the Foundation Accounting Office at 701-231-6800 to make a credit card payment over the phone.

PLEDGE

☒ I/We wish to pledge a total gift of \$50,000 (Pledge reminders will be sent)

Paid in equal installments of \$_____ ☐ Quarterly ☐ Semi-Annually ☒ Annually

Beginning December 2019 (mo/yr) for 5 years (Not to exceed 5 years)

☒ My/our first pledge installment is enclosed.

☐ I/We would like to automate my/our pledge through recurring ACH or credit card payments (Accounting will contact you).

☐ I/We wish to supplement my/our endowment gift with a separate pledge of \$_____ for immediate use.

Paid in annual installments of \$_____ per year for _____ years

CORPORATE MATCHING GIFTS

☐ I (or) ☐ my spouse/partner will apply for a matching gift with our employer.

Company Name(s) _____

(While matching gifts received from your employer will count towards your recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated above.)

DONOR(S) SIGNATURE(S)

(Sign here for pledges)

Date 10-31-19

Date

Thank you for your support of North Dakota State University!

All gifts to NDSU through the NDSU Foundation and Alumni Association are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. The Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501 (c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

DoD MKA

77-2/913

15823

Date 10-31-19 PMP

PAY TO THE
ORDER OF

NDSU Foundation & Alumni Association \$ 25,000⁰⁰

Twenty Five thousand & no/100

Dollars

Heat
Reactive
Ink

usbank.

Memo

Hodge

MP

5823

LOOK FOR FRAUD-DETECTING FEATURES INCLUDING THE SECURITY SQUARE AND HEAT-REACTIVE INK. DETAILS ON BACK.



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted 12/19/19	Name of College or University North Dakota State University		
Name of Contact Dean L. Bresciani, President		Daytime Telephone Number 701-231-7211	Email Address dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu
Name of Project Scholarship Endowment - 20443			
Description of Project This endowment fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students pursuing a degree at NDSU.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide ongoing financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount \$75,000		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$50,000	
		Pledge Amount \$30,000	Cash Amount \$20,000
State Grant Request \$25,000		Other Sources (if applicable)	
If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule. \$10K installments due December 2020 thru 2022			
Please provide documentation for the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Community support • Student support • Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors) 			
Date of Committee Review 12-19-2019		Budget Section Approval Required <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	
Date Scope Approved	Date Scope Denied	Date of Budget Section Approval Granted	

Submit completed form and all documentation to:
patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock
 North Dakota University System
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
 701-328-4129

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION

SCHOLARSHIP ENDOWMENT MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING

AGREEMENT: This agreement is made and entered into this 1st day of December 2013 by and between the North Dakota State University Development Foundation, Fargo, North Dakota, hereinafter referred to as the "Foundation," and [REDACTED] hereinafter referred to as "Donors."

NAME: The name of this endowment shall be the NDSU Development Foundation [REDACTED] Endowment Fund.

PURPOSE: The purpose of this endowment is to serve as an ongoing source of financial support for student scholarship opportunities at North Dakota State University.

INITIAL FUNDS: Funds to support this endowment were provided by the Donors through a gift in the amount of \$10,000. In accordance with agreements between the Foundation and North Dakota State University, five percent of contributions will be utilized to assist in the funding of operations of the Foundation on behalf of the University. This endowment shall be considered "open-ended" meaning additional contributions received will be added directly to the fund's principal balance.

MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS: For investment purposes, funds held by the NDSU Development Foundation in the name of this endowment will be combined with other similar funds in the NDSU Development Foundation's Endowment Pooled Investment Portfolio. These pooled investments are managed on a unitized basis with the valuation of individual units determined on a quarterly basis. Funds provided for this endowment will be invested in the portfolio on the first day of the quarter following receipt of the funds at a unit value determined by the current market value of the Endowment Pool holdings at the end of the most recent quarter.

The annual amount available for distribution will be determined in accordance with the distribution policy set by the Executive Committee of the NDSU Development Foundation and under the regulations set forth by the North Dakota Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act. The annual distribution amount will include a management fee to cover the administration costs of the endowment in an amount not to exceed 2% of market value.

The NDSU Development Foundation agrees to act as custodian of all funds in connection with this endowment, to manage the same to the best of its ability, and to make the necessary payments upon authorization by the Office of Student Financial Services

AWARD TERMS: The Donors stipulate that the annual amount for distribution be used to fund a single scholarship award.

ELIGIBILITY: It is understood that all recipients of this award will meet the following preferred criteria:

1. Be properly enrolled at North Dakota State University at the time of application and disbursement.
2. Be a resident of North Dakota.
3. Demonstrate financial need.
4. Must have a GPA of 3.0 or greater on the 4.0 scale.

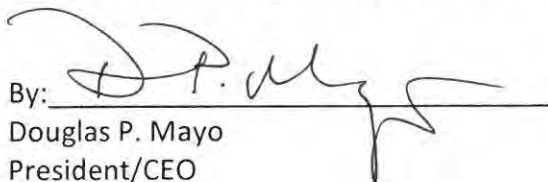
MANNER & TIME OF CHOICE: The final choice of the recipient of the NDSU Development Foundation [REDACTED] Endowment fund shall be made by the Office of Financial Services General Scholarship Committee having identified students meeting stipulations set forth under Eligibility. All selections will take place in the spring academic semester, with scholarship distributions to occur with enrollment in the following fall semester.


AGREEMENT
REVISIONS:

It is understood by all parties to this agreement, that if, in the future circumstances are so altered that the purpose and conditions under which this fund is established no longer pertain, the Executive Committee of the NDSU Development Foundation has the donors' permission to use the income from this endowment for another purpose which, in its judgment, is in keeping with the original spirit and intent of the donors. It is further understood that if such alternate purpose should ever be established, it will be selected to best match the original intent of the Donors and shall be designated as a fund in the name of [REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Foundation and the Donors have caused this Agreement to be executed as of the date first written above.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY
DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION
A North Dakota Nonprofit Corporation

By: 
Douglas P. Mayo
President/CEO


By: 
Carol A. Gustad
Vice President Finance/CFO

By: 
[REDACTED] Donor

By: 
[REDACTED] Donor

I have reviewed the terms and conditions of the North Dakota State University Development Foundation [REDACTED] Endowment and accept them on behalf of the Office of Financial Services.

11-27-13
Date


Prakash Mathew, VP of Student Affairs

GIFT/PLEDGE FORM

DONOR INFORMATION

Name(s) (Please print)

Address

City, State, ZIP

Phone

E-mail

GIFT DESIGNATION

I/We wish my/our gift to be designated to the following fund:

OR

☐ General scholarship (list the college/department)

☐ General benefit (list the college/department)

☐ Other

THE
ENDOWMENT FUND

OUTRIGHT GIFT

☐ I/We wish to make an outright gift of \$ _____ payable to "NDSU Foundation" (check enclosed).

☐ I/We wish to charge this gift of \$ _____ to my/our credit card.

Please go to www.ndsufoundation.com/give to enter credit card information OR

Please call the Foundation Accounting Office at 701-231-6800 to make a credit card payment over the phone.

PLEDGE

☒ I/We wish to pledge a total gift of \$ 50,000 (Pledge reminders will be sent)

Paid in equal installments of \$ 10,000 ☐ Quarterly ☐ Semi-Annually ☒ Annually

Beginning 2019 (mo/yr) for 5 years (Not to exceed 5 years)

☐ My/our first pledge installment is enclosed.

☐ I/We would like to automate my/our pledge through recurring ACH or credit card payments (Accounting will contact you).

☐ I/We wish to supplement my/our endowment gift with a separate pledge of \$ _____ for immediate use.

Paid in annual installments of \$ _____ per year for _____ years

CORPORATE MATCHING GIFTS

☐ I (or) ☐ my spouse/partner will apply for a matching gift with our employer.

Company Name(s) _____

(While matching gifts received from your employer will count towards your recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated above.)

DONOR(S) SIGNATURE(S)

(Sign here for pledges)

Date 10/23/2019

Date 10/23/2019

Thank you for your support of North Dakota State University!

All gifts to NDSU through the NDSU Foundation and Alumni Association are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. The Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501 (c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

Payee:
NDSU DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION

Check No:
6366424

From:

Issue Date:
10/22/2019
Gross Amount: 0.00

MB 01 003467 15145 H 16 A
NDSU DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION
PO BOX 5144
FARGO ND 58105

OCT 28 2019

Federal Tax: 0.00

State Tax: 0.00

Check Amount: \$20,000.00

003467 1/1



Purpose:
IRA NORMAL DSTRIB 7

Account:
0000-0000

**charles
SCHWAB**

Bank Of America
Commercial Disbursement Account
Northbrook, IL

No **6366424**

70-2328
0719



Pay:
TWENTY THOUSAND DOLLARS AND NO CENTS

Date: 10/22/2019

To The Order Of
NDSU DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION

PAY **\$20,000.00**

Memo:
SCHOLARSHIP FUND

Present For Payment Within 180 Days

MP

⑈ 6366424 ⑈



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted 12/19/19	Name of College or University North Dakota State University		
Name of Contact Dean L. Bresciani, President		Daytime Telephone Number 701-231-7211	Email Address dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu
Name of Project Math Scholarship Endowment - 20480			
Description of Project This endowment fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students pursuing a degree at NDSU within the College of Science and Mathematics, Department of Mathematics.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide ongoing financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount \$75,000		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$50,000	
		Pledge Amount \$50,000	Cash Amount
State Grant Request \$25,000		Other Sources (if applicable)	
If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule. \$10K installments due December 2020 thru 2024			
Please provide documentation for the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Community support • Student support • Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors) 			
Date of Committee Review 12-19-2019		Budget Section Approval Required <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	
Date Scope Approved	Date Scope Denied	Date of Budget Section Approval Granted	

Submit completed form and all documentation to:
patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock
 North Dakota University System
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
 701-328-4129

**NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY
DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION**

Memorandum of Understanding

Endowed Scholarship Fund

AGREEMENT

This agreement is made and entered into this 27th day of December 2007, being executed by and between [REDACTED] resident [REDACTED] hereinafter referred to as the "Donor" and the North Dakota State University Development Foundation, of Fargo, North Dakota, hereinafter referred to as "Foundation."

CONTRIBUTION

Whereas the Donor desires to establish an endowed scholarship fund with an initial contribution of Ten Thousand Dollars (\$10,000); and,

PURPOSE

Whereas the Donor desires to establish an endowed fund in memory of his beloved wife, [REDACTED] so that scholarships can be awarded from the fund to enhance the educational opportunities of students enrolled at North Dakota State University; and,

Whereas the Foundation desires to act as the owner and permanent custodian of such an endowed scholarship fund,

NAME

Now, therefore, the Donor and Foundation hereby create and establish [REDACTED] **ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUND** to enhance the quality of the education of worthy students who meet the scholarship requirements as described below.

**CUSTODY &
INVESTMENT**

The North Dakota State University Development Foundation acknowledges that the Foundation is the owner of the Fund and agrees to act as custodian of all monies and assets held in connection with this endowment, to manage the same to the best of its ability, and to make the necessary disbursements from the Fund on receipt of written authorization of the Dean of the College of Science and Mathematics.

Trustees of the Foundation shall maintain, manage, invest, and reinvest the monies and assets of the Fund as part of its Pooled Investment Portfolio A. The principal amount of the Fund may not be expended. Annually, the amount available for distribution will be determined in accordance with policies set by the Executive Committee of the Foundation.

Endowed Scholarship Fund
Page Two

ADDITIONAL CONTRIBUTIONS The Donor desires that any subsequent gifts designated to this Fund shall be added to the permanent endowment of the Fund.

SCHOLARSHIP Scholarship recipients shall meet the following criteria:

1. The recipient(s) shall be properly enrolled at North Dakota State University during the time of actual disbursement of the award(s) as a full-time student(s).
2. The recipient(s) shall have a declared major in a program offered by the Department of Mathematics.
3. The recipient(s) shall have a cumulative grade point average of 3.0 or greater on a 4-point scale.
4. The recipient(s) shall have attained the academic rank of sophomore or greater.

Preference shall be given to students who meet these criteria and are residents of Kulm, North Dakota.

SELECTION COMMITTEE

The selection committee shall consist of General Scholarship Committee of the College of Science and Mathematics. The committee shall, in its sole discretion, make final decisions regarding new scholarship awards as well as continuation scholarship awards for previous award recipients. In addition, the committee shall determine the size of each annual award.

Student applications shall be considered and scholarships awarded during the spring semester with distribution made during enrollment for the following fall semester.

CHANGING CIRCUMSTANCES


It is understood by all parties to this agreement, that if, in the future, circumstances are so altered that the purpose and conditions under which this fund is established can no longer be accomplished as described herein, the Executive Committee of the NDSU Development Foundation has the Donor's permission to use the income from this endowment for another purpose that, in its judgment, is in keeping with the original spirit and intent of the Donor. It is further understood and agreed that if such alternate projects should ever be established, the same shall be designated as an endowed fund in the name of [REDACTED]

Whereunto the parties hereto have set their hands on the date first above written.



**NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY
DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION**

By: 
M. Scott Barrett, Director of Planned Giving

I have reviewed the terms and conditions of  Endowed
Scholarship Fund and accept them on behalf of the College of Science and Mathematics,
North Dakota State University.

College of Science and Mathematics

By: 
Kevin D. McCaul, Dean

GIFT/PLEDGE FORM

DONOR INFORMATION

Name(s) (Please print)

Address

City, State, ZIP

Phone

E-mail

GIFT DESIGNATION

I/We wish my/our gift to be designated to the following fund:

OR

☐ General scholarship (list the college/department)

☐ General benefit (list the college/department)

☐ Other

☐ Scholarship
Endowment Fund
SM20480

OUTRIGHT GIFT

- ☐ I/We wish to make an outright gift of \$ _____ payable to "NDSU Foundation" (check enclosed).
☐ I/We wish to charge this gift of \$ _____ to my/our credit card.

Please go to www.ndsufoundation.com/give to enter credit card information OR

Please call the Foundation Accounting Office at 701-231-6800 to make a credit card payment over the phone.

PLEDGE

- ☒ I/We wish to pledge a total gift of \$ 50,000.00 (Pledge reminders will be sent)
Paid in equal installments of \$ 10,000.00 ☐ Quarterly ☐ Semi-Annually ☒ Annually
Beginning December 2020 (mo/yr) for 5 years (Not to exceed 5 years)
☐ My/our first pledge installment is enclosed.
☐ I/We would like to automate my/our pledge through recurring ACH or credit card payments (Accounting will contact you).

- ☐ I/We wish to supplement my/our endowment gift with a separate pledge of \$ _____ for immediate use.
Paid in annual installments of \$ _____ per year for _____ years

CORPORATE MATCHING GIFTS

- ☐ I (or) ☐ my spouse/partner will apply for a matching gift with our employer.
Company Name(s) _____

(While matching gifts received from your employer will count towards your recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated above.)

DONOR(S) SIGNATURE(S)

(Sign here for pledges)

Date 10/31/19

Date 10/31/19

Thank you for your support of North Dakota State University!

All gifts to NDSU through the NDSU Foundation and Alumni Association are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. The Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501 (c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted 12/19/19	Name of College or University North Dakota State University		
Name of Contact Dean L. Bresciani, President		Daytime Telephone Number 701-231-7211	Email Address dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu
Name of Project Endowed Scholarship for Architecture - 20581			
Description of Project This endowment fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students pursuing a degree at NDSU within the College of Arts, Humanities and Social Sciences, Department of Architecture and Landscape Architecture.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide ongoing financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount \$189,081		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$126,054	
		Pledge Amount \$120,000	Cash Amount \$6,054
State Grant Request \$63,027		Other Sources (if applicable)	
If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule. \$20K installments due December 2020 thru 2025			
Please provide documentation for the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Community support • Student support • Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors) 			
Date of Committee Review 12-19-2019		Budget Section Approval Required <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	
Date Scope Approved	Date Scope Denied	Date of Budget Section Approval Granted	

Submit completed form and all documentation to:
patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock
 North Dakota University System
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
 701-328-4129

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION

SCHOLARSHIP ENDOWMENT MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING

AGREEMENT: This agreement is made and entered into this 4th day of March, 2016 by and between the North Dakota State University Foundation and Alumni Association, Fargo, North Dakota, hereinafter referred to as the "Foundation," and [REDACTED] hereinafter referred to as "Donors."

NAME: The name of this endowment shall be the NDSU Foundation and Alumni Association [REDACTED] **Endowed Scholarship Fund for Architecture.**

PURPOSE: The purpose of this endowment is to serve as an ongoing source of financial support for student scholarship opportunities within the Department of Architecture & Landscape Architecture at North Dakota State University.

STATEMENT OF DONOR INTENT

The Donor is establishing this scholarship fund to support the Department of Architecture/Landscape Architecture in its efforts to attract and retain the best students into its program; and, to educate and train those students to become not only great architects, but also leaders in the field locally, regionally and world-wide.

The intent of the donor is to encourage those students that demonstrate leadership and to promote young design talent and creative, innovative thinking.

INITIAL FUNDS: Funds to support this endowment were provided by the Donors through a \$70,000 pledge. This endowment shall be considered "open-ended" meaning additional contributions received will be added directly to the fund's principal balance.

MANAGEMENT
AND CUSTODY
OF FUNDS:

For investment purposes, funds held by the NDSU Foundation and Alumni Association in the name of this endowment will be combined with other similar funds in the NDSU Foundation's Endowment Pooled Investment Portfolio. These pooled investments are managed on a unitized basis with the valuation of individual units determined on a quarterly basis. Funds provided for this endowment will be invested in the portfolio on the first day of the quarter following receipt of the funds at a unit value determined by the current market value of the Endowment Pool holdings at the end of the most recent quarter.

The annual amount available for distribution will be determined in accordance with the distribution policy set by the Executive Committee of the NDSU Foundation and Alumni Association and under the regulations set forth by the North Dakota Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act. The annual distribution amount will include a management fee to cover the administration costs of the endowment in an amount not to exceed two percent of market value.

The NDSU Foundation and Alumni Association agrees to act as custodian of all funds in connection with this endowment, to manage the same to the best of its ability, and to make the necessary payments upon authorization by the Department of Architecture & Landscape Architecture.

AWARD TERMS:

The Donors stipulate that the annual amount for distribution be used to fund a single scholarship award which may be renewed, as long as the student continues to meet the eligibility requirements outlined below.

ELIGIBILITY:

It is understood that all recipients of this award will meet the following preferred criteria:

1. Be properly enrolled at North Dakota State University at the time of application and disbursement.
2. Be enrolled in the Architecture Program.
3. Have a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.2 on a 4.0 scale
4. Be entering the 2nd, 3rd, 4th, or 5th year of degree in Architecture
5. Be in the top 10 percent in the Architecture program, as selected by the faculty

6. Demonstrates commitment to leadership and service through participating in student organizations in Architecture, such as American Institute of Architect Students, Tau Sigma Delta, Freedom by Design, and/or other organizations on campus or in the community.
7. Submits a faculty recommendation
8. Submits a portfolio
9. Submits brief personal statement

MANNER & TIME
OF CHOICE:

The final choice of the recipient of the NDSU Foundation and Alumni Association [REDACTED] Scholarship for architecture shall be made by the Department of Architecture & Landscape Architecture General Scholarship Committee having identified students meeting stipulations set forth under Eligibility. All selections will take place in the spring academic semester, with scholarship distributions to occur with enrollment in the following academic year.

AGREEMENT
REVISIONS:

It is understood by all parties to this agreement, that if, in the future circumstances are so altered that the purpose and conditions under which this fund is established no longer pertain, the Executive Committee of the NDSU Foundation and Alumni Association has the donors' permission to use the income from this endowment for another purpose which, in its judgment, is in keeping with the original spirit and intent of the donors. It is further understood that if such alternate purpose should ever be established, it will be selected to best match the original intent of the Donors and shall be designated as a fund in the name of [REDACTED]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Foundation and the Donors have caused this Agreement to be executed as of the date first written above.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY
FOUNDATION AND ALUMNI ASSOCIATION
A North Dakota Nonprofit Corporation

By: 
John R. Glover, President/CEO

By: Allison Peterson
Allison Peterson,
CFO/Vice President of Finance

By: [REDACTED]
[REDACTED] Donor

By: [REDACTED]
[REDACTED] Donor

I have reviewed the terms and conditions of the North Dakota State University Foundation and Alumni Association [REDACTED] Endowed Scholarship Fund for Architecture Scholarship Endowment Fund and accept them on behalf of the College of Arts and Humanities and Social Sciences, Department of Architecture & Landscape Architecture.

3-11-16
Date

Kent Sandstrom
Kent Sandstrom, Dean



FOUNDATION AND ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

1241 University Drive N | P.O. Box 5144 | Fargo, ND 58105 | p: 701.231.6800 | f: 701.231.6801
toll free: 1.800.279.8971 | www.ndsufoundation.com

GIFT/PLEDGE FORM

DONOR INFORMATION

Name(s) (Please print)

Address

City, State, ZIP

Phone

E-mail

GIFT DESIGNATION

I/We wish my/our gift to be designated to the following fund:

OR

☐ General scholarship (list the college/department)

☐ General benefit (list the college/department)

☐ Other

OUTRIGHT GIFT

☐ I/We wish to make an outright gift of \$ _____ payable to "NDSU Foundation" (check enclosed).

☐ I/We wish to charge this gift of \$ _____ to my/our credit card.

Please go to www.ndsufoundation.com/give to enter credit card information OR

Please call the Foundation Accounting Office at 701-231-6800 to make a credit card payment over the phone.

PLEDGE

☒ I/We wish to pledge a total gift of \$ 126,054 (Pledge reminders will be sent)

Paid in equal installments of \$ 21,009

☐ Quarterly

☐ Semi-Annually

☒ Annually

Beginning December /2019 (mo/yr) for 7 years (Not to exceed 5 years)

☐ My/our first pledge installment is enclosed.

☐ I/We would like to automate my/our pledge through recurring ACH or credit card payments (Accounting will contact you).

☐ I/We wish to supplement my/our endowment gift with a separate pledge of \$ _____ for immediate use.
Paid in annual installments of \$ _____ per year for _____ years

CORPORATE MATCHING GIFTS

☐ I (or) ☐ my spouse/partner will apply for a matching gift with our employer.

Company Name(s) _____

(While matching gifts received from your employer will count towards your recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated above.)

DONOR(S) SIGNATURE(S)

(Sign here for pledges)

Date

Date

Thank you for your support of North Dakota State University!

All gifts to NDSU through the NDSU Foundation and Alumni Association are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. The Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501 (c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

DoD MKA

DCS-Rev 11/6/18

Constituent Biographical Information	Gift Information	Gift Attributes	Fund Information	Payment Information
	\$6,054.00			
	11/13/2019			
	HS33200			
	Source: 062019			
	Payment Information:			Payment Information:
	Visa	Apply gift		
	*****9890	to current	Linked:	*****9890
	04349D	pledge:	HS33200	04349D
		Yes	(\$6,054.00)	

	Transaction	
Tribute	Tribute	
Information	Information	NetCommunity Details

Transaction Date: 11/13/2019 12:11:42
PM


NetCommunity User: Anonymous

NetCommunity Page: Donation

(<https://www.ndsufoundation.com/give>)

NetCommunity Part: NDSU alumni -
donation form

Apply to pledge





ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted 12/19/19	Name of College or University North Dakota State University		
Name of Contact Dean L. Bresciani, President		Daytime Telephone Number 701-231-7211	Email Address dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu
Name of Project Leadership Scholarship Endowment - 20601			
Description of Project This endowment fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students pursuing a degree at NDSU.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide ongoing financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount \$75,000		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$50,000	
		Pledge Amount \$50,000	Cash Amount
State Grant Request \$25,000		Other Sources (if applicable)	
If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule. \$7,143K installments due November 2019 thru 2025			
Please provide documentation for the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Community support • Student support • Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors) 			
Date of Committee Review 12-19-2019		Budget Section Approval Required <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	
Date Scope Approved	Date Scope Denied	Date of Budget Section Approval Granted	

Submit completed form and all documentation to:
patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock
 North Dakota University System
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
 701-328-4129

**North Dakota State University Foundation and Alumni Association
[REDACTED] Scholarship Endowment**

**Scholarship Endowment Fund
Memorandum of Understanding**

I. ESTABLISHMENT

This Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU") is made and entered into by and between [REDACTED] (the "Donors") and North Dakota State University Foundation and Alumni Association, Fargo, North Dakota (the "Foundation"), a North Dakota nonprofit corporation. This MOU shall be effective as of the date of the last signature set forth below. The Foundation hereby agrees to establish the [REDACTED] **Scholarship Endowment**, (the "Fund"), an endowed scholarship fund of the Foundation, per the terms of this MOU, for the permanent benefit of North Dakota State University ("the University").

II. STATEMENT OF DONOR INTENT

The purpose of the Fund is to provide scholarships for students enrolled at the University according to the criteria set out below.

Legacy Statement: [REDACTED] believe in the Four C's of Leadership: Courage, Commitment, Caring, and Community. Their intention with this Fund is to support students who are leaders within the University and the Community and if, opportunity presents itself, mentor these students as well.

[REDACTED] intent is for the recipients to demonstrate courage; defined as a willingness to take action and risk despite fear, uncertainty and doubt through previous experiences. These students should be able to articulate the challenges they face in becoming a better leader and the ways in which they will approach the leadership journey. They show genuine dedication to the ideals of community services and servant leadership exhibited through the caring of others. Students should demonstrate authentic relationships with the greater community and impact the NDSU/Fargo community by empowering their peers to serve and/or by increasing awareness of community service. Through this and because of their leadership, the recipients of this award should make significant contributions to both the campus community and the local, national, or global community. The recipients of this award should demonstrate commitment, initiative, motivation, and potential for continued student leadership within the university. They should have a focused personal theme and approach that is evident in their leadership journey.

III. SOURCE OF FUNDS

Contributions to support the Fund have been or will be provided by the Donors through a pledge of \$80,000. The Fund is “open-ended” in the sense that the Foundation will add all contributions to it that the Donors designate in writing to be held as part of the Fund. All such additional contributions shall be governed by this MOU.

IV. USE OF FUNDS

The Director of the office of Financial Aid and Scholarships of the University (the “Administering Authority”) shall be responsible for determining the process for recipient selection, administering the distributions from the Fund, and applying such distributions in accordance with the following:

A. Recipient Eligibility Criteria:

1. Be properly enrolled as a full-time, undergraduate student at North Dakota State University at the time of disbursement.
2. Have a cumulative GPA of 3.0 or above.
3. Comes from a rural background (that includes immediate family or grandparents).
4. Preference given to students who have shown leadership qualities in any of the following: Blue Key, Greek System, Athletics, or Student Government.
5. Donors request to meet with the student at least once.

B. Term: All awards shall be for one year and may be renewed for additional years at the discretion of the Administering Authority provided that recipients continue to meet the above stated criteria.

C. Number and Amount: The Donors will supplement the endowment until maturity so the singular annual award will be no less than \$2,500.

V. MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS

The Fund will be administered and invested by the Foundation in accordance with the policies and procedures of the Foundation, as follows:

A. For purposes of investment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with its other endowment assets in the Foundation’s Endowment Pooled

Investment Portfolio (the "Endowment Pool"). The Endowment Pool is managed on a unitized basis with the valuation of individual units determined on a quarterly basis. A contribution to this Fund will be invested in the Endowment Pool on the first day of the quarter following receipt of that contribution at a unit value determined by the current market value of the Endowment Pool holdings at the end of the most recent quarter.

- B. An administrative charge may be assessed against the principal of the initial contribution and each additional contribution to this Fund in accordance with the Foundation's gift fee policy in effect at the time the contribution is made to assist in the funding of operations of the Foundation on behalf of the University.
- C. The annual amount appropriated by the Foundation and made available for distribution from the Fund will be determined by the Foundation's endowment spending policies as defined by its Executive Governing Board (the "Board") and shall only be used for the purposes authorized by this Agreement.
- D. The annual amount shall be appropriated from Fund Assets other than income to the extent that Fund Income is insufficient. All income of the Fund not appropriated in a given year shall continue to be held in the Fund and administered according to this MOU.

VI. AMENDMENT

Except as otherwise provided in this Section VI, the Foundation may modify or release any restriction on the administration of the Fund set out in this MOU only as authorized by North Dakota law. If the Foundation's Board determines that a change in circumstances has made the use of Fund distributions for the purpose described above impossible, impractical, inexpedient or not in the best interests of the University or the Foundation, the Foundation shall use subsequent Fund distributions to support the University activities or programs that the Board determines will carry out as nearly as practical the Donor's original intent. The Board will consult with appropriate University leadership regarding any determination of change in circumstances and any modification of Fund use. The Foundation shall also make every effort to consult with the Donors regarding any such determination and modification. The Foundation shall consider, but shall not be bound by, any recommendations received from the Donors in such a consultation.


VII. MISCELLANEOUS

No contribution to the Fund shall be conditional, and the Foundation shall not return assets contributed to the Fund under any circumstances. The Fund shall not constitute a trust, and its assets shall be held by the Foundation as the beneficial owner and not as trustee. This document constitutes a "gift instrument" within the meaning of and

governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, North Dakota Century Code Chapter 59-21, and this document constitutes the entire gift instrument with respect to all contributions to the Fund. This MOU and the Fund shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota which relate to endowment funds.

VIII. IN WITNESS WHEREOF

The Foundation and the Donors have caused this Agreement to be executed in duplicate as of the date of the last signature below.



Donor

12-9-16
Date


Donor

12-9-16
Date

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION AND ALUMNI ASSOCIATION


John R. Glover, President/CEO

12-16-16
Date

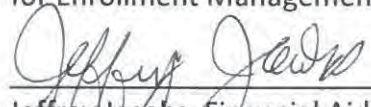
IX. ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned University official hereby acknowledges having reviewed the terms and conditions and agrees to implement procedures necessary to fulfill the Use of Funds Section of this Agreement as written.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY


Laura Oster-Aaland, Associate Vice Provost
for Enrollment Management

12-14-16
Date


Jeffrey Jacobs, Financial Aid & Scholarships Director

12-13-16
Date

GIFT/PLEDGE FORM

OCT 11 2019

DONOR INFORMATION

Name(s) (Please print)

Address

City, State, ZIP

Phone

E-mail

GIFT DESIGNATION

I/We wish my/our gift to be designated to the following fund:

OR

☐ General scholarship (list the college/department)

☐ General benefit (list the college/department)

☐ Other

☐ Scholarship

☐ Endowment

OUTRIGHT GIFT

☐ I/We wish to make an outright gift of \$ _____ payable to "NDSU Foundation" (check enclosed).

☐ I/We wish to charge this gift of \$ _____ to my/our credit card.

Please go to www.ndsufoundation.com/give to enter credit card information OR

Please call the Foundation Accounting Office at 701-231-6800 to make a credit card payment over the phone.

PLEDGE

☒ I/We wish to pledge a total gift of \$ 50,000 (Pledge reminders will be sent)

Paid in equal installments of \$ 7,142.85 ☐ Quarterly ☐ Semi-Annually ☒ Annually

Beginning 11/2019 (mo/yr) for 7 years (Not to exceed 5 years)

☐ My/our first pledge installment is enclosed.

☐ I/We would like to automate my/our pledge through recurring ACH or credit card payments (Accounting will contact you).

☐ I/We wish to supplement my/our endowment gift with a separate pledge of \$ _____ for immediate use.

Paid in annual installments of \$ _____ per year for _____ years

CORPORATE MATCHING GIFTS

☐ I (or) ☐ my spouse/partner will apply for a matching gift with our employer.

Company Name(s) _____

(While matching gifts received from your employer will count towards your recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated above.)

DONOR(S) SIGNATURE(S)

(Sign here for pledges)

Date 10/11/19

Date 10-11-19

Thank you for your support of North Dakota State University!

All gifts to NDSU through the NDSU Foundation and Alumni Association are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. The Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501 (c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted 12/19/19	Name of College or University North Dakota State University		
Name of Contact Dean L. Bresciani, President		Daytime Telephone Number 701-231-7211	Email Address dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu
Name of Project Family Endowment - 20666			
Description of Project This endowment fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students pursuing a degree at NDSU within the College of Agriculture, Food Systems and Natural Resources, College of Engineering, and College of Health Professions.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide ongoing financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount \$127,500		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$85,000	
		Pledge Amount \$60,000	Cash Amount \$25,000
State Grant Request \$42,500		Other Sources (if applicable)	
If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule. \$15K installments due Oct 2020 thru 2023			
Please provide documentation for the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Community support • Student support • Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors) 			
Date of Committee Review 12-19-2019		Budget Section Approval Required <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	
Date Scope Approved	Date Scope Denied	Date of Budget Section Approval Granted	

Submit completed form and all documentation to:
patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock
 North Dakota University System
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
 701-328-4129

North Dakota State University Foundation and Alumni Association**[REDACTED] Endowment****Scholarship Endowment Fund
Memorandum of Understanding****I. ESTABLISHMENT**

This Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU") is made and entered into by and between [REDACTED] (the "Donor(s)") and the North Dakota State University Foundation and Alumni Association, Fargo, North Dakota (the "Foundation"), a North Dakota nonprofit corporation. This MOU shall be effective as of the date of the last signature set forth below. The Foundation hereby agrees to establish the [REDACTED] Endowment, (the "Fund"), an endowed scholarship fund of the Foundation, per the terms of this MOU, for the permanent benefit of North Dakota State University ("the University").

II. STATEMENT OF DONOR INTENT

The purpose of the Fund is to provide scholarships for students enrolled at the University for the College of Agriculture, Food Systems and Natural Resources, College of Engineering, and College of Health Professions (the "College/Dept") according to the criteria set out below.

Legacy Statement:

This scholarship endowment is in recognition of the heritage of the [REDACTED] [REDACTED] in North Dakota and at NDSU.

[REDACTED] He filed a homestead claim on a piece of land in the unplowed prairie of [REDACTED] North Dakota [REDACTED]. He slept under a wagon the first summer and lived in his sod shanty during the next winter. Over the next several years he persevered and proved-up his homestead claim, and in 1908 received [REDACTED]. He married [REDACTED] and they reared 7 children on that homestead. The farm today continues as a fourth generation farm. This grass roots beginning and [REDACTED] resolve enabled 3 of 7 of [REDACTED] children to graduate from NDSU. [REDACTED] the eldest, graduated from NDSU in Agriculture in [REDACTED] with MS in [REDACTED] and worked in the College of Agriculture at NDSU for [REDACTED] [REDACTED] graduated in Agriculture in [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] graduated in Electrical Engineering in [REDACTED]. Other family members who graduated over the next two generations were: [REDACTED]

The [REDACTED] establishes this scholarship endowment in recognition of this heritage and wishes to offer others the same opportunity to learn and thrive at NDSU setting the stage for productive and rewarding careers.

III. SOURCE OF FUNDS

Contributions to support the Fund have been or will be provided by the Donor(s) through a pledge of \$25,000+. The Fund is “open-ended” in the sense that the Foundation will add all contributions to it that the Donor(s) designate in writing to be held as part of the Fund. All such additional contributions shall be governed by this MOU.

IV. USE OF FUNDS

The Office of Financial Aid and Scholarships of the University (the “Administering Authority”) shall be responsible for determining the process for recipient selection, administering the distributions from the Fund, and applying such distributions in accordance with the following:

A. Recipient Eligibility Criteria:

1. Be properly enrolled as a full-time junior or higher at North Dakota State University at the time of disbursement.
2. Demonstrate financial need as established by the office of Financial Aid and Scholarships.
3. Have graduated from a North Dakota or Minnesota high school.
4. Be pursuing a major within the College of Agriculture, Food Systems and Natural Resources, College of Engineering, or College of Health Professions
5. Have a cumulative GPA of 2.5 or above.

- B. Term: All awards shall be for one year and may be renewed for additional years at the discretion of the Administering Authority provided that recipients continue to meet the above stated criteria.

- C. Number and Amount: The number of recipients each year and the amounts awarded to each student shall be decided at the discretion of the Administering Authority and will vary according to the amount available to award and the needs of the students.

V. MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS

The Fund will be administered and invested by the Foundation in accordance with the policies and procedures of the Foundation, as follows:

- A. For purposes of investment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with its other endowment assets in the Foundation's Endowment Pooled Investment Portfolio (the "Endowment Pool"). The Endowment Pool is managed on a unitized basis with the valuation of individual units determined on a quarterly basis. A contribution to this Fund will be invested in the Endowment Pool on the first day of the quarter following receipt of that contribution at a unit value determined by the current market value of the Endowment Pool holdings at the end of the most recent quarter.
- B. An administrative charge may be assessed against the principal of the initial contribution and each additional contribution to this Fund in accordance with the Foundation's gift fee policy in effect at the time the contribution is made to assist in the funding of operations of the Foundation on behalf of the University.
- C. The annual amount appropriated by the Foundation and made available for distribution from the Fund will be determined by the Foundation's endowment spending policies as defined by its Executive Governing Board (the "Board") and shall only be used for the purposes authorized by this Agreement.
- D. The annual amount shall be appropriated from Fund Assets other than income to the extent that Fund Income is insufficient. All income of the Fund not appropriated in a given year shall continue to be held in the Fund and administered according to this MOU.

VI. AMENDMENT

Except as otherwise provided in this Section VI, the Foundation may modify or release any restriction on the administration of the Fund set out in this MOU only as authorized by North Dakota law. If the Foundation's Board determines that a change in circumstances has made the use of Fund distributions for the purpose described above impossible, impractical, inexpedient or not in the best interests of the University or the Foundation, the Foundation shall use subsequent Fund distributions to support the University activities or programs that the Board determines will carry out as nearly as

practical the Donor(s) original intent. The Board will consult with appropriate University leadership regarding any determination of change in circumstances and any modification of Fund use. The Foundation shall also make every effort to consult with the Donor(s) regarding any such determination and modification. The Foundation shall consider, but shall not be bound by, any recommendations received from the Donor(s) in such a consultation.

VII. MISCELLANEOUS

No contribution to the Fund shall be conditional, and the Foundation shall not return assets contributed to the Fund under any circumstances. The Fund shall not constitute a trust, and its assets shall be held by the Foundation as the beneficial owner and not as trustee. This document constitutes a “gift instrument” within the meaning of and governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, North Dakota Century Code Chapter 59-21, and this document constitutes the entire gift instrument with respect to all contributions to the Fund. This MOU and the Fund shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota which relate to endowment funds.

VIII. IN WITNESS WHEREOF

The Foundation and the Donor(s) have caused this Agreement to be executed in duplicate as of the date of the last signature below.

 _____ Donor	<u>12-12-17</u> Date
 _____ Donor	<u>12-30-17</u> Date
 _____ Donor	<u>December-27, 2017</u> Date

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION AND ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

 _____ John R. Glover, President/CEO	<u>1-10-18</u> Date
--	------------------------

IX. ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned University officials hereby acknowledge having reviewed the terms and conditions and agrees to implement procedures necessary to fulfill the Use of Funds Section of this Agreement as written.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY

 _____ Dr. Laura Oster-Aaland, Vice Provost Enrollment Management and Student Affairs	<u>1-8-18</u> Date
 _____ Jeff Jacobs, Director Financial Aid and Scholarships	<u>1-5-2018</u> Date

GIFT/PLEDGE FORM

DONOR INFORMATION

Name(s) (Please print)

Address

City, State, ZIP

Phone

E-mail

GIFT DESIGNATION

I/We wish my/our gift to be designated to the following fund:

OR

☐ General scholarship (list the college/department)

☐ General benefit (list the college/department)

☐ Other

Acct 20666
Endowment

OUTRIGHT GIFT

☐ I/We wish to make an outright gift of \$ _____ payable to "NDSU Foundation" (check enclosed).

☐ I/We wish to charge this gift of \$ _____ to my/our credit card.

Please go to www.ndsufoundation.com/give to enter credit card information OR

Please call the Foundation Accounting Office at 701-231-6800 to make a credit card payment over the phone.

PLEDGE

☒ I/We wish to pledge a total gift of \$ 85,000 (Pledge reminders will be sent)

Paid in equal installments of \$ 15,000 ☐ Quarterly ☐ Semi-Annually ☒ Annually

Beginning Oct (mo/yr) for 2020 years (Not to exceed 5 years)

☐ My/our first pledge installment is enclosed.

☐ I/We would like to automate my/our pledge through recurring ACH or credit card payments (Accounting will contact you).

First gift \$25,000 10-16-19
☐ I/We wish to supplement my/our endowment gift with a separate pledge of \$ _____ for immediate use.

Paid in annual installments of \$ _____ per year for _____ years

CORPORATE MATCHING GIFTS

☐ I (or) ☐ my spouse/partner will apply for a matching gift with our employer.

Company Name(s) _____

(While matching gifts received from your employer will count towards your recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated above.)

DONOR(S) SIGNATURE(S)

(Sign here for pledges)

Date 10-18-19

Date _____

Thank you for your support of North Dakota State University!

All gifts to NDSU through the NDSU Foundation and Alumni Association are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. The Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501 (c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.



$\frac{77-15}{913}^{24}$

1800

DATE 10-16-19

PAY TO
THE ORDER OF

NPSA Foundation

\$ 25,000⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Twenty Five thousand dollars & ⁰⁰/₁₀₀

DOLLARS



Security Features
Included.
Details on Back.

AlerusTM
FINANCIAL
Member FDIC

Alerus Life

MEMO

Acct 20666



MP

⑆091300159⑆

01800

COPIAL TV 01112



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted 12/19/19	Name of College or University North Dakota State University		
Name of Contact Dean L. Bresciani, President		Daytime Telephone Number 701-231-7211	Email Address dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu
Name of Project Brothers Engineering Scholarship - 20667			
Description of Project This endowment fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students pursuing a degree at NDSU within the College of Engineering, Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide ongoing financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount \$75,000		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$50,000	
		Pledge Amount \$40,000	Cash Amount \$10,000
State Grant Request \$25,000		Other Sources (if applicable)	
If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule. \$10K installments due December 2020 thru 2023			
Please provide documentation for the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Community support • Student support • Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors) 			
Date of Committee Review 12-19-2019		Budget Section Approval Required <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	
Date Scope Approved	Date Scope Denied	Date of Budget Section Approval Granted	

Submit completed form and all documentation to:
patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock
 North Dakota University System
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
 701-328-4129

North Dakota State University Foundation and Alumni Association
Engineering Scholarship

Scholarship Endowment Fund
Memorandum of Understanding

I. ESTABLISHMENT

This Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU") is made and entered into by and between [REDACTED] (the "Donor(s)") and the North Dakota State University Foundation and Alumni Association, Fargo, North Dakota (the "Foundation"), a North Dakota nonprofit corporation. This MOU shall be effective as of the date of the last signature set forth below. The Foundation hereby agrees to establish the [REDACTED] [REDACTED] scholarship, (the "Fund"), an endowed scholarship fund of the Foundation, per the terms of this MOU, for the permanent benefit of North Dakota State University ("the University").

II. STATEMENT OF DONOR INTENT

The purpose of the Fund is to provide scholarships for students enrolled at the University for the College of Engineering, Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering (the "College/Dept") according to the criteria set out below.

Legacy Statement:

[REDACTED] are proud to support the academic achievement of students in the Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering. [REDACTED] graduated with a degree in electrical and electronic engineering in [REDACTED]. His education at NDSU in general, and the Electrical Engineering Department in particular, were vital components of success in his career in the computer and medical device industries. [REDACTED] from [REDACTED]. To all recipients of the annual scholarships, [REDACTED] wish you well in your academic and career endeavors.

III. SOURCE OF FUNDS

Contributions to support the Fund have been or will be provided by the Donor(s) through a gift and matching gift equaling \$27,000. The Fund is "open-ended" in the sense that the Foundation will add all contributions to it that the Donor(s) designate in writing to be held as part of the Fund. All such additional contributions shall be governed by this MOU.

IV. USE OF FUNDS

The Dean of the College of Engineering of the University (the “Administering Authority”) shall be responsible for determining the process for recipient selection, administering the distributions from the Fund, and applying such distributions in accordance with the following:

A. Recipient Eligibility Criteria:

1. Be properly enrolled as a full-time junior or senior at North Dakota State University at the time of disbursement.
2. Pursuing a major in Civil Engineering.
3. Cumulative GPA of 2.5 or above.
4. Preference to a student who graduated from a Minnesota high school.

B. Term: All awards shall be for one year and may be renewed for additional years at the discretion of the Administering Authority provided that recipients continue to meet the above stated criteria.

C. Number and Amount: The number of recipients each year and the amounts awarded to each student shall be decided at the discretion of the Administering Authority and will vary according to the amount available to award and the needs of the students.

- Donor(s) preference is for 1 scholarship annually.

V. MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS

The Fund will be administered and invested by the Foundation in accordance with the policies and procedures of the Foundation, as follows:

- A. For purposes of investment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with its other endowment assets in the Foundation’s Endowment Pooled Investment Portfolio (the “Endowment Pool”). The Endowment Pool is managed on a unitized basis with the valuation of individual units determined on a quarterly basis. A contribution to this Fund will be invested in the Endowment Pool on the first day of the quarter following receipt of that contribution at a unit value determined by the current market value of the Endowment Pool holdings at the end of the most recent quarter.

- B. An administrative charge may be assessed against the principal of the initial contribution and each additional contribution to this Fund in accordance with the Foundation's gift fee policy in effect at the time the contribution is made to assist in the funding of operations of the Foundation on behalf of the University.
- C. The annual amount appropriated by the Foundation and made available for distribution from the Fund will be determined by the Foundation's endowment spending policies as defined by its Executive Governing Board (the "Board") and shall only be used for the purposes authorized by this Agreement.
- D. The annual amount shall be appropriated from Fund Assets other than income to the extent that Fund Income is insufficient. All income of the Fund not appropriated in a given year shall continue to be held in the Fund and administered according to this MOU.

VI. AMENDMENT

Except as otherwise provided in this Section VI, the Foundation may modify or release any restriction on the administration of the Fund set out in this MOU only as authorized by North Dakota law. If the Foundation's Board determines that a change in circumstances has made the use of Fund distributions for the purpose described above impossible, impractical, inexpedient or not in the best interests of the University or the Foundation, the Foundation shall use subsequent Fund distributions to support the University activities or programs that the Board determines will carry out as nearly as practical the Donor(s) original intent. The Board will consult with appropriate University leadership regarding any determination of change in circumstances and any modification of Fund use. The Foundation shall also make every effort to consult with the Donor(s) regarding any such determination and modification. The Foundation shall consider, but shall not be bound by, any recommendations received from the Donor(s) in such a consultation.

VII. MISCELLANEOUS

No contribution to the Fund shall be conditional, and the Foundation shall not return assets contributed to the Fund under any circumstances. The Fund shall not constitute a trust, and its assets shall be held by the Foundation as the beneficial owner and not as trustee. This document constitutes a "gift instrument" within the meaning of and governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, North Dakota Century Code Chapter 59-21, and this document constitutes the entire gift instrument with respect to all contributions to the Fund. This MOU and the Fund shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota which relate to endowment funds.

VIII. IN WITNESS WHEREOF

The Foundation and the Donor(s) have caused this Agreement to be executed in duplicate as of the date of the last signature below.



Donor

2/10/18
Date


Donor

2/10/18
Date

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION AND ALUMNI ASSOCIATION



John R. Glover, President/CEO

3-1-18
Date

IX. ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned University officials hereby acknowledge having reviewed the terms and conditions and agrees to implement procedures necessary to fulfill the Use of Funds Section of this Agreement as written.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY


Dr. Michael Kessler, Dean
College of Engineering

2/16/2018
Date


Dr. Xuefeng Chu, Interim Chair
Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering

2/15/2018
Date

GIFT/PLEDGE FORM

OCT 17 2019

DONOR INFORMATION

Name(s) (Please print)

Address

City, State, ZIP

Phone

E-mail

GIFT DESIGNATION

I/We wish my/our gift to be designated to the following fund:

OR

☐ General scholarship (list the college/department)

☐ General benefit (list the college/department)

☐ Other

Scholarship Fund #20667

OUTRIGHT GIFT

☐ I/We wish to make an outright gift of \$ _____ payable to "NDSU Foundation" (check enclosed).

☐ I/We wish to charge this gift of \$ _____ to my/our credit card.

Please go to www.ndsufoundation.com/give to enter credit card information OR

Please call the Foundation Accounting Office at 701-231-6800 to make a credit card payment over the phone.

PLEDGE

☒ I/We wish to pledge a total gift of \$ 25,000 (Pledge reminders will be sent)

Paid in equal installments of \$ 5,000

☐ Quarterly

☐ Semi-Annually

☒ Annually

Beginning 12.31.19 (mo/yr) for 5 years (Not to exceed 5 years)

☐ My/our first pledge installment is enclosed.

☐ I/We would like to automate my/our pledge through recurring ACH or credit card payments (Accounting will contact you).

☐ I/We wish to supplement my/our endowment gift with a separate pledge of \$ _____ for immediate use.

Paid in annual installments of \$ _____ per year for _____ years

CORPORATE MATCHING GIFTS

☐ I (or) ☐ my spouse/partner will apply for a matching gift with our employer.

Company Name(s) _____

(While matching gifts received from your employer will count towards your recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated above.)

DONOR(S) SIGNATURE(S)

(Sign here for pledges)

Date 10-10-19

Date 10-10-19

Thank you for your support of North Dakota State University!

All gifts to NDSU through the NDSU Foundation and Alumni Association are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. The Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501 (c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

DoD AD

DCS-Rev 11/6/18

IRA Rollover

108

62-15/311

12 OCT 19

Date

Pay to the
Order of

NDS4 Foundation

\$ 5,000.00

Five thousand and no/100

Dollars



Security
Features
Details on
Back.

charles
SCHWAB

The Bank of New York Mellon
1 Wall Street
New York, NY 10286

No Federal or State Taxes Withheld

For Direct \$5,000 to Fund #20667

20108

GIFT/PLEDGE FORM

OCT 15 2019

DONOR INFORMATION

Name(s) (Please print)

Address

City, State, ZIP

Phone

E-mail

GIFT DESIGNATION

I/We wish my/our gift to be designated to the following fund:

OR

☐ General scholarship (list the college/department)

☐ General benefit (list the college/department)

☐ Other

Scholarship Fund #20667

OUTRIGHT GIFT

☐ I/We wish to make an outright gift of \$ _____ payable to "NDSU Foundation" (check enclosed).

☐ I/We wish to charge this gift of \$ _____ to my/our credit card.

Please go to www.ndsufoundation.com/give to enter credit card information OR

Please call the Foundation Accounting Office at 701-231-6800 to make a credit card payment over the phone.

PLEDGE

☒ I/We wish to pledge a total gift of \$25,000 (Pledge reminders will be sent)

Paid in equal installments of \$5,000 ☐ Quarterly ☐ Semi-Annually ☒ Annually

Beginning 12.31.19 (mo/yr) for 5 years (Not to exceed 5 years)

☒ My/our first pledge installment is enclosed.

☐ I/We would like to automate my/our pledge through recurring ACH or credit card payments (Accounting will contact you).

☐ I/We wish to supplement my/our endowment gift with a separate pledge of \$ _____ for immediate use.

Paid in annual installments of \$ _____ per year for _____ years

CORPORATE MATCHING GIFTS

☐ I (or) ☐ my spouse/partner will apply for a matching gift with our employer.

Company Name(s) _____

(While matching gifts received from your employer will count towards your recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated above.)

DONOR(S) SIGNATURE(S)

(Sign here for pledges)

Date 10-11-19

Date 10-11-19

Thank you for your support of North Dakota State University!

All gifts to NDSU through the NDSU Foundation and Alumni Association are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. The Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501 (c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

DoD AD

DCS-Rev 11/6/18



6619

88-112/1113
92

10-11-2019

Date

 CHECK ARMOR
STANDARD PROTECTION

Pay to the
Order of

NDSU Foundation

\$ 5000⁰⁰

Five thousand and 00/100

Dollars



Photo
Safe
Deposit®
Details on back

**FIRST
FINANCIAL
BANK**

855-660-5862

For Scholarship Fund #20667



⑆ 111301122⑆6619⑆90001041438⑆



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted 12/19/19	Name of College or University North Dakota State University		
Name of Contact Dean L. Bresciani, President		Daytime Telephone Number 701-231-7211	Email Address dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu
Name of Project Endowed Scholarship - 20710			
Description of Project This endowment fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students pursuing a degree at NDSU within the College of Engineering.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide ongoing financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount \$78,948		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$52,632	
		Pledge Amount \$26,316	Cash Amount \$26,316
State Grant Request \$26,316		Other Sources (if applicable)	
If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule. \$5,264 installments due December 2019 thru 2023			
Please provide documentation for the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Community support • Student support • Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors) 			
Date of Committee Review 12-19-2019		Budget Section Approval Required <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	
Date Scope Approved	Date Scope Denied	Date of Budget Section Approval Granted	

Submit completed form and all documentation to:
patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock
 North Dakota University System
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
 701-328-4129

North Dakota State University Foundation and Alumni Association
[REDACTED] Endowed Scholarship

Scholarship Endowment Fund
Memorandum of Understanding

I. ESTABLISHMENT

This Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU") is made and entered into by and between [REDACTED] (the "Donor(s)") and the North Dakota State University Foundation and Alumni Association, Fargo, North Dakota (the "Foundation"), a North Dakota nonprofit corporation. This MOU shall be effective as of the date of the last signature set forth below. The Foundation hereby agrees to establish the [REDACTED] **Endowed Scholarship**, (the "Fund"), an endowed scholarship fund of the Foundation, per the terms of this MOU, for the permanent benefit of North Dakota State University ("the University").

II. STATEMENT OF DONOR INTENT

The purpose of the Fund is to provide scholarships for students enrolled at the University for the College of Engineering (the "College/Dept") according to the criteria set out below.

III. SOURCE OF FUNDS

Contributions to support the Fund have been or will be provided by the Donor(s) through a deferred gift. The Fund is "open-ended" in the sense that the Foundation will add all contributions to it that the Donor(s) designate in writing to be held as part of the Fund. All such additional contributions shall be governed by this MOU.

IV. USE OF FUNDS

The Dean of the College of Engineering of the University (the "Administering Authority") shall be responsible for determining the process for recipient selection, administering the distributions from the Fund, and applying such distributions in accordance with the following:

A. Recipient Eligibility Criteria:

1. Be properly enrolled as a full-time student at North Dakota State University at the time of disbursement.

2. Be pursuing a major within the College of Engineering.

- B. Term: All awards shall be for one year and may be renewed for additional years at the discretion of the Administering Authority provided that recipients continue to meet the above stated criteria.
- C. Number and Amount: The number of recipients each year and the amounts awarded to each student shall be decided at the discretion of the Administering Authority and will vary according to the amount available to award and the needs of the students.

V. MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS

The Fund will be administered and invested by the Foundation in accordance with the policies and procedures of the Foundation, as follows:

- A. For purposes of investment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with its other endowment assets in the Foundation's Endowment Pooled Investment Portfolio (the "Endowment Pool"). The Endowment Pool is managed on a unitized basis with the valuation of individual units determined on a quarterly basis. A contribution to this Fund will be invested in the Endowment Pool on the first day of the quarter following receipt of that contribution at a unit value determined by the current market value of the Endowment Pool holdings at the end of the most recent quarter.
- B. An administrative charge may be assessed against the principal of the initial contribution and each additional contribution to this Fund in accordance with the Foundation's gift fee policy in effect at the time the contribution is made to assist in the funding of operations of the Foundation on behalf of the University.
- C. The annual amount appropriated by the Foundation and made available for distribution from the Fund will be determined by the Foundation's endowment spending policies as defined by its Executive Governing Board (the "Board") and shall only be used for the purposes authorized by this Agreement.
- D. The annual amount shall be appropriated from Fund Assets other than income to the extent that Fund Income is insufficient. All income of the Fund not appropriated in a given year shall continue to be held in the Fund and administered according to this MOU.

VI. AMENDMENT

Except as otherwise provided in this Section VI, the Foundation may modify or release any restriction on the administration of the Fund set out in this MOU only as authorized by North Dakota law. If the Foundation's Board determines that a change in circumstances has made the use of Fund distributions for the purpose described above impossible, impractical, inexpedient or not in the best interests of the University or the Foundation, the Foundation shall use subsequent Fund distributions to support the University activities or programs that the Board determines will carry out as nearly as practical the Donor(s) original intent. The Board will consult with appropriate University leadership regarding any determination of change in circumstances and any modification of Fund use. The Foundation shall also make every effort to consult with the Donor(s) regarding any such determination and modification. The Foundation shall consider, but shall not be bound by, any recommendations received from the Donor(s) in such a consultation.

VII. MISCELLANEOUS


No contribution to the Fund shall be conditional, and the Foundation shall not return assets contributed to the Fund under any circumstances. The Fund shall not constitute a trust, and its assets shall be held by the Foundation as the beneficial owner and not as trustee. This document constitutes a "gift instrument" within the meaning of and governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, North Dakota Century Code Chapter 59-21, and this document constitutes the entire gift instrument with respect to all contributions to the Fund. This MOU and the Fund shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota which relate to endowment funds.

VIII. IN WITNESS WHEREOF

The Foundation and the Donor(s) have caused this Agreement to be executed in duplicate as of the date of the last signature below.


Donor

12/29/18
Date


Donor

12/29/2018
Date

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION AND ALUMNI ASSOCIATION


John R. Glover, President/CEO

1.23.19
Date

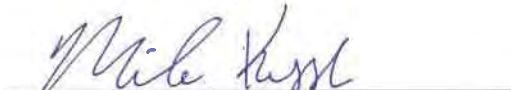
IX. ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned University officials hereby acknowledge having reviewed the terms and conditions and agree to implement procedures necessary to fulfill the Use of Funds Section of this Agreement as written.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY


Dr. Kenneth Grafton, Interim Provost

1/15/19
Date


Dr. Michael Kessler, Dean
College of Engineering

1/9/18
Date

GIFT/PLEDGE FORM

DONOR INFORMATION

Name(s) (Please print)

Address

City, State, ZIP

Phone

E-mail

GIFT DESIGNATION

I/We wish my/our gift to be designated to the following fund:

OR

☒ General scholarship (list the college/department)

College of Engineering

☐ General benefit (list the college/department)

☐ Other

20710

Endowed Scholarship.

OUTRIGHT GIFT

☒ I/We wish to make an outright gift of \$ 26,316 ^{9/13/2019} ~~pay by wire transfer~~ payable to "NDSU Foundation" (check enclosed).

☐ I/We wish to charge this gift of \$ _____ to my/our credit card.

Please go to www.ndsufoundation.com/give to enter credit card information OR

Please call the Foundation Accounting Office at 701-231-6800 to make a credit card payment over the phone.

PLEDGE

☒ I/We wish to pledge a total gift of \$ 26,316 (Pledge reminders will be sent)

Paid in equal installments of \$ 5,263.20

☐ Quarterly

☐ Semi-Annually

☒ Annually

Beginning December 2020 (mo/yr) for five years (Not to exceed 5 years)

☐ My/our first pledge installment is enclosed.

☐ I/We would like to automate my/our pledge through recurring ACH or credit card payments (Accounting will contact you).

☐ I/We wish to supplement my/our endowment gift with a separate pledge of \$ _____ for immediate use.

Paid in annual installments of \$ _____ per year for _____ years

CORPORATE MATCHING GIFTS

☐ I (or) ☐ my spouse/partner will apply for a matching gift with our employer.

Company Name(s) _____

(While matching gifts received from your employer will count towards your recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated above.)

DONOR(S) SIGNATURE(S)

(Sign here for pledges)

Date 11/3/2019

Date 11/3/2019

Thank you for your support of North Dakota State University!

All gifts to NDSU through the NDSU Foundation and Alumni Association are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. The Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501 (c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

DoD cc/llo

DCS-Rev 11/6/18

Nancy Holm

From: Allyson Peterson
Sent: Wednesday, September 18, 2019 1:10 PM
To: Josh Andres; Justin Helgeson; Nancy Holm
Subject: FW: Incoming Wire Transfer

FYI

ALLYSON PETERSON, CPA '07
Senior Vice President of Finance and Operations / CFO

NDSU Foundation and Alumni Association
p: 701.231.6820

CONFIDENTIAL NOTICE:

The contents of this email message and any attachments are intended solely for the addressee(s) and may contain confidential and/or privileged information and may be legally protected from disclosure. If you are not the intended recipient of this message or their agent, or if this message has been addressed to you in error, please immediately alert the sender by reply email and then delete this message and any attachments. If you are not the intended recipient, you are hereby notified that any use, dissemination, copying, or storage of this message or its attachments is strictly prohibited.

-----Original Message-----

From: [REDACTED]
Sent: Wednesday, September 18, 2019 11:52 AM
To: Allyson Peterson <allyson@ndsualumni.com>
Subject: Incoming Wire Transfer

Your wire transfer on 09/18/19, in the amount of \$26,316.00, was received from [REDACTED]. Contact our Wire Transfer department at (701) 298-1563 if you have any questions regarding this transaction. Refer to wire sequence number 35949416 in your inquiry.

Sending FI: 026007993
OMAD: 20190918GMQFMP0101051009181249
IMAD: 20190918B6B7IK2C000784

Credited to account ending with 655

Originator Address:

Originator to Beneficiary Information:

DONORS: [REDACTED]
TH
00605020190918PW



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted 12/19/19	Name of College or University North Dakota State University		
Name of Contact Dean L. Bresciani, President		Daytime Telephone Number 701-231-7211	Email Address dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu
Name of Project Landscape Architecture Endowment - 20751			
Description of Project This endowment fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students pursuing a degree at NDSU within the College of Arts, Humanities and Social Sciences, Department of Architecture and Landscape Architecture.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide ongoing financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount \$75,000		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$50,000	
		Pledge Amount \$40,000	Cash Amount \$10,000
State Grant Request \$25,000		Other Sources (if applicable)	
If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule. \$10K installments due September 2020 thru 2023			

Please provide documentation for the following:

- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

Date of Committee Review 12-19-2019		Budget Section Approval Required <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
Date Scope Approved	Date Scope Denied	Date of Budget Section Approval Granted

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock
 North Dakota University System
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
 701-328-4129

**North Dakota State University Foundation
[REDACTED] Fund**

**Scholarship Endowment Fund
Memorandum of Understanding**

I. ESTABLISHMENT

This Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU") is made and entered into by and between [REDACTED] (the "Donor(s)") and the North Dakota State University Foundation, Fargo, North Dakota (the "Foundation"), a North Dakota nonprofit corporation. This MOU shall be effective as of the date of the last signature set forth below. The Foundation hereby agrees to establish the [REDACTED] Fund, (the "Fund"), an endowed scholarship fund of the Foundation, per the terms of this MOU, for the permanent benefit of North Dakota State University ("the University").

II. STATEMENT OF DONOR INTENT

The purpose of the Fund is to provide scholarships for students enrolled at the University for the College of Arts, Humanities, and Social Sciences, Department of Architecture and Landscape Architecture (the "College/Dept") according to the criteria set out below.

III. SOURCE OF FUNDS

Contributions to support the Fund have been or will be provided by the Donor(s) through a pledge. The Fund is "open-ended" in the sense that the Foundation will add all contributions to it that the Donor(s) designate in writing to be held as part of the Fund. All such additional contributions shall be governed by this MOU.

IV. USE OF FUNDS

The Dean of the College of Arts, Humanities, and Social Sciences of the University (the "Administering Authority") shall be responsible for determining the process for recipient selection, administering the distributions from the Fund, and applying such distributions in accordance with the following:

A. Recipient Eligibility Criteria:

1. Be properly enrolled as a full-time student at North Dakota State University at the time of disbursement.

2. Be pursuing a major in Landscape Architecture.
 3. Demonstrate financial need as determined by the Office of Financial Aid and Scholarships with preference to students from middle-income families. Middle income will be determined as not eligible for a Pell Grant but eligible for federal financial aid. Recipients will be verified by the office of Financial Aid and Scholarships.
 4. Preference to a student who grew up in a single-parent household.
- B. Term: All awards shall be for one year and may be renewed for additional years at the discretion of the Administering Authority provided that recipients continue to meet the above stated criteria.
- C. Number and Amount: The number of recipients each year and the amounts awarded to each student shall be decided at the discretion of the Administering Authority and will vary according to the amount available to award and the needs of the students.

V. MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS

The Fund will be administered and invested by the Foundation in accordance with the policies and procedures of the Foundation, as follows:

- A. For purposes of investment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with its other endowment assets in the Foundation's Endowment Pooled Investment Portfolio (the "Endowment Pool"). The Endowment Pool is managed on a unitized basis with the valuation of individual units determined on a quarterly basis. A contribution to this Fund will be invested in the Endowment Pool on the first day of the quarter following receipt of that contribution at a unit value determined by the current market value of the Endowment Pool holdings at the end of the most recent quarter.
- B. An administrative charge may be assessed against the principal of the initial contribution and each additional contribution to this Fund in accordance with the Foundation's gift fee policy in effect at the time the contribution is made to assist in the funding of operations of the Foundation on behalf of the University.
- C. The annual amount appropriated by the Foundation and made available for distribution from the Fund will be determined by the Foundation's endowment spending policies as defined by its Executive Governing Board (the "Board") and shall only be used for the purposes authorized by this Agreement.

- D. The annual amount shall be appropriated from Fund Assets other than income to the extent that Fund Income is insufficient. All income of the Fund not appropriated in a given year shall continue to be held in the Fund and administered according to this MOU.

VI. AMENDMENT

Except as otherwise provided in this Section VI, the Foundation may modify or release any restriction on the administration of the Fund set out in this MOU only as authorized by North Dakota law. If the Foundation's Board determines that a change in circumstances has made the use of Fund distributions for the purpose described above impossible, impractical, inexpedient or not in the best interests of the University or the Foundation, the Foundation shall use subsequent Fund distributions to support the University activities or programs that the Board determines will carry out as nearly as practical the Donor(s) original intent. The Board will consult with appropriate University leadership regarding any determination of change in circumstances and any modification of Fund use. The Foundation shall also make every effort to consult with the Donor(s) regarding any such determination and modification. The Foundation shall consider, but shall not be bound by, any recommendations received from the Donor(s) in such a consultation.

VII. MISCELLANEOUS

No contribution to the Fund shall be conditional, and the Foundation shall not return assets contributed to the Fund under any circumstances. The Fund shall not constitute a trust, and its assets shall be held by the Foundation as the beneficial owner and not as trustee. This document constitutes a "gift instrument" within the meaning of and governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, North Dakota Century Code Chapter 59-21, and this document constitutes the entire gift instrument with respect to all contributions to the Fund. This MOU and the Fund shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota which relate to endowment funds.

VIII. IN WITNESS WHEREOF

The Foundation and the Donor(s) have caused this Agreement to be executed in duplicate as of the date of the last signature below.

[Redacted]
[Redacted] Donor

10/17/19
Date

[Redacted]
[Redacted] Donor

10/17/19
Date

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION

[Signature]

John R. Glover, President/CEO

11.8.19
Date

IX. ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned University officials hereby acknowledge having reviewed the terms and conditions and agree to implement procedures necessary to fulfill the Use of Funds Section of this Agreement as written.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY

[Signature]

Dr. David Bertolini, Dean
College of Arts, Humanities, and Social Sciences

11.8.19
Date

[Signature]

Dr. Michael Strand, Interim Chair
Department of Architecture and Landscape Architecture

10/30/19
Date

GIFT/PLEDGE FORM

DONOR INFORMATION

JUL - 1 2019

Name(s) (Please print)

Address

City, State, ZIP

Phone

E-mail

GIFT DESIGNATION

I/We wish my/our gift to be designated to the following fund:

OR

☐ General scholarship (list the college/department)

☐ General benefit (list the college/department)

☐ Other

OUTRIGHT GIFT

☐ I/We wish to make an outright gift of \$ _____ payable to "NDSU Foundation" (check enclosed).

☐ I/We wish to charge this gift of \$ _____ to my/our credit card.

Please go to www.ndsufoundation.com/give to enter credit card information OR

Please call the Foundation Accounting Office at 701-231-6800 to make a credit card payment over the phone.

PLEDGE

☒ I/We wish to pledge a total gift of \$ 50,000 (Pledge reminders will be sent)

Paid in equal installments of \$ 10,000 ☐ Quarterly ☐ Semi-Annually ☒ Annually

Beginning _____ (mo/yr) for 5 years (Not to exceed 5 years)

☐ My/our first pledge installment is enclosed.

☐ I/We would like to automate my/our pledge through recurring ACH or credit card payments (Accounting will contact you).

☐ I/We wish to supplement my/our endowment gift with a separate pledge of \$ _____ for immediate use.

Paid in annual installments of \$ _____ per year for _____ years

CORPORATE MATCHING GIFTS

☐ I (or) ☐ my spouse/partner will apply for a matching gift with our employer.

Company Name(s) _____

(While matching gifts received from your employer will count towards your recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated above.)

DONOR(S) SIGNATURE(S)

(Sign here for pledges)

Date 7/1/19

Date 7-1-19

Thank you for your support of North Dakota State University!

All gifts to NDSU through the NDSU Foundation and Alumni Association are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. The Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501 (c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

DoD WH

Revised 11/6/18



2221

77-0003/0913

8/8/19

DATE

PAY TO THE
ORDER OF

NDSU FOUNDATION

\$ 5000.00

FIVE THOUSAND AND NO

DOLLARS



Photo
Safe
Deposit®
Details on back



BANK OF THE WEST
BNP PARIBAS

FOR



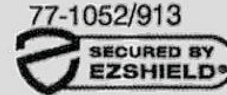
5



11

02221

Harland Clarke



4029

8/5 2019

Pay to NDSU Foundation

\$5000.00

the order of

Five Thousand and no/100ths

Dollars



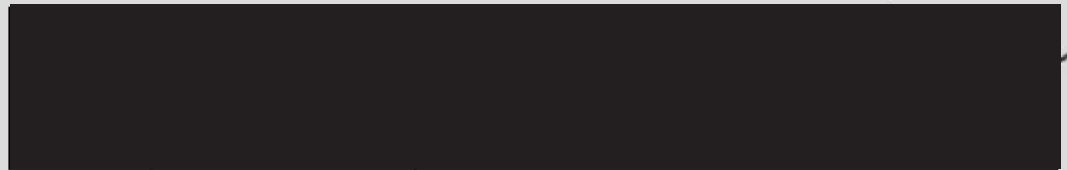
Security Features
Included.
Details on Back.

BELL BANK
BELLBANKS.COM

for



Scholarship



⑆091310521⑆ ⑈6520606002⑈ 04029



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted 12/19/19	Name of College or University North Dakota State University		
Name of Contact Dean L. Bresciani, President		Daytime Telephone Number 701-231-7211	Email Address dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu
Name of Project Design-Build Scholarship - 20762			
Description of Project This endowment fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students pursuing a degree at NDSU within the College of Arts, Humanities and Social Sciences, Department of Architecture and Landscape Architecture.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide ongoing financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount \$75,000		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$50,000	
		Pledge Amount \$50,000	Cash Amount
State Grant Request \$25,000		Other Sources (if applicable)	
If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule. \$10K installments due September 2020 thru 2024			
Please provide documentation for the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Community support • Student support • Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors) 			
Date of Committee Review 12-19-2019		Budget Section Approval Required <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	
Date Scope Approved	Date Scope Denied	Date of Budget Section Approval Granted	

Submit completed form and all documentation to:
patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock
 North Dakota University System
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
 701-328-4129

North Dakota State University Foundation
[REDACTED] Scholarship

Scholarship Endowment Fund
Memorandum of Understanding

I. ESTABLISHMENT

This Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU") is made and entered into by and between [REDACTED] (the "Donor(s)") and the North Dakota State University Foundation, Fargo, North Dakota (the "Foundation"), a North Dakota nonprofit corporation. This MOU shall be effective as of the date of the last signature set forth below. The Foundation hereby agrees to establish the [REDACTED] scholarship, (the "Fund"), an endowed scholarship fund of the Foundation, per the terms of this MOU, for the permanent benefit of North Dakota State University ("the University").

II. STATEMENT OF DONOR INTENT

The purpose of the Fund is to provide scholarships for students enrolled at the University for the College of Arts, Humanities and Social Sciences, Department of Architecture and Landscape Architecture (the "College/Dept") according to the criteria set out below.

Legacy Statement:

Creative architectural design work is elevated by an understanding the of construction systems involved. Similarly, construction requires the technical understanding of building systems and in turn is elevated when architectural design goals are realized in the built form. The interdependence of design and construction is best promoted by individuals that communicate and advocate for integrating design and construction.

III. SOURCE OF FUNDS

Contributions to support the Fund have been or will be provided by the Donor(s) through a pledge. The Fund is "open-ended" in the sense that the Foundation will add all contributions to it that the Donor(s) designate in writing to be held as part of the Fund. All such additional contributions shall be governed by this MOU.

IV. USE OF FUNDS

The Dean of the College of Arts, Humanities and Social Sciences of the University (the "Administering Authority") shall be responsible for determining the process for recipient

selection, administering the distributions from the Fund, and applying such distributions in accordance with the following:

A. Recipient Eligibility Criteria:

1. Be properly enrolled as a full-time sophomore, junior or senior at North Dakota State University at the time of disbursement.
2. Be pursuing a major in Architecture with preference to a student pursuing a minor in Construction Management or with construction experience, interest in construction, or demonstrates a knowledge of construction.
3. Demonstrates strong verbal communication skills within the classroom.
4. Have graduated from a high school in North Dakota or Northwestern or West Central Minnesota (defined as the counties of Kittson, Roseau, Lake of the Woods, Marshall, Beltrami, Polk, Pennington, Red Lake, Clearwater, Norman, Mahnomen, Hubbard, Clay, Becker, Wilkin, Otter Tail, Traverse, Grant, Douglas, Stevens, and Pope).

B. Term: All awards shall be for one year and may be renewed for additional years at the discretion of the Administering Authority provided that recipients continue to meet the above stated criteria.

A. Number and Amount: The number of recipients each year and the amounts awarded to each student shall be decided at the discretion of the Administering Authority and will vary according to the amount available to award and the needs of the students.

- Donor(s) preference is for one \$5,000 scholarship annually depending on available spending allocation.

V. MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS

The Fund will be administered and invested by the Foundation in accordance with the policies and procedures of the Foundation, as follows:

- A. For purposes of investment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with its other endowment assets in the Foundation's Endowment Pooled Investment Portfolio (the "Endowment Pool"). The Endowment Pool is managed on a unitized basis with the valuation of individual units determined on a quarterly basis. A contribution to this Fund will be invested in the Endowment Pool on the

first day of the quarter following receipt of that contribution at a unit value determined by the current market value of the Endowment Pool holdings at the end of the most recent quarter.

- B. An administrative charge may be assessed against the principal of the initial contribution and each additional contribution to this Fund in accordance with the Foundation's gift fee policy in effect at the time the contribution is made to assist in the funding of operations of the Foundation on behalf of the University.
- C. The annual amount appropriated by the Foundation and made available for distribution from the Fund will be determined by the Foundation's endowment spending policies as defined by its Executive Governing Board (the "Board") and shall only be used for the purposes authorized by this Agreement.
- D. The annual amount shall be appropriated from Fund Assets other than income to the extent that Fund Income is insufficient. All income of the Fund not appropriated in a given year shall continue to be held in the Fund and administered according to this MOU.

VI. AMENDMENT

Except as otherwise provided in this Section VI, the Foundation may modify or release any restriction on the administration of the Fund set out in this MOU only as authorized by North Dakota law. If the Foundation's Board determines that a change in circumstances has made the use of Fund distributions for the purpose described above impossible, impractical, inexpedient or not in the best interests of the University or the Foundation, the Foundation shall use subsequent Fund distributions to support the University activities or programs that the Board determines will carry out as nearly as practical the Donor(s) original intent. The Board will consult with appropriate University leadership regarding any determination of change in circumstances and any modification of Fund use. The Foundation shall also make every effort to consult with the Donor(s) regarding any such determination and modification. The Foundation shall consider, but shall not be bound by, any recommendations received from the Donor(s) in such a consultation.

VII. MISCELLANEOUS

No contribution to the Fund shall be conditional, and the Foundation shall not return assets contributed to the Fund under any circumstances. The Fund shall not constitute a trust, and its assets shall be held by the Foundation as the beneficial owner and not as trustee. This document constitutes a "gift instrument" within the meaning of and governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, North Dakota

Century Code Chapter 59-21, and this document constitutes the entire gift instrument with respect to all contributions to the Fund. This MOU and the Fund shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota which relate to endowment funds.

VIII. IN WITNESS WHEREOF

The Foundation and the Donor(s) have caused this Agreement to be executed in duplicate as of the date of the last signature below.



Donor

10.30.19

Date

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION



John R. Glover, President/CEO

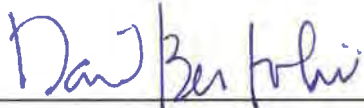
11.7.19

Date

IX. ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned University officials hereby acknowledge having reviewed the terms and conditions and agree to implement procedures necessary to fulfill the Use of Funds Section of this Agreement as written.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY



Dr. David Bertolini, Dean
College of Arts, Humanities and Social Sciences

11.7.19

Date



Dr. Michael Strand, Interim Chair
Department of Architecture and Landscape Architecture

11/1/19

Date

GIFT/PLEDGE FORM

OCT 25

DONOR INFORMATION

Name(s) (Please print)

Address

City, State, ZIP

Phone

E-mail

GIFT DESIGNATION

I/We wish my/our gift to be designated to the following fund:

OR

☐ General scholarship (list the college/department)

☐ General benefit (list the college/department)

☐ Other

Scholarship

OUTRIGHT GIFT

- ☐ I/We wish to make an outright gift of \$ _____ payable to "NDSU Foundation" (check enclosed).
☐ I/We wish to charge this gift of \$ _____ to my/our credit card.

Please go to www.ndsufoundation.com/give to enter credit card information OR

Please call the Foundation Accounting Office at 701-231-6800 to make a credit card payment over the phone.

PLEDGE

- ☒ I/We wish to pledge a total gift of \$ 50,000 (Pledge reminders will be sent)
Paid in equal installments of \$ _____ ☐ Quarterly ☐ Semi-Annually ☒ Annually
Beginning 11/2020 (mo/yr) for 2 1/2 years (Not to exceed 5 years)

☐ My/our first pledge installment is enclosed.

☐ I/We would like to automate my/our pledge through recurring ACH or credit card payments (Accounting will contact you).

- ☐ I/We wish to supplement my/our endowment gift with a separate pledge of \$ _____ for immediate use.
Paid in annual installments of \$ _____ per year for _____ years

CORPORATE MATCHING GIFTS

- ☐ I (or) ☐ my spouse/partner will apply for a matching gift with our employer.

Company Name(s) _____

(While matching gifts received from your employer will count towards your recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated above.)

DONOR(S) SIGNATURE(S)

(Sign here for pledges)

Date

Date

Thank you for your support of North Dakota State University!

All gifts to NDSU through the NDSU Foundation and Alumni Association are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. The Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501 (c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted 12/19/19	Name of College or University North Dakota State University		
Name of Contact Dean L. Bresciani, President		Daytime Telephone Number 701-231-7211	Email Address dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu
Name of Project Endowed Scholarship - 20774			
Description of Project This endowment fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students pursuing a degree at NDSU within the College of Human Sciences and Education, Department of Apparel, Merchandising, Interior Design and Hospitality Management.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide ongoing financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount \$75,000		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$50,000	
		Pledge Amount	Cash Amount \$50,000
State Grant Request \$25,000		Other Sources (if applicable)	
If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule. \$50K received October 2019			

Please provide documentation for the following:

- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

Date of Committee Review 12-19-2019		Budget Section Approval Required <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
Date Scope Approved	Date Scope Denied	Date of Budget Section Approval Granted

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock
 North Dakota University System
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
 701-328-4129

North Dakota State University Foundation and Alumni Association
[REDACTED] Endowed Scholarship

Scholarship Endowment Fund
Memorandum of Understanding

I. ESTABLISHMENT

This Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU") is made and entered into by and between [REDACTED] (the "Donor(s)") and the North Dakota State University Foundation and Alumni Association, Fargo, North Dakota (the "Foundation"), a North Dakota nonprofit corporation. This MOU shall be effective as of the date of the last signature set forth below. The Foundation hereby agrees to establish the [REDACTED] **Endowed Scholarship**, (the "Fund"), an endowed scholarship fund of the Foundation, per the terms of this MOU, for the permanent benefit of North Dakota State University (the "University").

II. STATEMENT OF DONOR INTENT

The purpose of the Fund is to provide scholarships for students enrolled at the University for the College of Human Sciences and Education, Department of Apparel, Merchandising, Interior Design and Hospitality Management (the "College/Dept") according to the criteria set out below.

Legacy Statement:

Recognizing the importance of higher education, this fund is created to assist students with their personal educational and career goals. Although my career path took me into politics, I still credit the background and knowledge I acquired at NDSU as beneficial. NDSU was instrumental in my development and I wish it to be so for many others.

III. SOURCE OF FUNDS

Contributions to support the Fund have been or will be provided by the Donor(s) through a gift. The Fund is "open-ended" in the sense that the Foundation will add all contributions to it that the Donor(s) designate in writing to be held as part of the Fund. All such additional contributions shall be governed by this MOU.

IV. USE OF FUNDS

The Dean of the College of Human Sciences and Education of the University (the “Administering Authority”) shall be responsible for determining the process for recipient selection, administering the distributions from the Fund, and applying such distributions in accordance with the following:

A. Recipient Eligibility Criteria:

1. Be properly enrolled as a full-time sophomore, junior or senior at North Dakota State University at the time of disbursement.
2. Be pursuing a major within the College of Human Sciences and Education with preference to a major in apparel, retail merchandising, and design.

B. Term: All awards shall be for one year and may be renewed for additional years at the discretion of the Administering Authority provided that recipients continue to meet the above stated criteria.

C. Number and Amount: The number of recipients each year and the amounts awarded to each student shall be decided at the discretion of the Administering Authority and will vary according to the amount available to award and the needs of the students.

- The Donor(s) preference is for one \$5,000 or two \$2,500 scholarships annually and will supplement when necessary to reach preference.

V. MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS

The Fund will be administered and invested by the Foundation in accordance with the policies and procedures of the Foundation, as follows:

- A. For purposes of investment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with its other endowment assets in the Foundation’s Endowment Pooled Investment Portfolio (the “Endowment Pool”). The Endowment Pool is managed on a unitized basis with the valuation of individual units determined on a quarterly basis. A contribution to this Fund will be invested in the Endowment Pool on the first day of the quarter following receipt of that contribution at a unit value determined by the current market value of the Endowment Pool holdings at the end of the most recent quarter.

- B. An administrative charge may be assessed against the principal of the initial contribution and each additional contribution to this Fund in accordance with the Foundation's gift fee policy in effect at the time the contribution is made to assist in the funding of operations of the Foundation on behalf of the University.
- C. The annual amount appropriated by the Foundation and made available for distribution from the Fund will be determined by the Foundation's endowment spending policies as defined by its Executive Governing Board (the "Board") and shall only be used for the purposes authorized by this Agreement.
- D. The annual amount shall be appropriated from Fund Assets other than income to the extent that Fund Income is insufficient. All income of the Fund not appropriated in a given year shall continue to be held in the Fund and administered according to this MOU.

VI. AMENDMENT

Except as otherwise provided in this Section VI, the Foundation may modify or release any restriction on the administration of the Fund set out in this MOU only as authorized by North Dakota law. If the Foundation's Board determines that a change in circumstances has made the use of Fund distributions for the purpose described above impossible, impractical, inexpedient or not in the best interests of the University or the Foundation, the Foundation shall use subsequent Fund distributions to support the University activities or programs that the Board determines will carry out as nearly as practical the Donor(s) original intent. The Board will consult with appropriate University leadership regarding any determination of change in circumstances and any modification of Fund use. The Foundation shall also make every effort to consult with the Donor(s) regarding any such determination and modification. The Foundation shall consider, but shall not be bound by, any recommendations received from the Donor(s) in such a consultation.

VII. MISCELLANEOUS

No contribution to the Fund shall be conditional, and the Foundation shall not return assets contributed to the Fund under any circumstances. The Fund shall not constitute a trust, and its assets shall be held by the Foundation as the beneficial owner and not as trustee. This document constitutes a "gift instrument" within the meaning of and governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, North Dakota Century Code Chapter 59-21, and this document constitutes the entire gift instrument with respect to all contributions to the Fund. This MOU and the Fund shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota which relate to endowment funds.

VIII. IN WITNESS WHEREOF

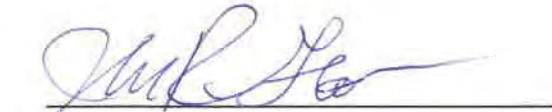
The Foundation and the Donor(s) have caused this Agreement to be executed in duplicate as of the date of the last signature below.



Donor

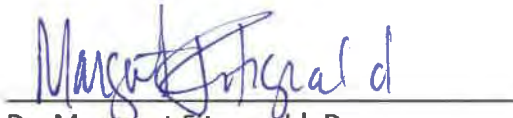
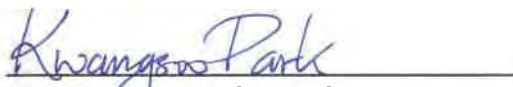
10/16/2019
Date

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION AND ALUMNI ASSOCIATION


John R. Glover, President/CEO10-29-19
Date**IX. ACCEPTANCE**

The undersigned University officials hereby acknowledge having reviewed the terms and conditions and agree to implement procedures necessary to fulfill the Use of Funds Section of this Agreement as written.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY

Dr. Margaret Fitzgerald, Dean
College of Human Sciences and Education10/28/19
DateDr. Kwangsoo Park, Head
Department of Apparel, Merchandising,
Interior Design and Hospitality Management10/17/2019
Date

GIFT/PLEDGE FORM

OCT 16 2019

DONOR INFORMATION

Name(s) (Please print)

Address

City, State, ZIP

Phone

E-mail

GIFT DESIGNATION

I/We wish my/our gift to be designated to the following fund:

OR

☐ General scholarship (list the college/department)

☐ General benefit (list the college/department)

☐ Other

OUTRIGHT GIFT

☒ I/We wish to make an outright gift of \$ 50,000 payable to "NDSU Foundation" (check enclosed).

☐ I/We wish to charge this gift of \$ to my/our credit card.

Please go to www.ndsufoundation.com/give to enter credit card information OR

Please call the Foundation Accounting Office at 701-231-6800 to make a credit card payment over the phone.

PLEDGE

☐ I/We wish to pledge a total gift of \$ (Pledge reminders will be sent)

Paid in equal installments of \$ ☐ Quarterly ☐ Semi-Annually ☐ Annually

Beginning (mo/yr) for years (Not to exceed 5 years)

☐ My/our first pledge installment is enclosed.

☐ I/We would like to automate my/our pledge through recurring ACH or credit card payments (Accounting will contact you).

☐ I/We wish to supplement my/our endowment gift with a separate pledge of \$ for immediate use.

Paid in annual installments of \$ per year for years.

CORPORATE MATCHING GIFTS

☐ I (or) ☐ my spouse/partner will apply for a matching gift with our employer.

Company Name(s)

(While matching gifts received from your employer will count towards your recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated above.)

DONOR(S) SIGNATURE(S)

(Sign here for pledges)

Date 10/16/2019

Date

Thank you for your support of North Dakota State University!

All gifts to NDSU through the NDSU Foundation and Alumni Association are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. The Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501 (c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

DoD TO


DCS-Rev 11/6/18

RAYMOND JAMES®

538

10-16-2019
DATE

25-80/440
BRANCH 100

PAY NDSU Foundation \$ 50,000.⁰⁰
TO THE ORDER OF Fifty thousand ^{no}/100 DOLLARS  Security Features
Included.
Details on Back.

UMB Bank, N.A. Expense Code: _____
Kansas City, MO For Check Verification, Call 1-800-759-9797

FOR _____

⑆044000804⑆

MP



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted 12/19/19	Name of College or University North Dakota State University		
Name of Contact Dean L. Bresciani, President		Daytime Telephone Number 701-231-7211	Email Address dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu
Name of Project Scholarship - 20776			
Description of Project This endowment fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students pursuing a degree at NDSU within the College of Health Professions, School of Pharmacy.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide ongoing financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount \$75,000		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$50,000	
		Pledge Amount \$25,000	Cash Amount \$25,000
State Grant Request \$25,000		Other Sources (if applicable)	
If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule. \$25K installments due in 2019			

Please provide documentation for the following:

- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

Date of Committee Review 12-19-2019		Budget Section Approval Required <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
Date Scope Approved	Date Scope Denied	Date of Budget Section Approval Granted

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock
 North Dakota University System
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
 701-328-4129

**North Dakota State University Foundation
[REDACTED] Scholarship**

**Scholarship Endowment Fund
Memorandum of Understanding**

I. ESTABLISHMENT

This Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU") is made and entered into by and between [REDACTED] (the "Donor(s)") and the North Dakota State University Foundation, Fargo, North Dakota (the "Foundation"), a North Dakota nonprofit corporation. This MOU shall be effective as of the date of the last signature set forth below. The Foundation hereby agrees to establish the [REDACTED] Scholarship, (the "Fund"), an endowed scholarship fund of the Foundation, per the terms of this MOU, for the permanent benefit of North Dakota State University (the "University").

II. STATEMENT OF DONOR INTENT

The purpose of the Fund is to provide scholarships for students enrolled at the University for the College of Health Professions, School of Pharmacy (the "College/Dept") according to the criteria set out below.

Legacy Statement:

[REDACTED] graduated from NDSU Pharmacy School [REDACTED] At graduation [REDACTED] and within years the two pharmacists were brothers-in-law.

[REDACTED] had a great business sense, and today [REDACTED] can be found in Minnesota and Iowa. [REDACTED] many other pharmacy endeavors. He and [REDACTED] were active and generous members of [REDACTED] community.

[REDACTED] after returning from service in the US Navy during World War II. With two partners [REDACTED] established a small chain of drugstores in the [REDACTED] area [REDACTED] and with his wife [REDACTED] a passionate community servant through [REDACTED] and other civic endeavors.

III. SOURCE OF FUNDS

Contributions to support the Fund have been or will be provided by the Donor(s) through a pledge. The Fund is “open-ended” in the sense that the Foundation will add all contributions to it that the Donor(s) designate in writing to be held as part of the Fund. All such additional contributions shall be governed by this MOU.

IV. USE OF FUNDS

The Dean of the College of Health Professions of the University (the “Administering Authority”) shall be responsible for determining the process for recipient selection, administering the distributions from the Fund, and applying such distributions in accordance with the following:

A. Recipient Eligibility Criteria:

1. Be properly enrolled as a part or full-time student at North Dakota State University at the time of disbursement.
2. Be pursuing a Pharm. D or Ph.D. in the School of Pharmacy.
3. Demonstrate financial need as established by the office of Financial Aid and Scholarships.
4. Preference to a student who has demonstrated community service.
5. Preference given to a student from an underrepresented group as defined by the University.

B. Term: All awards shall be for one year and may be renewed for additional years at the discretion of the Administering Authority provided that recipients continue to meet the above stated criteria.

C. Number and Amount: The number of recipients each year and the amounts awarded to each student shall be decided at the discretion of the Administering Authority and will vary according to the amount available to award and the needs of the students.

V. MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS

The Fund will be administered and invested by the Foundation in accordance with the policies and procedures of the Foundation, as follows:

- A. For purposes of investment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with its other endowment assets in the Foundation's Endowment Pooled Investment Portfolio (the "Endowment Pool"). The Endowment Pool is managed on a unitized basis with the valuation of individual units determined on a quarterly basis. A contribution to this Fund will be invested in the Endowment Pool on the first day of the quarter following receipt of that contribution at a unit value determined by the current market value of the Endowment Pool holdings at the end of the most recent quarter.
- B. An administrative charge may be assessed against the principal of the initial contribution and each additional contribution to this Fund in accordance with the Foundation's gift fee policy in effect at the time the contribution is made to assist in the funding of operations of the Foundation on behalf of the University.
- C. The annual amount appropriated by the Foundation and made available for distribution from the Fund will be determined by the Foundation's endowment spending policies as defined by its Executive Governing Board (the "Board") and shall only be used for the purposes authorized by this Agreement.
- D. The annual amount shall be appropriated from Fund Assets other than income to the extent that Fund Income is insufficient. All income of the Fund not appropriated in a given year shall continue to be held in the Fund and administered according to this MOU.

VI. AMENDMENT

Except as otherwise provided in this Section VI, the Foundation may modify or release any restriction on the administration of the Fund set out in this MOU only as authorized by North Dakota law. If the Foundation's Board determines that a change in circumstances has made the use of Fund distributions for the purpose described above impossible, impractical, inexpedient or not in the best interests of the University or the Foundation, the Foundation shall use subsequent Fund distributions to support the University activities or programs that the Board determines will carry out as nearly as practical the Donor(s) original intent. The Board will consult with appropriate University leadership regarding any determination of change in circumstances and any modification of Fund use. The Foundation shall also make every effort to consult with the Donor(s) regarding any such determination and modification. The Foundation shall consider, but shall not be bound by, any recommendations received from the Donor(s) in such a consultation.

VII. MISCELLANEOUS

No contribution to the Fund shall be conditional, and the Foundation shall not return assets contributed to the Fund under any circumstances. The Fund shall not constitute a trust, and its assets shall be held by the Foundation as the beneficial owner and not as trustee. This document constitutes a "gift instrument" within the meaning of and governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, North Dakota Century Code Chapter 59-21, and this document constitutes the entire gift instrument with respect to all contributions to the Fund. This MOU and the Fund shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota which relate to endowment funds.


VIII. IN WITNESS WHEREOF

The Foundation and the Donor(s) have caused this Agreement to be executed in duplicate as of the date of the last signature below.


Donor

22 Oct 19
Date

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION


John R. Glover, President/CEO

10-31-19
Date


IX. ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned University officials hereby acknowledge having reviewed the terms and conditions and agree to implement procedures necessary to fulfill the Use of Funds Section of this Agreement as written.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY


Dr. Charles Peterson, Dean
College of Health Professions

10/29/19
Date


Dr. Cynthia Naughton, Senior Associate Dean
College of Health Professions

10/28/19
Date

GIFT/PLEDGE FORM

DONOR INFORMATION

Name(s) (Please print)

Address

City, State, ZIP

Phone

E-mail

GIFT DESIGNATION

I/We wish my/our gift to be designated to the following fund:

OR

☐ General scholarship (list the college/department)

☐ General benefit (list the college/department)

☐ Other

OUTRIGHT GIFT

☐ I/We wish to make an outright gift of \$_____ payable to "NDSU Foundation" (check enclosed).

☐ I/We wish to charge this gift of \$_____ to my/our credit card.

Please go to www.ndsufoundation.com/give to enter credit card information OR

Please call the Foundation Accounting Office at 701-231-6800 to make a credit card payment over the phone.

PLEDGE

☒ I/We wish to pledge a total gift of \$25,000 (Pledge reminders will be sent)

Paid in equal installments of \$25,000 1-time ☐ Quarterly ☐ Semi-Annually ☐ Annually

Beginning 10/2019 (mo/yr) for 1 years (Not to exceed 5 years)

☐ My/our first pledge installment is enclosed.

☐ I/We would like to automate my/our pledge through recurring ACH or credit card payments (Accounting will contact you).

☐ I/We wish to supplement my/our endowment gift with a separate pledge of \$_____ for immediate use.

Paid in annual installments of \$_____ per year for _____ years

CORPORATE MATCHING GIFTS

☐ I (or) ☐ my spouse/partner will apply for a matching gift with our employer.

Company Name(s) _____

(While matching gifts received from your employer will count towards your recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated above.)

DONOR(S) SIGNATURE(S)

(Sign here for pledges)

Date 10/22/2019

Date _____

Thank you for your support of North Dakota State University!

All gifts to NDSU through the NDSU Foundation and Alumni Association are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. The Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501 (c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

GIFT/PLEDGE FORM

DONOR INFORMATION

Name(s) (Please print)

Address

City, State, ZIP

Phone

E-mail

GIFT DESIGNATION

I/We wish my/our gift to be designated to the following fund:

OR

☐ General scholarship (list the college/department)

☐ General benefit (list the college/department)

☐ Other

Scholarship

OUTRIGHT GIFT

☐ I/We wish to make an outright gift of \$ _____ payable to "NDSU Foundation" (check enclosed).

☐ I/We wish to charge this gift of \$ _____ to my/our credit card.

Please go to www.ndsufoundation.com/give to enter credit card information OR

Please call the Foundation Accounting Office at 701-231-6800 to make a credit card payment over the phone.

PLEDGE

☒ I/We wish to pledge a total gift of \$25,000 (Pledge reminders will be sent)

Paid in equal installments of \$25,000 1-time ☐ Quarterly ☐ Semi-Annually ☐ Annually

Beginning 10/2019 (mo/yr) for 1 years (Not to exceed 5 years)

☐ My/our first pledge installment is enclosed.

☐ I/We would like to automate my/our pledge through recurring ACH or credit card payments (Accounting will contact you).

☐ I/We wish to supplement my/our endowment gift with a separate pledge of \$ _____ for immediate use.

Paid in annual installments of \$ _____ per year for _____ years

CORPORATE MATCHING GIFTS

☐ I (or) ☐ my spouse/partner will apply for a matching gift with our employer.

Company Name(s) _____

(While matching gifts received from your employer will count towards your recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated above.)

DONOR(S) SIGNATURE(S)

(Sign here for pledges)

Date

Date

Thank you for your support of North Dakota State University!

All gifts to NDSU through the NDSU Foundation and Alumni Association are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. The Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501 (c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.



No. 116816
11/13/2019

*** \$25,000.00

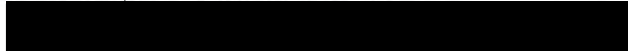
PAY TWENTY-FIVE THOUSAND DOLLARS AND XX / 100

TO THE
ORDER
OF

North Dakota State University Foundation
1241 North University Drive
Fargo ND 58102



⑈ 116816 ⑈



Details on back



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted 12/19/19	Name of College or University North Dakota State University		
Name of Contact Dean L. Bresciani, President		Daytime Telephone Number 701-231-7211	Email Address dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu
Name of Project Scholarship in Architecture - 20777			
Description of Project This endowment fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students pursuing a degree at NDSU within the College of Arts, Humanities and Social Sciences, Department of Architecture and Landscape Architecture.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide ongoing financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount \$75,000		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$50,000	
		Pledge Amount \$50,000	Cash Amount
State Grant Request \$25,000		Other Sources (if applicable)	
If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule. \$25K first installment due November 2019 and \$5K installments due November 2020 thru 2024			
Please provide documentation for the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Community support • Student support • Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors) 			
Date of Committee Review 12-19-2019		Budget Section Approval Required <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	
Date Scope Approved	Date Scope Denied	Date of Budget Section Approval Granted	

Submit completed form and all documentation to:
patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock
 North Dakota University System
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
 701-328-4129

North Dakota State University Foundation**Scholarship Endowment Fund
Memorandum of Understanding****I. ESTABLISHMENT**

This Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU") is made and entered into by and between [REDACTED] (the "Donor(s)") and the North Dakota State University Foundation, Fargo, North Dakota (the "Foundation"), a North Dakota nonprofit corporation. This MOU shall be effective as of the date of the last signature set forth below. The Foundation hereby agrees to establish the [REDACTED] (the "Fund"), an endowed scholarship fund of the Foundation, per the terms of this MOU, for the permanent benefit of North Dakota State University (the "University").

II. STATEMENT OF DONOR INTENT

The purpose of the Fund is to provide scholarships for students enrolled at the University for the College of Arts, Humanities, and Social Sciences, Department of Architecture and Landscape Architecture (the "College/Dept") according to the criteria set out below.

III. SOURCE OF FUNDS

Contributions to support the Fund have been or will be provided by the Donor(s) through a pledge. The Fund is "open-ended" in the sense that the Foundation will add all contributions to it that the Donor(s) designate in writing to be held as part of the Fund. All such additional contributions shall be governed by this MOU.

IV. USE OF FUNDS

The Dean of the College of Arts, Humanities and Social Sciences of the University (the "Administering Authority") shall be responsible for determining the process for recipient selection, administering the distributions from the Fund, and applying such distributions in accordance with the following:

A. Recipient Eligibility Criteria:

1. Be properly enrolled as a full-time student at North Dakota State University at the time of disbursement.

2. Be pursuing a major in Architecture.
 3. Demonstrate financial need as established by the office of Financial Aid and Scholarships.
 4. Preference to a student who graduated from a high school in Northern Minnesota (Kittson, Roseau, Lake of the Woods, Koochiching, Beltrami, Marshall, Pennington, Polk, Red Lake, Clearwater, Beltrami, Itasca, Saint Louis, Lake, Cook, Norman, Mahnomen, Hubbard, Cass, Itasca, Clay, Becker, Crow Wing, Aikin, Carlton, Pine, Wadena, Otter Tail).
- B. Term: All awards shall be for one year and may be renewed for additional years at the discretion of the Administering Authority provided that recipients continue to meet the above stated criteria.
- C. Number and Amount: The number of recipients each year and the amounts awarded to each student shall be decided at the discretion of the Administering Authority and will vary according to the amount available to award and the needs of the students.

V. MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS

The Fund will be administered and invested by the Foundation in accordance with the policies and procedures of the Foundation, as follows:

- A. For purposes of investment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with its other endowment assets in the Foundation's Endowment Pooled Investment Portfolio (the "Endowment Pool"). The Endowment Pool is managed on a unitized basis with the valuation of individual units determined on a quarterly basis. A contribution to this Fund will be invested in the Endowment Pool on the first day of the quarter following receipt of that contribution at a unit value determined by the current market value of the Endowment Pool holdings at the end of the most recent quarter.
- B. An administrative charge may be assessed against the principal of the initial contribution and each additional contribution to this Fund in accordance with the Foundation's gift fee policy in effect at the time the contribution is made to assist in the funding of operations of the Foundation on behalf of the University.
- C. The annual amount appropriated by the Foundation and made available for distribution from the Fund will be determined by the Foundation's endowment

spending policies as defined by its Executive Governing Board (the "Board") and shall only be used for the purposes authorized by this Agreement.

- D. The annual amount shall be appropriated from Fund Assets other than income to the extent that Fund Income is insufficient. All income of the Fund not appropriated in a given year shall continue to be held in the Fund and administered according to this MOU.

VI. AMENDMENT

Except as otherwise provided in this Section VI, the Foundation may modify or release any restriction on the administration of the Fund set out in this MOU only as authorized by North Dakota law. If the Foundation's Board determines that a change in circumstances has made the use of Fund distributions for the purpose described above impossible, impractical, inexpedient or not in the best interests of the University or the Foundation, the Foundation shall use subsequent Fund distributions to support the University activities or programs that the Board determines will carry out as nearly as practical the Donor(s) original intent. The Board will consult with appropriate University leadership regarding any determination of change in circumstances and any modification of Fund use. The Foundation shall also make every effort to consult with the Donor(s) regarding any such determination and modification. The Foundation shall consider, but shall not be bound by, any recommendations received from the Donor(s) in such a consultation.

VII. MISCELLANEOUS

No contribution to the Fund shall be conditional, and the Foundation shall not return assets contributed to the Fund under any circumstances. The Fund shall not constitute a trust, and its assets shall be held by the Foundation as the beneficial owner and not as trustee. This document constitutes a "gift instrument" within the meaning of and governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, North Dakota Century Code Chapter 59-21, and this document constitutes the entire gift instrument with respect to all contributions to the Fund. This MOU and the Fund shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota which relate to endowment funds.

VIII. IN WITNESS WHEREOF

The Foundation and the Donor(s) have caused this Agreement to be executed in duplicate as of the date of the last signature below.

10.31.19

Date (signed electronically)

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "John R. Glover", is written over a horizontal line.

John R. Glover, President/CEO

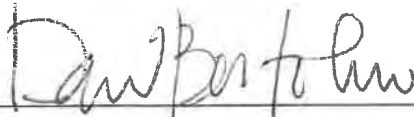
11.8.19

Date

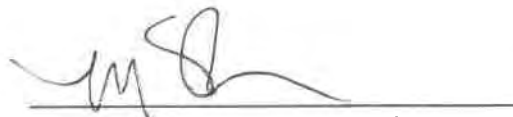
IX. ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned University officials hereby acknowledge having reviewed the terms and conditions and agree to implement procedures necessary to fulfill the Use of Funds Section of this Agreement as written.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "David Bertolini", is written over a horizontal line.Dr. David Bertolini, Dean
College of Arts, Humanities, and Social Services11.6.19

Date

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Michael Strand", is written over a horizontal line.Dr. Michael Strand, Interim Chair
Department of Architecture and Landscape Architecture11/5/19

Date

GIFT/PLEDGE FORM

NOV - 1

DONOR INFORMATION

Name(s) (Please print)

Address

City, State, ZIP

Phone

E-mail

GIFT DESIGNATION

I/We wish my/our gift to be designated to the following fund:

OR

☐ General scholarship (list the college/department)

☐ General benefit (list the college/department)

☐ Other

OUTRIGHT GIFT

- ☐ I/We wish to make an outright gift of \$ _____ payable to "NDSU Foundation" (check enclosed).
☐ I/We wish to charge this gift of \$ _____ to my/our credit card.

Please go to www.ndsufoundation.com/give to enter credit card information OR

Please call the Foundation Accounting Office at 701-231-6800 to make a credit card payment over the phone.

PLEDGE

- ☒ I/We wish to pledge a total gift of \$ 50,000 (Pledge reminders will be sent)
Paid in equal installments of \$ 5,000 ^{1st} 25,000 ☐ Quarterly ☐ Semi-Annually ☒ Annually
Beginning November 2020 (mo/yr) for 6 years (Not to exceed 5 years)
☐ My/our first pledge installment is enclosed.
☐ I/We would like to automate my/our pledge through recurring ACH or credit card payments (Accounting will contact you).

- ☒ I/We wish to supplement my/our endowment gift with a separate pledge of ~~\$25,000~~ for immediate use.
Paid in annual installments of \$ _____ per year for _____ years

CORPORATE MATCHING GIFTS

- ☐ I (or) ☐ my spouse/partner will apply for a matching gift with our employer.

Company Name(s) _____

(While matching gifts received from your employer will count towards your recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated above.)

DONOR(S) SIGNATURE(S)

(Sign here for pledges)

Date 10.31.19

Date _____

Thank you for your support of North Dakota State University!

All gifts to NDSU through the NDSU Foundation and Alumni Association are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. The Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501 (c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted 12/19/19	Name of College or University North Dakota State University		
Name of Contact Dean L. Bresciani, President		Daytime Telephone Number 701-231-7211	Email Address dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu
Name of Project Family Architecture Scholarship Endowment - 20778			
Description of Project This endowment fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students pursuing a degree at NDSU within the College of Arts, Humanities and Social Sciences, Department of Architecture and Landscape Architecture.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide ongoing financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount \$150,000		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$100,000	
		Pledge Amount \$50,000	Cash Amount \$50,000
State Grant Request \$50,000		Other Sources (if applicable)	
If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule. Three installments due December 2020 thru 2022: \$17K, \$17K and \$16K respectively.			
Please provide documentation for the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Community support • Student support • Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors) 			
Date of Committee Review 12-19-2019		Budget Section Approval Required <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	
Date Scope Approved	Date Scope Denied	Date of Budget Section Approval Granted	

Submit completed form and all documentation to:
patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock
 North Dakota University System
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
 701-328-4129

North Dakota State University Foundation
[REDACTED] Scholarship Endowment

Scholarship Endowment Fund
Memorandum of Understanding

I. ESTABLISHMENT

This Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU") is made and entered into by and between [REDACTED] (the "Donor(s)") and the North Dakota State University Foundation, Fargo, North Dakota (the "Foundation"), a North Dakota nonprofit corporation. This MOU shall be effective as of the date of the last signature set forth below. The Foundation hereby agrees to establish the [REDACTED] **Scholarship Endowment**, (the "Fund"), an endowed scholarship fund of the Foundation, per the terms of this MOU, for the permanent benefit of North Dakota State University (the "University").

II. STATEMENT OF DONOR INTENT

The purpose of the Fund is to provide scholarships for students enrolled at the University for the College of Arts, Humanities, and Social Sciences, Department of Architecture and Landscape Architecture (the "College/Dept") according to the criteria set out below.

III. SOURCE OF FUNDS

Contributions to support the Fund have been or will be provided by the Donor(s) through a pledge. The Fund is "open-ended" in the sense that the Foundation will add all contributions to it that the Donor(s) designate in writing to be held as part of the Fund. All such additional contributions shall be governed by this MOU.

IV. USE OF FUNDS

The Dean of the College of Arts, Humanities, and Social Sciences of the University (the "Administering Authority") shall be responsible for determining the process for recipient selection, administering the distributions from the Fund, and applying such distributions in accordance with the following:

A. Recipient Eligibility Criteria:

1. Be properly enrolled as a full-time junior at North Dakota State University at the time of disbursement.

2. Be pursuing a major in architecture.

3. Have a cumulative GPA of 3.5 or above.

B. Term: All awards shall be for one year and may be renewed for additional years at the discretion of the Administering Authority provided that recipients continue to meet the above stated criteria.

- Donor(s) preference is that as long as the student continues pursuing a major or Master's in Architecture, the scholarship be renewable as a senior and fifth-year graduate.

C. Number and Amount: The number of recipients each year and the amounts awarded to each student shall be decided at the discretion of the Administering Authority and will vary according to the amount available to award and the needs of the students.

- Donor(s) preference is that one \$1,000 scholarship be awarded annually to a junior, then renewed at \$2,000 as a senior and finally renewed at \$2,000 as a fifth-year graduate student.
- Donor(s) preference is that any spending allocation not used after scholarship and renewable scholarships are awarded be reinvested into the principal.

V. MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS

The Fund will be administered and invested by the Foundation in accordance with the policies and procedures of the Foundation, as follows:

- A. For purposes of investment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with its other endowment assets in the Foundation's Endowment Pooled Investment Portfolio (the "Endowment Pool"). The Endowment Pool is managed on a unitized basis with the valuation of individual units determined on a quarterly basis. A contribution to this Fund will be invested in the Endowment Pool on the first day of the quarter following receipt of that contribution at a unit value determined by the current market value of the Endowment Pool holdings at the end of the most recent quarter.
- B. An administrative charge may be assessed against the principal of the initial contribution and each additional contribution to this Fund in accordance with the Foundation's gift fee policy in effect at the time the contribution is made to assist in the funding of operations of the Foundation on behalf of the University.

- C. The annual amount appropriated by the Foundation and made available for distribution from the Fund will be determined by the Foundation's endowment spending policies as defined by its Executive Governing Board (the "Board") and shall only be used for the purposes authorized by this Agreement.
- D. The annual amount shall be appropriated from Fund Assets other than income to the extent that Fund Income is insufficient. All income of the Fund not appropriated in a given year shall continue to be held in the Fund and administered according to this MOU.

VI. AMENDMENT

Except as otherwise provided in this Section VI, the Foundation may modify or release any restriction on the administration of the Fund set out in this MOU only as authorized by North Dakota law. If the Foundation's Board determines that a change in circumstances has made the use of Fund distributions for the purpose described above impossible, impractical, inexpedient or not in the best interests of the University or the Foundation, the Foundation shall use subsequent Fund distributions to support the University activities or programs that the Board determines will carry out as nearly as practical the Donor(s) original intent. The Board will consult with appropriate University leadership regarding any determination of change in circumstances and any modification of Fund use. The Foundation shall also make every effort to consult with the Donor(s) regarding any such determination and modification. The Foundation shall consider, but shall not be bound by, any recommendations received from the Donor(s) in such a consultation.

VII. MISCELLANEOUS

No contribution to the Fund shall be conditional, and the Foundation shall not return assets contributed to the Fund under any circumstances. The Fund shall not constitute a trust, and its assets shall be held by the Foundation as the beneficial owner and not as trustee. This document constitutes a "gift instrument" within the meaning of and governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, North Dakota Century Code Chapter 59-21, and this document constitutes the entire gift instrument with respect to all contributions to the Fund. This MOU and the Fund shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota which relate to endowment funds.

VIII. IN WITNESS WHEREOF

The Foundation and the Donor(s) have caused this Agreement to be executed in duplicate as of the date of the last signature below.



Donor

10-30-19

Date

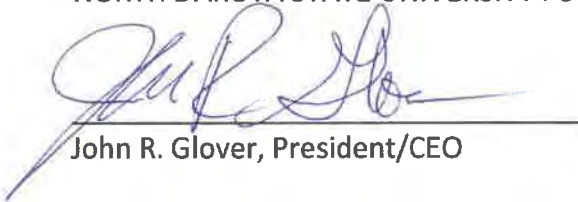


Donor

10-30-19

Date

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION



John R. Glover, President/CEO11-6-19

Date

IX. ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned University officials hereby acknowledge having reviewed the terms and conditions and agree to implement procedures necessary to fulfill the Use of Funds Section of this Agreement as written.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY



Dr. David Bertolini, Dean

College of Arts, Humanities, and Social Sciences

10-29-19

Date



Dr. Michael Strand, Interim Chair

Department of Architecture and Landscape Architecture

11-1-19

Date

GIFT/PLEDGE FORM

OCT 30 2019

DONOR INFORMATION

Name(s) (Please print)

Address

City, State, ZIP

Phone

E-mail

GIFT DESIGNATION

I/We wish my/our gift to be designated to the following fund:

OR

☐ General scholarship (list the college/department)

☐ General benefit (list the college/department)

☐ Other

Scholarship

OUTRIGHT GIFT

☒ I/We wish to make an outright gift of \$ 50,000 payable to "NDSU Foundation" (check enclosed).

☐ I/We wish to charge this gift of \$ _____ to my/our credit card.

Please go to www.ndsufoundation.com/give to enter credit card information OR

Please call the Foundation Accounting Office at 701-231-6800 to make a credit card payment over the phone.

PLEDGE

☒ I/We wish to pledge a total gift of \$ 50,000 (Pledge reminders will be sent)

Paid in equal installments of \$ 17,000/17K/16K ☐ Quarterly ☐ Semi-Annually ☒ Annually

Beginning 2020 DEC (mo/yr) for 3 years (Not to exceed 5 years)

☐ My/our first pledge installment is enclosed.

☐ I/We would like to automate my/our pledge through recurring ACH or credit card payments (Accounting will contact you).

☐ I/We wish to supplement my/our endowment gift with a separate pledge of \$ _____ for immediate use.

Paid in annual installments of \$ _____ per year for _____ years

CORPORATE MATCHING GIFTS

☐ I (or) ☐ my spouse/partner will apply for a matching gift with our employer.

Company Name(s) _____

(While matching gifts received from your employer will count towards your recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated above.)

DONOR(S) SIGNATURE(S)

(Sign here for pledges)

Date 10-30-19

Date 10-30-19

Thank you for your support of North Dakota State University!

All gifts to NDSU through the NDSU Foundation and Alumni Association are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. The Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501 (c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

DoD VXN

DCS-Rev 11/6/18



77-1052
913 101

1278

DATE 10/30/19

PAY TO THE ORDER OF NDSU FOUNDATION \$ 50,000-
FIFTY THOUSAND AND NO/100 DOLLARS



Security Features
Included.
Detachable Bank

Bell  Bank
bellbanks.com

MEMO FOUNDATION GIFT-SCHOOL



01278



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted 12/19/19	Name of College or University North Dakota State University		
Name of Contact Dean L. Bresciani, President		Daytime Telephone Number 701-231-7211	Email Address dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu
Name of Project Endowed Scholarship - 20780			
Description of Project This endowment fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students pursuing a degree at NDSU within the College of Human Science and Education and the College of Science and Mathematics.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide ongoing financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount \$75,000		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$50,000	
		Pledge Amount \$40,000	Cash Amount \$10,000
State Grant Request \$25,000		Other Sources (if applicable)	
If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule. \$10K installments due November 2020 thru 2023			

Please provide documentation for the following:

- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

Date of Committee Review 12-19-2019		Budget Section Approval Required <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
Date Scope Approved	Date Scope Denied	Date of Budget Section Approval Granted

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock
 North Dakota University System
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
 701-328-4129

North Dakota State University Foundation
Endowed Scholarship

Scholarship Endowment Fund Memorandum of Understanding

I. ESTABLISHMENT

This Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU") is made and entered into by and between [REDACTED] (the "Donor(s)") and the North Dakota State University Foundation, Fargo, North Dakota (the "Foundation"), a North Dakota nonprofit corporation. This MOU shall be effective as of the date of the last signature set forth below. The Foundation hereby agrees to establish the [REDACTED] **Endowed Scholarship**, (the "Fund"), an endowed scholarship fund of the Foundation, per the terms of this MOU, for the permanent benefit of North Dakota State University (the "University").

II. STATEMENT OF DONOR INTENT

The purpose of the Fund is to provide scholarships for students enrolled at the University for the Office of Admission and Office of Financial Aid and Scholarships (the “College/Dept”) according to the criteria set out below.

Legacy Statement:

The donors value the education they received at North Dakota State University. With this endowed scholarship, they are recognizing the value of that education and are providing support for other students to realize their educational dreams at NDSU.

III. SOURCE OF FUNDS

Contributions to support the Fund have been or will be provided by the Donor(s) through a pledge. The Fund is "open-ended" in the sense that the Foundation will add all contributions to it that the Donor(s) designate in writing to be held as part of the Fund. All such additional contributions shall be governed by this MOU.

IV. USE OF FUNDS

The Director of Admission and Director of the Office of Financial Aid and Scholarships of the University (the "Administering Authority") shall be responsible for determining the

of

Environ Biol Fish (2007) 79:131–142

process for recipient selection, administering the distributions from the Fund, and applying such distributions in accordance with the following:

A. Recipient Eligibility Criteria:

1. Be properly enrolled as a full-time undergraduate at North Dakota State University at the time of disbursement.
2. Be pursuing a major within the College of Human Sciences and Education or the College of Science and Mathematics.
3. Have a cumulative GPA of 3.0 or above (or high school GPA of 3.0 if incoming freshman).
4. Demonstrate financial need as established by the office of Financial Aid and Scholarships.

B. Term: All awards shall be for one year and may be renewed for additional years at the discretion of the Administering Authority provided that recipients continue to meet the above stated criteria.

C. Number and Amount: The number of recipients each year and the amounts awarded to each student shall be decided at the discretion of the Administering Authority and will vary according to the amount available to award and the needs of the students.

V. MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS

The Fund will be administered and invested by the Foundation in accordance with the policies and procedures of the Foundation, as follows:

- A. For purposes of investment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with its other endowment assets in the Foundation's Endowment Pooled Investment Portfolio (the "Endowment Pool"). The Endowment Pool is managed on a unitized basis with the valuation of individual units determined on a quarterly basis. A contribution to this Fund will be invested in the Endowment Pool on the first day of the quarter following receipt of that contribution at a unit value determined by the current market value of the Endowment Pool holdings at the end of the most recent quarter.
- B. An administrative charge may be assessed against the principal of the initial contribution and each additional contribution to this Fund in accordance with the

Foundation's gift fee policy in effect at the time the contribution is made to assist in the funding of operations of the Foundation on behalf of the University.

- C. The annual amount appropriated by the Foundation and made available for distribution from the Fund will be determined by the Foundation's endowment spending policies as defined by its Executive Governing Board (the "Board") and shall only be used for the purposes authorized by this Agreement.
- D. The annual amount shall be appropriated from Fund Assets other than income to the extent that Fund Income is insufficient. All income of the Fund not appropriated in a given year shall continue to be held in the Fund and administered according to this MOU.

VI. AMENDMENT

Except as otherwise provided in this Section VI, the Foundation may modify or release any restriction on the administration of the Fund set out in this MOU only as authorized by North Dakota law. If the Foundation's Board determines that a change in circumstances has made the use of Fund distributions for the purpose described above impossible, impractical, inexpedient or not in the best interests of the University or the Foundation, the Foundation shall use subsequent Fund distributions to support the University activities or programs that the Board determines will carry out as nearly as practical the Donor(s) original intent. The Board will consult with appropriate University leadership regarding any determination of change in circumstances and any modification of Fund use. The Foundation shall also make every effort to consult with the Donor(s) regarding any such determination and modification. The Foundation shall consider, but shall not be bound by, any recommendations received from the Donor(s) in such a consultation.

VII. MISCELLANEOUS

No contribution to the Fund shall be conditional, and the Foundation shall not return assets contributed to the Fund under any circumstances. The Fund shall not constitute a trust, and its assets shall be held by the Foundation as the beneficial owner and not as trustee. This document constitutes a "gift instrument" within the meaning of and governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, North Dakota Century Code Chapter 59-21, and this document constitutes the entire gift instrument with respect to all contributions to the Fund. This MOU and the Fund shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota which relate to endowment funds.

VIII. IN WITNESS WHEREOF

The Foundation and the Donor(s) have caused this Agreement to be executed in duplicate as of the date of the last signature below.

[Redacted]
Donor

10/29/2019
Date (signed electronically)

[Redacted]
Donor

Oct 29, 2019
Date (signed electronically)

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION

[Signature]
John R. Glover, President/CEO

11-4-19
Date

IX. ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned University officials hereby acknowledge having reviewed the terms and conditions and agree to implement procedures necessary to fulfill the Use of Funds Section of this Agreement as written.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY

[Signature]
Laura Oster Aaland, Vice Provost
Student Affairs and Enrollment Management

11-1-19
Date

[Signature]
Merideth Sherlin, Director of Admission

10-31-19
Date

[Signature]
Jeff Jacobs, Director of Financial Aid and Scholarships

10-31-19
Date

GIFT/PLEDGE FORM

NOV - 1 2019

DONOR INFORMATION

Name(s) (Please print)

Address

City, State, ZIP

Phone

E-mail

GIFT DESIGNATION

I/We wish my/our gift to be designated to the following fund:

OR

☐ General scholarship (list the college/department)

☐ General benefit (list the college/department)

☐ Other

Per MOU

OUTRIGHT GIFT

- ☐ I/We wish to make an outright gift of \$ _____ payable to "NDSU Foundation" (check enclosed).
☐ I/We wish to charge this gift of \$ _____ to my/our credit card.

Please go to www.ndsufoundation.com/give to enter credit card information OR

Please call the Foundation Accounting Office at 701-231-6800 to make a credit card payment over the phone.

PLEDGE

- ☒ I/We wish to pledge a total gift of \$ 50,000 (Pledge reminders will be sent)
Paid in equal installments of \$ 10,000 ☐ Quarterly ☐ Semi-Annually ☒ Annually
Beginning 11/2019 (mo/yr) for 5 years (Not to exceed 5 years)
☒ My/our first pledge installment is enclosed.
☐ I/We would like to automate my/our pledge through recurring ACH or credit card payments (Accounting will contact you).

- ☐ I/We wish to supplement my/our endowment gift with a separate pledge of \$ _____ for immediate use.
Paid in annual installments of \$ _____ per year for _____ years

CORPORATE MATCHING GIFTS

- ☒ I (or) ☐ my spouse/partner will apply for a matching gift with our employer.
Company Name(s) _____

(While matching gifts received from your employer will count towards your recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated above.)

DONOR(S) SIGNATURE(S)

(Sign here for pledges)

Date 10/24/2019

Date 10/29/2019

Thank you for your support of North Dakota State University!

All gifts to NDSU through the NDSU Foundation and Alumni Association are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. The Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501 (c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS SECURITY FEATURES



BNY MELLON | PERSHING

One Pershing Plaza, Jersey City, NJ 07399
Pershing LLC member FINRA, NYSE, SIPC

Account No. 06H-XXXX30-1

BANK OF NEW YORK
DELAWARE

*****TEN THOUSAND AND NO/100 DOLLARS*****

PAY TO THE ORDER OF

NDSU FOUNDATION

4024943425

62-35
311

Date: 10/22/19

EXACTLY

\$*****10,000.00

VOID AFTER 180 DAYS

Two Signatures Required For
Amounts Over \$250,000

Authorized Representative

Authorized Representative

024943425

C9417104



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted 12/19/19	Name of College or University North Dakota State University		
Name of Contact Dean L. Bresciani, President		Daytime Telephone Number 701-231-7211	Email Address dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu
Name of Project Mechanical Engineering Endowed Scholarship - 20782			
Description of Project This endowment fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students pursuing a degree at NDSU within the College of Engineering, Department of Mechanical Engineering.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide ongoing financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount \$225,000		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$150,000	
		Pledge Amount \$150,000	Cash Amount
State Grant Request \$75,000		Other Sources (if applicable)	
If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule. Pledge #1: \$10K installments due May 2020 thru 2024; Pledge #2: \$20K installments due May 2022 thru 2026.			
Please provide documentation for the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Community support • Student support • Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors) 			
Date of Committee Review 12-19-2019		Budget Section Approval Required <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	
Date Scope Approved	Date Scope Denied	Date of Budget Section Approval Granted	

Submit completed form and all documentation to:
patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock
 North Dakota University System
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
 701-328-4129

North Dakota State University Foundation**Endowed Scholarship****Scholarship Endowment Fund
Memorandum of Understanding****I. ESTABLISHMENT**

This Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU") is made and entered into by and between [REDACTED] the "Donor(s)") and the North Dakota State University Foundation, Fargo, North Dakota (the "Foundation"), a North Dakota nonprofit corporation. This MOU shall be effective as of the date of the last signature set forth below. The Foundation hereby agrees to establish the [REDACTED] Endowed Scholarship, (the "Fund"), an endowed scholarship fund of the Foundation, per the terms of this MOU, for the permanent benefit of North Dakota State University (the "University").

II. STATEMENT OF DONOR INTENT

The purpose of the Fund is to provide scholarships for students enrolled at the University for the Office of Admission (the "College/Dept") according to the criteria set out below.

III. SOURCE OF FUNDS

Contributions to support the Fund have been or will be provided by the Donor(s) through a pledge. The Fund is "open-ended" in the sense that the Foundation will add all contributions to it that the Donor(s) designate in writing to be held as part of the Fund. All such additional contributions shall be governed by this MOU.

IV. USE OF FUNDS

The Director of Admission (the "Administering Authority") shall be responsible for determining the process for recipient selection, administering the distributions from the Fund, and applying such distributions in accordance with the following:

A. Recipient Eligibility Criteria:

1. Be properly enrolled as a full-time freshman student at North Dakota State University at the time of disbursement.
2. Be pursuing a major in Mechanical Engineering.

3. Demonstrate financial need as established by the office of Financial Aid and Scholarships.
 4. Preference to a female pursuing a major where there is a gender imbalance as defined by the Office of Institutional Research and Analysis.
 5. Preference to a student who graduated from a North Dakota high school.
- B. Term: All awards shall be for one year and may be renewed for additional years at the discretion of the Administering Authority provided that recipients continue to meet the above stated criteria.
- Donor(s) preference is as long as the student remain in the major, the scholarship be renewed for up to an additional three years.
- C. Number and Amount: The number of recipients each year and the amounts awarded to each student shall be decided at the discretion of the Administering Authority and will vary according to the amount available to award and the needs of the students.
- Donor(s) preference is for the full annual spending allocation to be used to either award one new freshman scholarship or used to renew that scholarship for the additional three years.

V. MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS

The Fund will be administered and invested by the Foundation in accordance with the policies and procedures of the Foundation, as follows:

- A. For purposes of investment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with its other endowment assets in the Foundation's Endowment Pooled Investment Portfolio (the "Endowment Pool"). The Endowment Pool is managed on a unitized basis with the valuation of individual units determined on a quarterly basis. A contribution to this Fund will be invested in the Endowment Pool on the first day of the quarter following receipt of that contribution at a unit value determined by the current market value of the Endowment Pool holdings at the end of the most recent quarter.
- B. An administrative charge may be assessed against the principal of the initial contribution and each additional contribution to this Fund in accordance with the Foundation's gift fee policy in effect at the time the contribution is made to assist in the funding of operations of the Foundation on behalf of the University.

- C. The annual amount appropriated by the Foundation and made available for distribution from the Fund will be determined by the Foundation's endowment spending policies as defined by its Executive Governing Board (the "Board") and shall only be used for the purposes authorized by this Agreement.
- D. The annual amount shall be appropriated from Fund Assets other than income to the extent that Fund Income is insufficient. All income of the Fund not appropriated in a given year shall continue to be held in the Fund and administered according to this MOU.

VI. AMENDMENT

Except as otherwise provided in this Section VI, the Foundation may modify or release any restriction on the administration of the Fund set out in this MOU only as authorized by North Dakota law. If the Foundation's Board determines that a change in circumstances has made the use of Fund distributions for the purpose described above impossible, impractical, inexpedient or not in the best interests of the University or the Foundation, the Foundation shall use subsequent Fund distributions to support the University activities or programs that the Board determines will carry out as nearly as practical the Donor(s) original intent. The Board will consult with appropriate University leadership regarding any determination of change in circumstances and any modification of Fund use. The Foundation shall also make every effort to consult with the Donor(s) regarding any such determination and modification. The Foundation shall consider, but shall not be bound by, any recommendations received from the Donor(s) in such a consultation.

VII. MISCELLANEOUS

No contribution to the Fund shall be conditional, and the Foundation shall not return assets contributed to the Fund under any circumstances. The Fund shall not constitute a trust, and its assets shall be held by the Foundation as the beneficial owner and not as trustee. This document constitutes a "gift instrument" within the meaning of and governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, North Dakota Century Code Chapter 59-21, and this document constitutes the entire gift instrument with respect to all contributions to the Fund. This MOU and the Fund shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota which relate to endowment funds.

VIII. IN WITNESS WHEREOF

The Foundation and the Donor(s) have caused this Agreement to be executed in duplicate as of the date of the last signature below.



Donor

10/30/19
Date (signed electronically)

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION



John R. Glover, President/CEO

11-4-19
Date

IX. ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned University officials hereby acknowledge having reviewed the terms and conditions and agree to implement procedures necessary to fulfill the Use of Funds Section of this Agreement as written.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY



Laura Oster-Aaland, Vice Provost
Student Affairs and Enrollment Management

11-1-19
Date



Merideth Sherlin, Director of Admission

10-31-19
Date

GIFT/PLEDGE FORM

DONOR INFORMATION

Name(s) (Please print)

Address

City, State, ZIP

Phone

E-mail

GIFT DESIGNATION

I/We wish my/our gift to be designated to the following fund:

OR

☐ General scholarship (list the college/department)

☐ General benefit (list the college/department)

☐ Other

☐ Endowed
Scholarship Fund (spendable side)

OUTRIGHT GIFT

☐ I/We wish to make an outright gift of \$ _____ payable to "NDSU Foundation" (check enclosed).

☐ I/We wish to charge this gift of \$ _____ to my/our credit card.

Please go to www.ndsufoundation.com/give to enter credit card information OR

Please call the Foundation Accounting Office at 701-231-6800 to make a credit card payment over the phone.

PLEDGE

☒ I/We wish to pledge a total gift of \$ 50,000 (Pledge reminders will be sent)

Paid in equal installments of \$ 10,000

☐ Quarterly

☐ Semi-Annually

☒ Annually

Beginning 05/2020 (mo/yr) for 5 years (Not to exceed 5 years)

☐ My/our first pledge installment is enclosed.

☐ I/We would like to automate my/our pledge through recurring ACH or credit card payments (Accounting will contact you).

☐ I/We wish to supplement my/our endowment gift with a separate pledge of \$ _____ for immediate use.

Paid in annual installments of \$ _____ per year for _____ years

CORPORATE MATCHING GIFTS

☐ I (or) ☐ my spouse/partner will apply for a matching gift with our employer.

Company Name(s) _____

(While matching gifts received from your employer will count towards your recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated above.)

DONOR(S) SIGNATURE(

(Sign here for pledges)

Date 1/8/19

Date

Thank you for your support of North Dakota State University!

All gifts to NDSU through the NDSU Foundation and Alumni Association are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. The Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501 (c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

DoD LO

DCS-Rev 11/6/18

GIFT/PLEDGE FORM

DONOR INFORMATION

OCT 25 2019

Name(s) (Please print)

Address

City, State, ZIP

Phone

E-mail

GIFT DESIGNATION

I/We wish my/our gift to be designated to the following fund:

OR

☐ General scholarship (list the college/department)

☐ General benefit (list the college/department)

☐ Other

☐ Endowed
Scholarship

OUTRIGHT GIFT

☐ I/We wish to make an outright gift of \$ _____ payable to "NDSU Foundation" (check enclosed).

☐ I/We wish to charge this gift of \$ _____ to my/our credit card.

Please go to www.ndsufoundation.com/give to enter credit card information OR

Please call the Foundation Accounting Office at 701-231-6800 to make a credit card payment over the phone.

PLEDGE

☒ I/We wish to pledge a total gift of \$ 100,000 (Pledge reminders will be sent)

Paid in equal installments of \$ 20,000 ☐ Quarterly ☐ Semi-Annually ☒ Annually

Beginning 05/2022 (mo/yr) for 5 years (Not to exceed 5 years)

☐ My/our first pledge installment is enclosed.

☐ I/We would like to automate my/our pledge through recurring ACH or credit card payments (Accounting will contact you).

☐ I/We wish to supplement my/our endowment gift with a separate pledge of \$ _____ for immediate use.

Paid in annual installments of \$ _____ per year for _____ years

CORPORATE MATCHING GIFTS

☐ I (or) ☐ my spouse/partner will apply for a matching gift with our employer.

Company Name(s) _____

(While matching gifts received from your employer will count towards your recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated above.)

DONOR(S) SIGNATURE(

Date 10/25/19

(Sign here for pledges)

Date _____

Thank you for your support of North Dakota State University!

All gifts to NDSU through the NDSU Foundation and Alumni Association are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. The Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501 (c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION

NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted 12/19/19	Name of College or University North Dakota State University		
Name of Contact Dean L. Bresciani, President		Daytime Telephone Number 701-231-7211	Email Address dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu
Name of Project Engineering Scholarship Endowment - 20783			
Description of Project This endowment fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students pursuing a degree at NDSU within the College of Engineering, Departments of Civil and Environmental Engineering, and Construction Management and Engineering.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide ongoing financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount \$112,500		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$75,000	
		Pledge Amount \$75,000	Cash Amount
State Grant Request \$37,500		Other Sources (if applicable)	
If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule. \$15K installments due January 2020 thru 2024.			
Please provide documentation for the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Community support • Student support • Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors) 			
Date of Committee Review 12-19-2019		Budget Section Approval Required <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	
Date Scope Approved	Date Scope Denied	Date of Budget Section Approval Granted	

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129

North Dakota State University Foundation**Scholarship Endowment****Scholarship Endowment Fund
Memorandum of Understanding****I. ESTABLISHMENT**

This Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU") is made and entered into by and between [REDACTED] (the "Donor(s)") and the North Dakota State University Foundation, Fargo, North Dakota (the "Foundation"), a North Dakota nonprofit corporation. This MOU shall be effective as of the date of the last signature set forth below. The Foundation hereby agrees to establish the [REDACTED] **Scholarship Endowment**, (the "Fund"), an endowed scholarship fund of the Foundation, per the terms of this MOU, for the permanent benefit of North Dakota State University (the "University").

II. STATEMENT OF DONOR INTENT

The purpose of the Fund is to provide scholarships for students enrolled at the University for the Office of Admission and Office of Financial Aid and Scholarships (the "College/Dept") according to the criteria set out below.

III. SOURCE OF FUNDS

Contributions to support the Fund have been or will be provided by the Donor(s) through a pledge. The Fund is "open-ended" in the sense that the Foundation will add all contributions to it that the Donor(s) designate in writing to be held as part of the Fund. All such additional contributions shall be governed by this MOU.

IV. USE OF FUNDS

The Director of Admission and Director of Financial Aid and Scholarships of the University (the "Administering Authority") shall be responsible for determining the process for recipient selection, administering the distributions from the Fund, and applying such distributions in accordance with the following:

A. Recipient Eligibility Criteria:

1. Be properly enrolled as a full-time freshman at North Dakota State University at the time of disbursement.

2. Be pursuing a major in Civil Engineering or Construction Engineering.
 3. Have a cumulative high school GPA of 3.2 or above.
- B. Term: All awards shall be for one year and may be renewed for additional years at the discretion of the Administering Authority provided that recipients continue to meet the below stated criteria.
- Donor(s) preference is that as long as the student continues pursuing a major in Civil or Construction Engineering and maintains a 3.2 GPA, the scholarship be renewable for an additional three years.
 - If the student fails to meet the criteria to renew, the scholarship should be re-awarded to another student within the same grade level.
- C. Number and Amount: The number of recipients each year and the amounts awarded to each student shall be decided at the discretion of the Administering Authority and will vary according to the amount available to award and the needs of the students.
- Donor(s) preference is for as many \$2,000 scholarships as possible be awarded annually.

V. MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS

The Fund will be administered and invested by the Foundation in accordance with the policies and procedures of the Foundation, as follows:

- A. For purposes of investment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with its other endowment assets in the Foundation's Endowment Pooled Investment Portfolio (the "Endowment Pool"). The Endowment Pool is managed on a unitized basis with the valuation of individual units determined on a quarterly basis. A contribution to this Fund will be invested in the Endowment Pool on the first day of the quarter following receipt of that contribution at a unit value determined by the current market value of the Endowment Pool holdings at the end of the most recent quarter.
- B. An administrative charge may be assessed against the principal of the initial contribution and each additional contribution to this Fund in accordance with the Foundation's gift fee policy in effect at the time the contribution is made to assist in the funding of operations of the Foundation on behalf of the University.

- C. The annual amount appropriated by the Foundation and made available for distribution from the Fund will be determined by the Foundation's endowment spending policies as defined by its Executive Governing Board (the "Board") and shall only be used for the purposes authorized by this Agreement.
- D. The annual amount shall be appropriated from Fund Assets other than income to the extent that Fund Income is insufficient. All income of the Fund not appropriated in a given year shall continue to be held in the Fund and administered according to this MOU.

VI. AMENDMENT

Except as otherwise provided in this Section VI, the Foundation may modify or release any restriction on the administration of the Fund set out in this MOU only as authorized by North Dakota law. If the Foundation's Board determines that a change in circumstances has made the use of Fund distributions for the purpose described above impossible, impractical, inexpedient or not in the best interests of the University or the Foundation, the Foundation shall use subsequent Fund distributions to support the University activities or programs that the Board determines will carry out as nearly as practical the Donor(s) original intent. The Board will consult with appropriate University leadership regarding any determination of change in circumstances and any modification of Fund use. The Foundation shall also make every effort to consult with the Donor(s) regarding any such determination and modification. The Foundation shall consider, but shall not be bound by, any recommendations received from the Donor(s) in such a consultation.

VII. MISCELLANEOUS

No contribution to the Fund shall be conditional, and the Foundation shall not return assets contributed to the Fund under any circumstances. The Fund shall not constitute a trust, and its assets shall be held by the Foundation as the beneficial owner and not as trustee. This document constitutes a "gift instrument" within the meaning of and governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, North Dakota Century Code Chapter 59-21, and this document constitutes the entire gift instrument with respect to all contributions to the Fund. This MOU and the Fund shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota which relate to endowment funds.

VIII. IN WITNESS WHEREOF

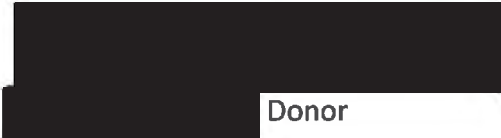
The Foundation and the Donor(s) have caused this Agreement to be executed in duplicate as of the date of the last signature below.



Donor

10-30-19

Date

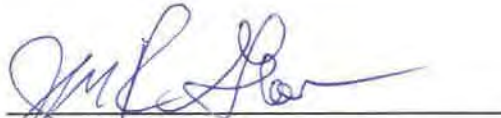


Donor

10/30/19

Date

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION



John R. Glover, President/CEO

11-7-19

Date

IX. ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned University officials hereby acknowledge having reviewed the terms and conditions and agree to implement procedures necessary to fulfill the Use of Funds Section of this Agreement as written.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY

Laura Oster-Aaland, Vice Provost
Student Affairs and Enrollment Management11-5-19

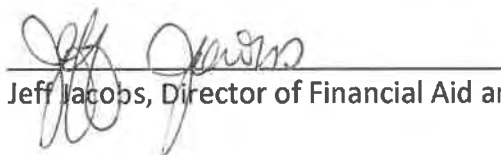
Date



Merideth Sherlin, Director of Admission

11-5-19

Date



Jeff Jacobs, Director of Financial Aid and Scholarships

11-5-19

Date

GIFT/PLEDGE FORM

007 2 3

DONOR INFORMATION

Name(s) (Please print)

Address

City, State, ZIP

Phone

E-mail

GIFT DESIGNATION

I/We wish my/our gift to be designated to the following fund:

OR

☐ General scholarship (list the college/department)

☐ General benefit (list the college/department)

☐ Other

Scholarship Endowment

OUTRIGHT GIFT

☐ I/We wish to make an outright gift of \$ _____ payable to "NDSU Foundation" (check enclosed).

☐ I/We wish to charge this gift of \$ _____ to my/our credit card.

Please go to www.ndsufoundation.com/give to enter credit card information OR

Please call the Foundation Accounting Office at 701-231-6800 to make a credit card payment over the phone.

PLEDGE

☒ I/We wish to pledge a total gift of \$ 75,000.00 (Pledge reminders will be sent)

Paid in equal installments of \$ 15,000.00 ☐ Quarterly ☐ Semi-Annually ☒ Annually

Beginning 01/2020 (mo/yr) for 5 years (Not to exceed 5 years)

☐ My/our first pledge installment is enclosed.

☒ I/We would like to automate my/our pledge through recurring ACH or credit card payments (Accounting will contact you).

☐ I/We wish to supplement my/our endowment gift with a separate pledge of \$ _____ for immediate use.

Paid in annual installments of \$ _____ per year for _____ years

CORPORATE MATCHING GIFTS

☐ I (or) ☐ my spouse/partner will apply for a matching gift with our employer.

Company Name(s) _____

(While matching gifts received from your employer will count towards your recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated above.)

DONOR(S) SIGNATURE(S)

(Sign here for pledges)

Date 10-29-19

Date 10/29/19

Thank you for your support of North Dakota State University!

All gifts to NDSU through the NDSU Foundation and Alumni Association are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. The Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501 (c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

DoD AD

DCS-Rev 11/6/18



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION

NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted 10/14/19	Name of College or University University of North Dakota		
Name of Contact President Joshua Wynne		Daytime Telephone Number 701-777-2514	Email Address joshua.wynne@und.edu
Name of Project Scholarship Endowment - Academic Affairs 56968			
Description of Project The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one or more scholarships for incoming freshmen at the University of North Dakota.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Scholarships well into the future.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount \$75,000		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$50,000	
		Pledge Amount \$50,000	Cash Amount
State Grant Request \$25,000		Other Sources (if applicable)	
If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule. Equal payments over five years beginning December 2020			
Please provide documentation for the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Community support • Student support • Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors) 			
Date of Committee Review		Budget Section Approval Required <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
Date Scope Approved	Date Scope Denied	Date of Budget Section Approval Granted	

Submit completed form and all documentation to:
patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129

GIFT AGREEMENT

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association and Foundation a gift of \$ 50,000.00.

This gift is to be used as follows:

\$ 50,000.00 to [REDACTED]
Amount Gift Purpose

\$ _____ to _____
Amount Gift Purpose

If the gift purpose is left blank, your gift will support the UND Annual Impact Fund

To be paid in equal payments over 5 years (preferably not to exceed 5 years)
beginning immediately **OR** on 12/15/20 (date)

☐ Monthly ☐ Quarterly ☐ Annually

Please make checks payable to UND Alumni Association and Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

This is how your name will be displayed for recognition purposes: [REDACTED]

Anonymous: With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities. Do you want your gift to be anonymous: ☐ Yes

[REDACTED] 10/14/19 _____
Date Signature Date

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information) →



MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

- ☐ ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)
- ☐ Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.)
All automatic payments are processed on the 15th day of the month.

----- For internal use only -----

Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply:

- ☐ New Endowment ☐ Building/Naming Opportunities ☐ Trust/Gift Annuity ☐ New Donor Advised Fund

DO1: *CMS* DO2: *SDB*

ENDOWMENT AGREEMENT



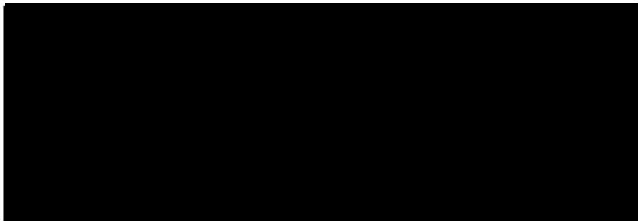
Endowment

1. **DONOR AND ENDOWMENT:** [REDACTED] hereinafter referred to as "the Donor", desiring to support the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota ("the University"), hereby establishes the [REDACTED] Endowment ("the Fund") within the UND Alumni Association and Foundation ("the Foundation"). It is the intent of the Donor to make periodic contributions to the Fund until the aggregate amount of such contributions ("the contribution total") reaches the minimum amount required for the Fund to be administered as an endowment according to the Foundation's gift acceptance policy ("the minimum amount"). Until the contribution total reaches the minimum amount (\$25,000), no annual allocations shall be distributed from the Fund, and the Foundation shall have discretion as to whether and how to invest the assets of the Fund. At such time as the contribution total reaches the minimum amount, the Fund shall be administered as an endowment by the Foundation according to the following provisions of this Agreement. If the contribution total has not reached the minimum amount within five years after the initial contribution to it, however, the Foundation shall combine the Fund with a similar existing endowment or spend for the purposes designated.
2. **PURPOSE:** When the contribution total reaches the minimum amount and the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one or more scholarships for incoming freshmen at the University of North Dakota.
3. **PAYOUT POLICY:** The Foundation shall determine the annual allocation from the Fund in accordance with the Foundation's endowment spending policy, as adopted by its Board of Directors ("the Board").
4. **ENDOWMENT MANAGEMENT:** When the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with the Foundation's other endowments and manage the Fund's assets as part of the Foundation's investment portfolio, if the Foundation has not already done so. That investment portfolio is part of the annual audit of the Foundation conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the Foundation's Audit Committee and the Board. That portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the investment policy adopted by the Board.

The Foundation shall be entitled to compensation from the Fund for services rendering in administering the Fund according to the Foundation's schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA"). The Fund constitutes an "institutional fund" within the meaning of UPMIFA. The Fund is not a trust. All contributions to the Fund are irrevocable, and the Foundation shall not return any such contribution under any circumstances.

- 5. ADDITIONAL CONTRIBUTION:** The Donor or other persons may, at any time, by means of outright or deferred gifts, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Fund.
- 6. PUBLICITY:** The Donor agrees that the Foundation may publicize the creation of the Fund and the use of annual allocations from it.
- 7. AGREEMENT MODIFICATION:** If a change in circumstances makes the use of the Fund designated by the Donor in this Agreement inapplicable, obsolete, inappropriate, impracticable, or not in the best interests of the Foundation or the University, the Board, in consultation with appropriate University personnel, may designate an alternative use of the Fund that reflects as closely as practical the Donor's original intent.
- 8. ACCEPTANCE OF AGREEMENT:** For purposes of UPMIFA, this Agreement constitutes the entire "gift instrument" with respect to the Fund, contributions to it and its administration, and this Agreement supersedes all prior communications, statements and understandings, whether oral or written, expressed or implied, between the Foundation, the Donor and any other persons with respect to the Fund, contributions to it, and its administration.



10/8/19
Date

Nancy Pederson
Nancy Pederson
VP of Finance
UND Alumni Association and
Foundation

10-8-19
Date



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION

NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted 11/1/19	Name of College or University University of North Dakota		
Name of Contact President Joshua Wynne		Daytime Telephone Number 701-777-2514	Email Address joshua.wynne@und.edu
Name of Project Scholarship Endowment - Academic Affairs 56969			
Description of Project The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for scholarship(s) to student(s) from Northshore Plaza High School, Plaza, ND; New Town High School, New Town, ND; Parshall High School, Parshall ND; and/or Watford City High School (McKenzie County School District #1), Watford City, ND. All scholarship awards shall be given in equal amounts within any given year.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Scholarships well into the future.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount \$212,860.24		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$75,000	
		Pledge Amount \$25,000	Cash Amount \$50,000
State Grant Request \$37,500		Other Sources (if applicable)	
If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule. Equal payments over five years beginning October 2019			
Please provide documentation for the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Community support • Student support • Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors) 			
Date of Committee Review		Budget Section Approval Required <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
Date Scope Approved	Date Scope Denied	Date of Budget Section Approval Granted	

Submit completed form and all documentation to:
patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129

GIFT AGREEMENT

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association and Foundation a gift of \$ 25,000⁰⁰.
This gift is to be used as follows:

\$ 25,000 to [REDACTED] Endowment
Amount Gift Purpose

\$ _____ to _____
Amount Gift Purpose

If the gift purpose is left blank, your gift will support the UND Annual Impact Fund

To be paid in equal payments over 5 years (preferably not to exceed 5 years)
beginning immediately **OR** on _____ (date)

☐ Monthly ☐ Quarterly ☒ Annually

Please make checks payable to UND Alumni Association and Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

This is how your name will be displayed for recognition purposes [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] us gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming
to be anonymous: ☐ Yes

10-21-19
Date

10-21-19
Date

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information) →



MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

- ☐ ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)
- ☐ Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.)
All automatic payments are processed on the 15th day of the month.

----- For internal use only -----

Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply:

- ☐ New Endowment ☐ Building/Naming Opportunities ☐ Trust/Gift Annuity ☐ New Donor Advised Fund

DO1:

DO2:

GIFT AGREEMENT

Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

GIFT INFORMATION

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: \$ 25,000.00

GIFT DESIGNATION: If your gift is split between designations, please indicate below. For single designations, use one line.

\$ 25,000.00 to the: Endowment

\$ _____ to the: _____

GIFT PAYMENT

To be paid in equal payments over _____ years. ☐ Annually ☐ Quarterly ☐ Monthly
(Preferably not to exceed 5 years)

For pledge reminder purposes, first payment to be made on: _____ / _____ / _____

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

☐ **I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS.** With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows: _____

SIGNATURE

10/25/19
Date

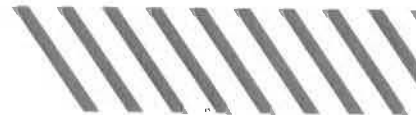
10/25/19
Date

UND Alumni Association and Foundation - Federal TAX ID: #45-0348296

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. If the gift purpose is left blank, your gift will support the UND Annual Impact Fund.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information) →



MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

- ☐ ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)
- ☐ Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.)
All automatic payments are processed on the 15th day of the month.

----- For internal use only -----

Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply:

- ☐ New Endowment ☐ Building/Naming Opportunities ☐ Trust/Gift Annuity ☐ New Donor Advised Fund



GIFT AGREEMENT

Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

GIFT INFORMATION

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: \$ 25,000.00

GIFT DESIGNATION: If your gift is split between two or more designations, use one line.

\$ 25,000 to the

\$ _____ to the

Endowment in support of Student

GIFT PAYMENT

To be paid in equal payments over 1 years.
(Preferably not to exceed 5 years)

☒ Annually

☐ Quarterly

☐ Monthly

For pledge reminder purposes, first payment to be made on: 10/28/19

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

☐ **I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS.** With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows:

10-28-2019
Date

10/28/19
Date

UND Alumni Association and Foundation - Federal TAX ID: #45-1111111

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. If the gift purpose is left blank, your gift will support the UND Annual Impact Fund.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

UND ALUMNI ASSOCIATION
FOUNDATION

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information) →



MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

- ☐ ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)
- ☐ Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.)
All automatic payments are processed on the 15th day of the month.

----- For internal use only -----

Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply:

- ☐ New Endowment
- ☐ Building/Naming Opportunities
- ☐ Trust/Gift Annuity
- ☐ New Donor Advised Fund

Endowment

1. **Donor and Endowment:** [REDACTED] of [REDACTED] [REDACTED] respectively, desiring to honor their parents, [REDACTED], hereinafter referred to as "the Donors", desiring to support the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota ("the University"), hereby establish the [REDACTED] ("the Fund") within the University of North Dakota Foundation ("the Foundation"). With the establishment of the [REDACTED] Endowment, the Donors and their families are recognizing the unusual sacrifices [REDACTED] made to provide higher educational opportunities for their children. This endowment will forever honor these two special individuals and their unwavering commitment to family, education and their community. This agreement supersedes the [REDACTED] Endowment signed August 26, 2002.

The endowment has been established in perpetuity with a gift from the Donors to the UND Foundation. The principal of this endowment shall be commingled with other endowments and managed in the investment portfolio of the UND Foundation. The investment portfolio shall be part of the annual audit of the University of North Dakota Foundation, conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the UND Foundation Audit Committee and Board of Directors. The portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the established investment policy adopted by the UND Foundation Board of Directors.

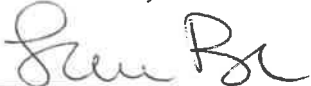
2. **Purpose:** The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for scholarship(s) to student(s) from Northshore Plaza High School, Plaza ND; New Town High School, New Town, ND; Parshall High School, Parshall, ND; and/or Watford City High School (McKenzie County School District #1), Watford City, ND. All scholarship awards shall be given in equal amounts within any given year.
3. **Payout Policy:** The Foundation shall determine the annual allocation from the Fund in accordance with the Foundation's endowment spending policy, as adopted by its Board of Directors ("the Board").
4. **Endowment Management:** The Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with the Foundation's other endowments and manage the Fund's assets as part of the Foundation's investment portfolio, if the Foundation has not already done so. That investment portfolio is part

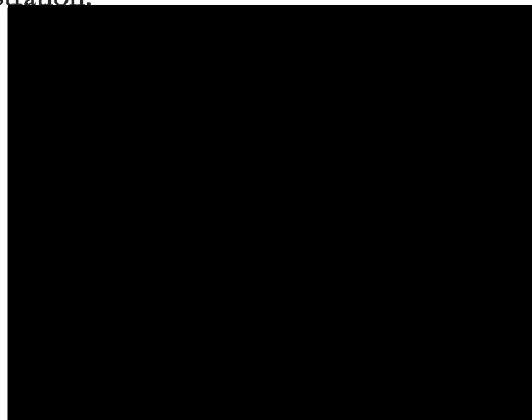
of the annual audit of the Foundation conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the Foundation's Audit Committee and the Board. That portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the investment policy adopted by the Board.

The Foundation shall be entitled to compensation from the Fund for services rendering in administering the Fund according to the Foundation's schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA"). The Fund constitutes an "institutional fund" within the meaning of UPMIFA. The Fund is not a trust. All contributions to the Fund are irrevocable, and the Foundation shall not return any such contribution under any circumstances.

5. **Additional Contribution:** The Donors or other persons may, at any time, by means of outright or deferred gifts, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Fund.
6. **Publicity:** The Donors agree that the Foundation may publicize the creation of the Fund and the use of annual allocations from it.
7. **Agreement Modification:** If a change in circumstances makes the use of the Fund designated by the Donors in this Agreement inapplicable, obsolete, inappropriate, impracticable, or not in the best interests of the Foundation or the University, the Board, in consultation with appropriate University personnel, may designate an alternative use of the Fund that reflects as closely as practical the Donors' original intent.
8. **Acceptance of Agreement:** For purposes of UPMIFA, this Agreement constitutes the entire "gift instrument" with respect to the Fund, contributions to it and its administration, and this Agreement supersedes all prior communications, statements and understandings, whether oral or written, expressed or implied, between the Foundation, the Donors and any other persons with respect to the Fund, contributions to it, and its administration.

 12/15/16
 Laura Block Date
 Chief Financial Officer
 University of North Dakota Foundation



1-24-17
 Date
 DEC 30 2016
 Date
 1/16/2017
 Date

Research By Transaction Report

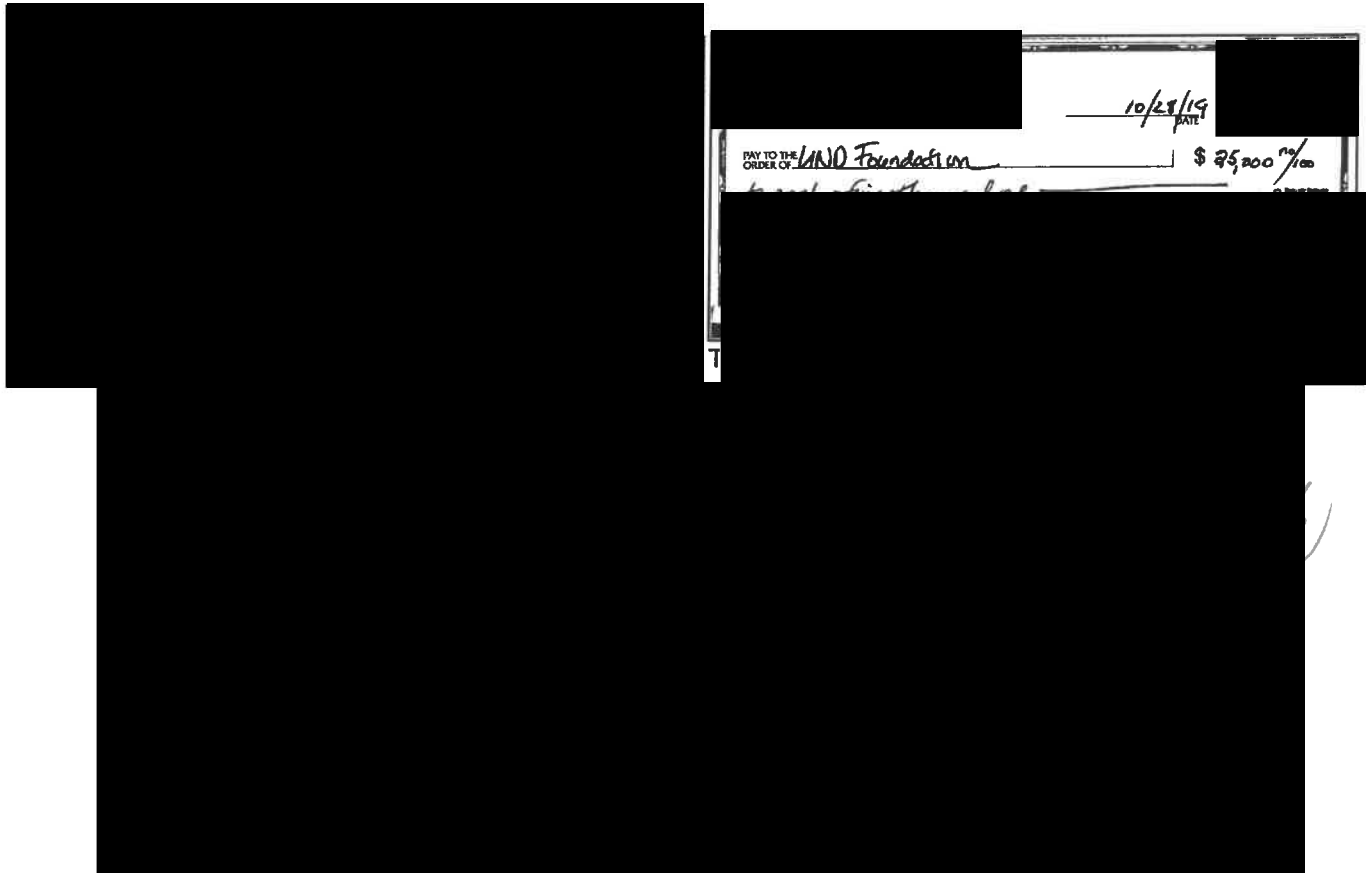
Report Created on 11/1/2019 1:22:17 PM by [REDACTED]

Presenter: AF University of North Dakota Foundation

Research ID: 1

Location(s): University of North Dakota Foundation

Status: Acknowledged



Research By Transaction Report

Report Created on 10/31/2019 11:12:02

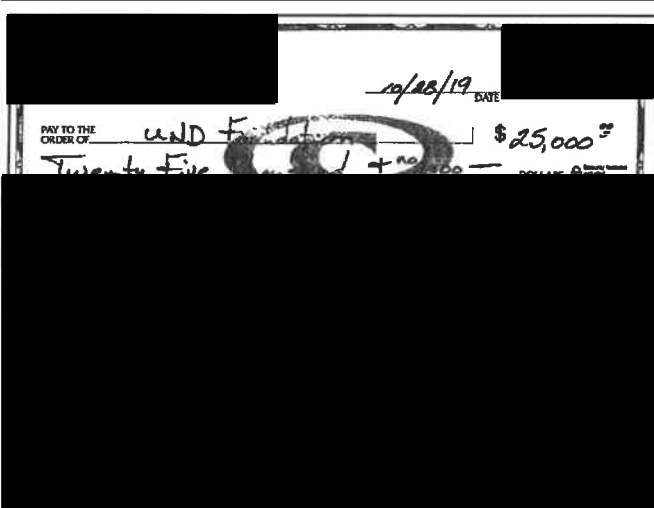
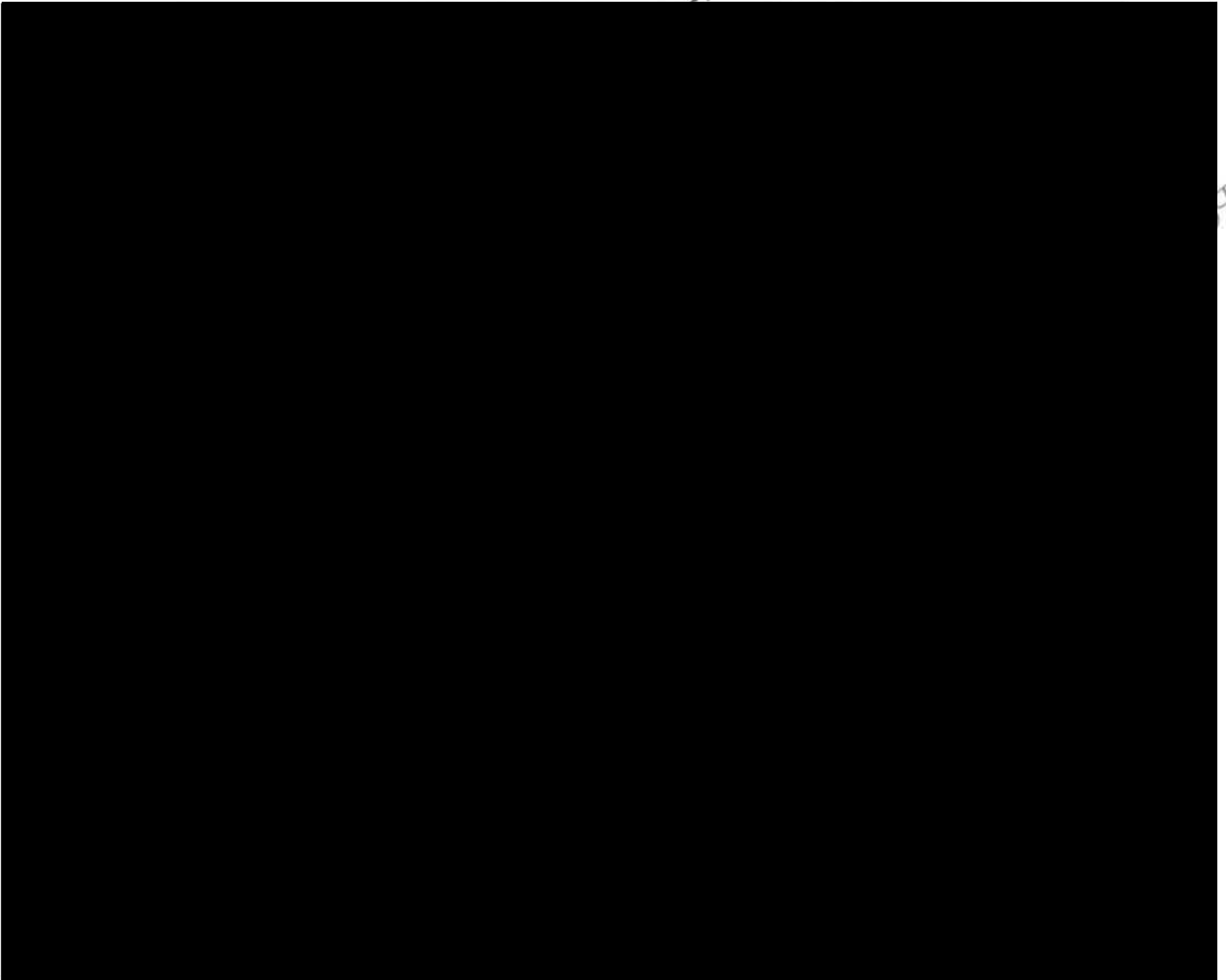
Presenter: AF University of North Dakota Foundation

Research ID: 1

Location(s): University of North Dakota Foundation

Status: Acknowledged

114173





ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION

NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted 9/23/19	Name of College or University University of North Dakota		
Name of Contact President Joshua Wynne		Daytime Telephone Number 701-777-2514	Email Address joshua.wynne@und.edu
Name of Project Scholarship Endowment - Accounting 56957			
Description of Project The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one or more scholarships to students who intend to major in accounting. Preference shall be given to students from North Dakota.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Scholarships well into the future.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount \$75,000		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$50,000	
		Pledge Amount \$50,000	Cash Amount
State Grant Request \$25,000		Other Sources (if applicable)	
If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule. Equal payments over five years beginning October 2019			
Please provide documentation for the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Community support • Student support • Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors) 			
Date of Committee Review		Budget Section Approval Required <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
Date Scope Approved	Date Scope Denied	Date of Budget Section Approval Granted	

Submit completed form and all documentation to:
patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129

GIFT AGREEMENT

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association and Foundation a gift of **\$50,000.00**. This gift is to be used as follows:

\$50,000.00 to [REDACTED] **Endowment**

To be paid over 5 years, beginning on October 1, 2019

Please make checks payable to UND Alumni Association and Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

This is how your name will be displayed for recognition purposes: [REDACTED]

Anonymous: With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

I prefer this gift to be anonymous: ☐ Yes

SIGNATURE

DocuSigned by:

DocuSigned by:

9/24/2019

9/24/2019

Date

Date

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

****If this gift is not approved to be matched by the North Dakota State Higher Education Challenge Grant committee, then this gift agreement becomes null and void****

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information) →

35076 | 161084



MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

☐ ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)

☐ Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.)

All automatic payments are processed on the 1st and 15th of the month.

----- For internal use only -----

Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply:

☐ New Endowment ☐ Building/Naming Opportunities ☐ Trust/Gift Annuity ☐ New Donor Advised Fund

DO1: Shane Hersch
DO2:

ENDOWMENT AGREEMENT

Endowment

- 1. DONOR AND ENDOWMENT:** [REDACTED] hereinafter referred to as “the Donors”, desiring to support the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota (“the University”), hereby establish the [REDACTED] Endowment (“the Fund”) within the UND Alumni Association and Foundation (“the Foundation”). It is the intent of the Donors to make periodic contributions to the Fund until the aggregate amount of such contributions (“the contribution total”) reaches the minimum amount required for the Fund to be administered as an endowment according to the Foundation’s gift acceptance policy (“the minimum amount”). Until the contribution total reaches the minimum amount (\$25,000), no annual allocations shall be distributed from the Fund, and the Foundation shall have discretion as to whether and how to invest the assets of the Fund. At such time as the contribution total reaches the minimum amount, the Fund shall be administered as an endowment by the Foundation according to the following provisions of this Agreement. If the contribution total has not reached the minimum amount within five years after the initial contribution to it, however, the Foundation shall combine the Fund with a similar existing endowment or spend for the purposes designated.
- 2. PURPOSE:** When the contribution total reaches the minimum amount and the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one or more scholarships to students who intend to major in accounting. Preference shall be given to students from North Dakota.
- 3. PAYOUT POLICY:** The Foundation shall determine the annual allocation from the Fund in accordance with the Foundation’s endowment spending policy, as adopted by its Board of Directors (“the Board”).
- 4. ENDOWMENT MANAGEMENT:** When the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with the Foundation’s other endowments and manage the Fund’s assets as part of the Foundation’s investment portfolio, if the Foundation has not already done so. That investment portfolio is part of the annual audit of the Foundation conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the Foundation’s Audit Committee and the Board. That portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the investment policy adopted by the Board.

The Foundation shall be entitled to compensation from the Fund for services rendering in administering the Fund according to the Foundation's schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA"). The Fund constitutes an "institutional fund" within the meaning of UPMIFA. The Fund is not a trust. All contributions to the Fund are irrevocable, and the Foundation shall not return any such contribution under any circumstances.

- 5. ADDITIONAL CONTRIBUTION:** The Donors or other persons may, at any time, by means of outright or deferred gifts, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Fund.
- 6. PUBLICITY:** The Donors agree that the Foundation may publicize the creation of the Fund and the use of annual allocations from it.
- 7. AGREEMENT MODIFICATION:** If a change in circumstances makes the use of the Fund designated by the Donors in this Agreement inapplicable, obsolete, inappropriate, impracticable, or not in the best interests of the Foundation or the University, the Board, in consultation with appropriate University personnel, may designate an alternative use of the Fund that reflects as closely as practical the Donors' original intent.
- 8. ACCEPTANCE OF AGREEMENT:** For purposes of UPMIFA, this Agreement constitutes the entire "gift instrument" with respect to the Fund, contributions to it and its administration, and this Agreement supersedes all prior communications, statements and understandings, whether oral or written, expressed or implied, between the Foundation, the Donors and any other persons with respect to the Fund, contributions to it, and its administration.

9/24/2019

Date

9/24/2019

Date

9/24/2019

Date

DocuSigned by:

Nancy Pederson

D4C02218E4BD4CB...

Nancy Pederson

VP of Finance

UND Alumni Association and
Foundation



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION

NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted 10/2/19	Name of College or University University of North Dakota		
Name of Contact President Joshua Wynne		Daytime Telephone Number 701-777-2514	Email Address joshua.wynne@und.edu
Name of Project Scholarship Endowment - Accounting 56964			
Description of Project The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one or more scholarships for incoming freshmen students with preference given to those that intend to major in Accounting.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Scholarships well into the future.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount \$75,000		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$50,000	
		Pledge Amount \$50,000	Cash Amount
State Grant Request \$25,000		Other Sources (if applicable)	
If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule. Equal payments over five years beginning November 2020			
Please provide documentation for the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Community support • Student support • Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors) 			
Date of Committee Review		Budget Section Approval Required <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
Date Scope Approved	Date Scope Denied	Date of Budget Section Approval Granted	

Submit completed form and all documentation to:
patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129

GIFT AGREEMENT

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association and Foundation a gift of \$ 50,000.
This gift is to be used as follows:

\$ 50,000 to [REDACTED] Endowment
Amount Gift Purpose

\$ _____ to _____
Amount Gift Purpose

If the gift purpose is left blank, your gift will support the UND Annual Impact Fund

To be paid in equal payments over 5 years (preferably not to exceed 5 years)
beginning immediately OR on 1/1/20 (date)

☐ Monthly ☐ Quarterly ☒ Annually

Please make checks payable to UND Alumni Association and Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

[REDACTED]

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

This is how your name will be displayed for recognition purposes: [REDACTED]

Anonymous: With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities. I prefer this gift to be anonymous: ☐ Yes

SIGNATURE

[REDACTED]

10-2-19
Date

[REDACTED]

10/2/19
Date

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

185034

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information) →



MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

- ☐ ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)
- ☐ Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.)
All automatic payments are processed on the 15th day of the month.

----- For internal use only -----



Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply:

- ☐ New Endowment ☐ Building/Naming Opportunities ☐ Trust/Gift Annuity ☐ New Donor Advised Fund

ENDOWMENT AGREEMENT



Endowment

- 1. DONOR AND ENDOWMENT:**  hereinafter referred to as "the Donors", desiring to support the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota ("the University"), hereby establish the  Endowment ("the Fund") within the UND Alumni Association and Foundation ("the Foundation"). It is the intent of the Donors to make periodic contributions to the Fund until the aggregate amount of such contributions ("the contribution total") reaches the minimum amount required for the Fund to be administered as an endowment according to the Foundation's gift acceptance policy ("the minimum amount"). Until the contribution total reaches the minimum amount (\$25,000), no annual allocations shall be distributed from the Fund, and the Foundation shall have discretion as to whether and how to invest the assets of the Fund. At such time as the contribution total reaches the minimum amount, the Fund shall be administered as an endowment by the Foundation according to the following provisions of this Agreement. If the contribution total has not reached the minimum amount within five years after the initial contribution to it, however, the Foundation shall combine the Fund with a similar existing endowment or spend for the purposes designated.
- 2. PURPOSE:** When the contribution total reaches the minimum amount and the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one or more scholarships for incoming freshmen students with preference given to those that intend to major in Accounting.
- 3. PAYOUT POLICY:** The Foundation shall determine the annual allocation from the Fund in accordance with the Foundation's endowment spending policy, as adopted by its Board of Directors ("the Board").
- 4. ENDOWMENT MANAGEMENT:** When the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with the Foundation's other endowments and manage the Fund's assets as part of the Foundation's investment portfolio, if the Foundation has not already done so. That investment portfolio is part of the annual audit of the Foundation conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the Foundation's Audit Committee and the Board. That portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the investment policy adopted by the Board.

The Foundation shall be entitled to compensation from the Fund for services rendering in administering the Fund according to the Foundation's schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA"). The Fund constitutes an "institutional fund" within the meaning of UPMIFA. The Fund is not a trust. All contributions to the Fund are irrevocable, and the Foundation shall not return any such contribution under any circumstances.

- 5. ADDITIONAL CONTRIBUTION:** The Donors or other persons may, at any time, by means of outright or deferred gifts, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Fund.
- 6. PUBLICITY:** The Donors agree that the Foundation may publicize the creation of the Fund and the use of annual allocations from it.
- 7. AGREEMENT MODIFICATION:** If a change in circumstances makes the use of the Fund designated by the Donors in this Agreement inapplicable, obsolete, inappropriate, impracticable, or not in the best interests of the Foundation or the University, the Board, in consultation with appropriate University personnel, may designate an alternative use of the Fund that reflects as closely as practical the Donors' original intent.
- 8. ACCEPTANCE OF AGREEMENT:** For purposes of UPMIFA, this Agreement constitutes the entire "gift instrument" with respect to the Fund, contributions to it and its administration, and this Agreement supersedes all prior communications, statements and understandings, whether oral or written, expressed or implied, between the Foundation, the Donors and any other persons with respect to the Fund, contributions to it, and its administration.

10-2-19
 Date

10/2/19
 Date

Nancy Pederson
 Nancy Pederson
 VP of Finance
 UND Alumni Association and
 Foundation

9-24-19
 Date



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION

NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted 11/19/19	Name of College or University University of North Dakota		
Name of Contact President Joshua Wynne		Daytime Telephone Number 701-777-2514	Email Address joshua.wynne@und.edu
Name of Project Scholarship Endowment - Accounting 56990			
Description of Project Emerging Leaders: Allocations from this endowment will provide scholarships for College of Business & Public Administration students, selected by Department of Accounting, who are: a junior or senior, have declared Accounting as a major, are from North Dakota, and have a GPA of 3.0 or higher.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Scholarships well into the future.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount \$299,589.71		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$50,000	
		Pledge Amount \$50,000	Cash Amount
State Grant Request \$25,000		Other Sources (if applicable)	
If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule. To be paid over seven years beginning November 2020			

Please provide documentation for the following:

- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

Date of Committee Review		Budget Section Approval Required <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Date Scope Approved	Date Scope Denied	Date of Budget Section Approval Granted

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129

GIFT AGREEMENT

Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

GIFT INFORMATION

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: \$50,000.00

GIFT DESIGNATION:

\$50,000.00 to [REDACTED] Endowment

To be paid as follows:

\$10,000 on November 1, 2020
 \$6,666 on November 1, 2021
 \$6,666 on November 1, 2022
 \$6,667 on November 1, 2023
 \$6,667 on November 1, 2024
 \$6,667 on November 1, 2025
 \$6,667 on November 1, 2026

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

[REDACTED]
 [REDACTED]
 [REDACTED]
 [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED]

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

☐ **I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS.** With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows: [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

11/19/2019

Date

Signature

Date

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information) →



MATCHING GIFTS

Any gifts received from your employers' matching gift programs will fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on page 1 of this form and also will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition.

PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

- ☐ ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)
- ☐ Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.)
All automatic payments are processed on the 1st and 15th of the month.

----- For internal use only -----

Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply:

- ☐ New Endowment ☐ Building/Naming Opportunities ☐ Trust/Gift Annuity ☐ New Donor Advised Fund

DO1: Jay Erickson
DO2:

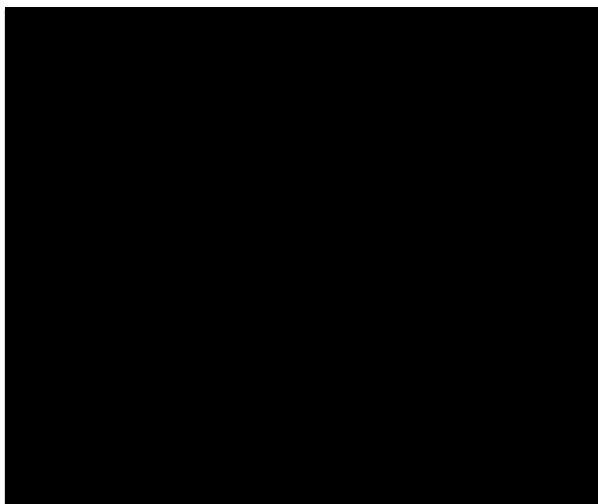
AGREEMENT BETWEEN
AND THE
UNIVERSITY OF NORTH DAKOTA FOUNDATION

[REDACTED] donors of the [REDACTED]
Endowment dated December 26, 2012 hereby directs the University of North Dakota Foundation, to
rename the [REDACTED] Endowment, the [REDACTED]
[REDACTED] Endowment.

Dated this 27th day of November, 2017.

Laura Block

Laura Block
Chief Financial Officer
University of North Dakota Foundation



UNIVERSITY OF NORTH DAKOTA FOUNDATION

3501 University Ave., Stop 8157 | 800.543.8764 / 701.777.2611
Grand Forks, ND 58202-8157 | fax: 701.777.4054

Endowment

_____ hereinafter referred to as the Donors, of _____
desiring to invest in the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota, have
established the _____ Endowment within the University of North Dakota Foundation.

This endowment has been established in perpetuity with a direct gift from the Donors to the
UND Foundation. The principal of this endowment shall be commingled with other endowments and
managed in the investment portfolio of the UND Foundation. The investment portfolio shall be part
of the annual audit of the University of North Dakota Foundation, conducted by an independent
public accounting firm as approved by the UND Foundation Audit Committee and Board of Directors.
The portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the established investment policy adopted by the
UND Foundation Board of Directors. This gift may be eligible to be matched \$1 for every \$3
contributed as part of a challenge grant from the _____ who appreciates the opportunity
to acknowledge donors. Challenge grant matches are made quarterly subject to approval and available
funding on a first contributed, first matched basis.

The investment goal, based on total return, aims to provide a meaningful allocation while
preserving the purchasing power of the endowment against inflation, thereby ensuring intergenerational
equity. Allocations shall be distributed each year in accordance with the UND Foundation spending
policy adopted by the Board of Directors and only for the purposes as designated by the Donors in this
agreement.


The Donors or other persons may, at any time, either with a direct or deferred gift arrangement,
make additional contributions to the University of North Dakota Foundation to be added to this
endowment.

Allocations from this endowment will provide scholarships for College of Business & Public
Administration students, selected by Department of Accounting, who are: a junior or senior, have
declared Accounting as a major, are from North Dakota, and have a GPA of 3.0 or higher.

The Donors agree to publicity being given to the establishment of this endowment and to the
annual presentation of allocations.

The University of North Dakota Foundation, as Trustee of the Endowment shall be entitled to compensation for services hereinunder according to the Trustee's schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

If, at any time in the future, changes at the University of North Dakota make the purpose as designated by the Donors no longer applicable, and if the Donors are no longer available to select another purpose, the Board of Directors of the University of North Dakota Foundation may select a purpose consistent with the highest priority needs of the University of North Dakota.



 Laura Block
 Associate Executive Vice President
 Chief Financial Officer
 UND Foundation

12/17/12

 Date

12/26/12

 Date

12/26/12

 Date



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION

NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted 11/25/19	Name of College or University University of North Dakota		
Name of Contact President Joshua Wynne		Daytime Telephone Number 701-777-2514	Email Address joshua.wynne@und.edu
Name of Project Scholarship Endowment - College of Arts & Sciences 56999			
Description of Project The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for scholarships for Physics and/or Mathematics students within the College of Arts and Sciences at the University of North Dakota with preference to those from rural areas in North Dakota or around the Greater Grand Forks region.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Scholarships well into the future.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount \$152,990.48		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$50,000	
		Pledge Amount \$50,000	Cash Amount
State Grant Request \$25,000		Other Sources (if applicable)	
If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule. To be paid over six years beginning December 2020			

Please provide documentation for the following:

- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

Date of Committee Review		Budget Section Approval Required <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Date Scope Approved	Date Scope Denied	Date of Budget Section Approval Granted

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129

GIFT AGREEMENT

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association and Foundation a gift of \$ 50,000.
This gift is to be used as follows:

\$ 50,000 to [REDACTED]
Amount Gift Purpose

\$ _____ to _____
Amount Gift Purpose

If the gift purpose is left blank, your gift will support the UND Annual Impact Fund

To be paid in equal payments over 6 years (preferably not to exceed 5 years)
beginning immediately OR on 12-31-20 (date)

☐ Monthly ☐ Quarterly ☒ Annually

Please make checks payable to UND Alumni Association and Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

[REDACTED]

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

This is how your name will be displayed for recognition purposes

[REDACTED]

Anonymous: With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities. I prefer this gift to be anonymous: ☐ Yes

SIGNATURE

[REDACTED]

11-25-19

Date

Signature

Date

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information) →

Endowment

[REDACTED] hereinafter referred to as “the Donor”, desiring to support the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota (“the University”), hereby establishes the [REDACTED] Endowment (“the Fund”) within the University of North Dakota Foundation (“the Foundation”).

It is the intent of the Donor to make periodic contributions to the Fund until the aggregate amount of such contributions (“the contribution total”) reaches the minimum amount required for the Fund to be administered as an endowment according to the Foundation’s gift acceptance policy (“the minimum amount”). Until the contribution total reaches the minimum amount, no annual allocations shall be distributed from the Fund, and the Foundation shall have discretion as to whether and how to invest the assets of the Fund. At such time as the contribution total reaches the minimum amount, the Fund shall be administered as an endowment by the Foundation according to the following provisions of this Agreement. If the contribution total has not reached the minimum amount within five years after the initial contribution to it, however, the Foundation shall spend the then-existing Fund balance for the purpose stated in this Agreement to the extent practical.

When the contribution total reaches the minimum amount and the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for scholarships for Physics and/or Mathematics students within the College of Arts & Sciences at the University of North Dakota with preference to those from rural areas in North Dakota or around the Greater Grand Forks region. The Foundation shall determine the annual allocation from the Fund in accordance with the Foundation’s endowment spending policy, as adopted by its Board of Directors (“the Board”).

When the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with the Foundation’s other endowments and manage the Fund’s assets as part of the Foundation’s investment portfolio, if the Foundation has not already done so. That investment portfolio is part of the annual audit of the Foundation conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the Foundation’s Audit Committee and the Board. That portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the investment policy adopted by the Board.

The Donor or other persons may, at any time, by means of outright or deferred gifts, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Fund.

The Donor agrees that the Foundation may publicize the creation of the Fund and the use of annual allocations from it.

The Foundation shall be entitled to compensation from the Fund for services rendering in administering the Fund according to the Foundation's schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

If a change in circumstances makes the use of the Fund designated by the Donor in this Agreement inapplicable, obsolete, inappropriate, impracticable, or not in the best interests of the Foundation or the University, the Board, in consultation with appropriate University personnel, may designate an alternative use of the Fund that reflects as closely as practical the Donor's original intent.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA"). The Fund constitutes an "institutional fund" within the meaning of UPMIFA. The Fund is not a trust. All contributions to the Fund are irrevocable, and the Foundation shall not return any such contribution under any circumstances.

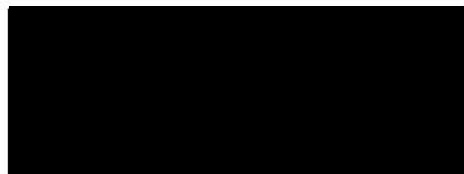
For purposes of UPMIFA, this Agreement constitutes the entire "gift instrument" with respect to the Fund, contributions to it and its administration, and this Agreement supersedes all prior communications, statements and understandings, whether oral or written, expressed or implied, between the Foundation, the Donor and any other persons with respect to the Fund, contributions to it, and its administration.



Laura Block
Chief Financial Officer
University of North Dakota Foundation

9/14/16

Date



9/23/16

Date



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION

NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted 11/26/19	Name of College or University University of North Dakota		
Name of Contact President Joshua Wynne		Daytime Telephone Number 701-777-2514	Email Address joshua.wynne@und.edu
Name of Project Scholarship Endowment - Aviation 56995			
Description of Project The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one or more scholarships for Aviation students studying within the John D. Odegard School of Aerospace Sciences with first preference given to students from North Dakota, second preference to students from Minnesota.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Scholarships well into the future.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount \$112,500		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$75,000	
		Pledge Amount \$75,000	Cash Amount
State Grant Request \$37,500		Other Sources (if applicable)	
If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule. To be paid over five years beginning December 2019			

Please provide documentation for the following:

- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

Date of Committee Review		Budget Section Approval Required <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Date Scope Approved	Date Scope Denied	Date of Budget Section Approval Granted

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129

GIFT AGREEMENT

Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

GIFT INFORMATION

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: \$50,000.00

GIFT DESIGNATION:

\$50,000.00 to the [REDACTED] Endowment

To be paid over 5 years, annually.

For pledge reminder purposes, first payment to be made on: 12/20/2019

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

☐ **I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS.** With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows: [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]	11/26/2019 Date	[REDACTED]	11/26/2019 Date
------------	--------------------	------------	--------------------

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information) →



MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

☐ ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)

☐ Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.)

All automatic payments are processed on the 1st and 15th of the month.

----- For internal use only -----

Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply:

☐ New Endowment ☐ Building/Naming Opportunities ☐ Trust/Gift Annuity ☐ New Donor Advised Fund

DO1: Jonathan Gehrke
DO2:

Scholarship Endowment – Aviation 11-26-19 #1

The donor pledged \$50,000 and will apply for a matching gift from their employer's matching gift program. The Delta Airlines Foundation matches 1:1. Information on this match program is attached.

Donor commitment: \$50,000

Delta Airlines Foundation: \$25,000

Total: \$75,000

THE DELTA AIR LINES FOUNDATION

Matching Gifts to Education

The Delta Air Lines Foundation matches Delta Air Lines employees, retirees and Board of Directors donations to public and private, accredited, non-profit, educational institutions, pre-K through post-graduate, on a 1-for-1 basis up to a \$5,000 cap per individual, per calendar year. The Matching Gifts to Education program provides another valuable way for Delta people to get involved in the communities where we live, work and serve and make a difference through educational contributions.

Eligible participants: All active Delta Air Lines employees, retirees and Board of Directors. Gifts from spouses are not eligible.

Institutions: Public and private, accredited, non-profit educational institutions (pre-K to post-graduate) 501(c)(3) or 170(c)(1) in the United States or its territories.

Match:	\$1:\$1
Cap:	\$5,000 per employee, per calendar year
Minimum donation amount:	\$25.00
Form of Payment:	Cash, Check, Visa, MasterCard, American Express, Discover or Stock donations
Cap from Foundation:	Up to \$5M to Matching Gifts to Education program per calendar year
Implementation:	July 1, 2016
Deadline for previously given gift request:	180 days (six months)

How the Matching Gifts to Education Program works:

Donors must donate to an eligible institution via Delta's Matching Gifts to Education website for immediate match using an approved major credit card.

Donations can be made via checks, cash, credit card and stock donations to the educational institutions directly and request a match via Delta's Matching Gifts to Education website up to 180 days after donating to the institution.

Matching gifts will be received by the designated institutions within four to six weeks after donation request has been approved on our website.

For additional information or questions:

Please contact Matching Gifts to Education support for technical assistance and educational institutions eligibility related questions at 877-519-1832 (8:00am-8:00pm Eastern on business working days) or via email at Delta@Consiva.net

If you are an active Delta employee or retiree and unable to access the Matching Gifts to Education website, please contact 1-800-MY DELTA (1-800-693-3582) - 8:00am-5:00pm Eastern on business working days.

For other inquiries, e-mail MatchGift@delta.com

Judy Graham-Weaver

Community Affairs Manager

Delta Air Lines

To submit charitable donation requests, visit: www.delta.com/charity



ENDOWMENT AGREEMENT

Endowment

- 1. DONOR AND ENDOWMENT:** [REDACTED], hereinafter referred to as “the Donors”, desiring to support the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota (“the University”), hereby establish the [REDACTED] Endowment (“the Fund”) within the UND Alumni Association and Foundation (“the Foundation”). The Fund shall be established in perpetuity with a testamentary gift from the Donors to the Foundation. The Donors intend that, when received, this deferred gift (“the contribution total”) will be sufficient to be administered as an endowment according to the Foundation’s gift acceptance policy (“the minimum amount”). At such time as the contribution total reaches the minimum amount (\$50,000), the Fund shall be administered as an endowment by the Foundation according to the following provisions of this Agreement. If the funds received are insufficient to establish an endowment, the Foundation shall combine the Fund with a similar existing endowment or spend for the purposes designated.
- 2. PURPOSE:** When the contribution total reaches the minimum amount and the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one or more scholarships for Aviation students studying within the John D. Odegard School of Aerospace Sciences with first preference given to students from North Dakota, second preference to students from Minnesota.
- 3. PAYOUT POLICY:** The Foundation shall determine the annual allocation from the Fund in accordance with the Foundation’s endowment spending policy, as adopted by its Board of Directors (“the Board”).
- 4. ENDOWMENT MANAGEMENT:** When the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with the Foundation’s other endowments and manage the Fund’s assets as part of the Foundation’s investment portfolio, if the Foundation has not already done so. That investment portfolio is part of the annual audit of the Foundation conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the Foundation’s Audit Committee and the Board. That portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the investment policy adopted by the Board.

The Foundation shall be entitled to compensation from the Fund for services rendering in administering the Fund according to the Foundation’s schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA"). The Fund constitutes an "institutional fund" within the meaning of UPMIFA. The Fund is not a trust. All contributions to the Fund are irrevocable, and the Foundation shall not return any such contribution under any circumstances.

- 5. ADDITIONAL CONTRIBUTION:** The Donors or other persons may, at any time, by means of outright or deferred gifts, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Fund.
- 6. PUBLICITY:** The Donors agree that the Foundation may publicize the creation of the Fund and the use of annual allocations from it.
- 7. AGREEMENT MODIFICATION:** If a change in circumstances makes the use of the Fund designated by the Donors in this Agreement inapplicable, obsolete, inappropriate, impracticable, or not in the best interests of the Foundation or the University, the Board, in consultation with appropriate University personnel, may designate an alternative use of the Fund that reflects as closely as practical the Donors' original intent.
- 8. ACCEPTANCE OF AGREEMENT:** For purposes of UPMIFA, this Agreement constitutes the entire "gift instrument" with respect to the Fund, contributions to it and its administration, and this Agreement supersedes all prior communications, statements and understandings, whether oral or written, expressed or implied, between the Foundation, the Donors and any other persons with respect to the Fund, contributions to it, and its administration.

11/26/2019

Date

11/26/2019

Date

11/26/2019

Date

DocuSigned by:

Nancy Pederson

D4C02218E4BD4CB

Nancy Pederson

VP of Finance

UND Alumni Association and

Foundation



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION

NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted 11/26/2019	Name of College or University University of North Dakota		
Name of Contact President Joshua Wynne		Daytime Telephone Number 701-777-2514	Email Address joshua.wynne@und.edu
Name of Project Scholarship Endowment - Aviation 56996			
Description of Project The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one or more scholarships for Aviation students. Preference shall be given to a student desiring to pursue a military career.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Scholarships well into the future.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount \$92,500		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$50,000	
		Pledge Amount \$50,000	Cash Amount
State Grant Request \$25,000		Other Sources (if applicable)	
If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule. To be paid over five years beginning December 2020			

Please provide documentation for the following:

- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

Date of Committee Review		Budget Section Approval Required <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Date Scope Approved	Date Scope Denied	Date of Budget Section Approval Granted

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129

GIFT AGREEMENT

Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

GIFT INFORMATION

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: \$50,000.00

GIFT DESIGNATION:

\$50,000.00 to the [REDACTED] Scholarship Endowment

To be paid in equal payments over 5 years, annually.

For pledge reminder purposes, first payment to be made on: 12/1/2020

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED] [REDACTED]

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

☐ **I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS.** With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows: [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]	11/26/2019	_____ Signature	_____ Date
	Date		

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information) →



MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

☐ ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)

☐ Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.)

All automatic payments are processed on the 1st and 15th of the month.

----- For internal use only -----

Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply:

☐ New Endowment ☐ Building/Naming Opportunities ☐ Trust/Gift Annuity ☐ New Donor Advised Fund

DO1: Jonathan Gehrke
DO2:



ENDOWMENT AGREEMENT

Endowment

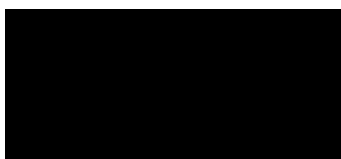
- 1. DONOR AND ENDOWMENT:** [REDACTED] hereinafter referred to as “the Donor”, desiring to support the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota (“the University”), hereby establishes the [REDACTED] Endowment (“the Fund”) within the UND Alumni Association and Foundation (“the Foundation”). It is the intent of the Donor to make periodic contributions to the Fund until the aggregate amount of such contributions (“the contribution total”) reaches the minimum amount required for the Fund to be administered as an endowment according to the Foundation’s gift acceptance policy (“the minimum amount”). Until the contribution total reaches the minimum amount (\$25,000), no annual allocations shall be distributed from the Fund, and the Foundation shall have discretion as to whether and how to invest the assets of the Fund. At such time as the contribution total reaches the minimum amount, the Fund shall be administered as an endowment by the Foundation according to the following provisions of this Agreement. If the contribution total has not reached the minimum amount within five years after the initial contribution to it, however, the Foundation shall combine the Fund with a similar existing endowment or spend for the purposes designated.
- 2. PURPOSE:** When the contribution total reaches the minimum amount and the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one or more scholarships for Aviation students. Preference shall be given to a student desiring to pursue a military career.
- 3. PAYOUT POLICY:** The Foundation shall determine the annual allocation from the Fund in accordance with the Foundation’s endowment spending policy, as adopted by its Board of Directors (“the Board”).
- 4. ENDOWMENT MANAGEMENT:** When the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with the Foundation’s other endowments and manage the Fund’s assets as part of the Foundation’s investment portfolio, if the Foundation has not already done so. That investment portfolio is part of the annual audit of the Foundation conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the Foundation’s Audit Committee and the Board. That portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the investment policy adopted by the Board.

 Endowment

The Foundation shall be entitled to compensation from the Fund for services rendering in administering the Fund according to the Foundation's schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA"). The Fund constitutes an "institutional fund" within the meaning of UPMIFA. The Fund is not a trust. All contributions to the Fund are irrevocable, and the Foundation shall not return any such contribution under any circumstances.

- 5. ADDITIONAL CONTRIBUTION:** The Donor or other persons may, at any time, by means of outright or deferred gifts, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Fund.
- 6. PUBLICITY:** The Donor agrees that the Foundation may publicize the creation of the Fund and the use of annual allocations from it.
- 7. AGREEMENT MODIFICATION:** If a change in circumstances makes the use of the Fund designated by the Donor in this Agreement inapplicable, obsolete, inappropriate, impracticable, or not in the best interests of the Foundation or the University, the Board, in consultation with appropriate University personnel, may designate an alternative use of the Fund that reflects as closely as practical the Donor's original intent.
- 8. ACCEPTANCE OF AGREEMENT:** For purposes of UPMIFA, this Agreement constitutes the entire "gift instrument" with respect to the Fund, contributions to it and its administration, and this Agreement supersedes all prior communications, statements and understandings, whether oral or written, expressed or implied, between the Foundation, the Donor and any other persons with respect to the Fund, contributions to it, and its administration.



DocuSigned by:

Nancy Pederson

D4C02218E4BD4C6...
Nancy Pederson
VP of Finance
UND Alumni Association and
Foundation

11/30/2018 11:03:01 PM CST

Date

11/30/2018 5:57:45 PM CST

Date



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION

NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted 11/15/19	Name of College or University University of North Dakota		
Name of Contact President Joshua Wynne		Daytime Telephone Number 701-777-2514	Email Address joshua.wynne@und.edu
Name of Project Scholarship Endowment - Aviation 56970			
Description of Project The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one or more scholarships to Aviation students majoring in flight programs which include: Aviation Management, Commercial Aviation, Flight Education and UAS.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Scholarships well into the future.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount \$309,162.56		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$161,000	
		Pledge Amount \$161,000	Cash Amount
State Grant Request \$80,500		Other Sources (if applicable)	
If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule. To be paid on or before December 31, 2019			

Please provide documentation for the following:

- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

Date of Committee Review		Budget Section Approval Required <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Date Scope Approved	Date Scope Denied	Date of Budget Section Approval Granted

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129



GIFT AGREEMENT

Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

GIFT INFORMATION

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: **\$161,000.00**

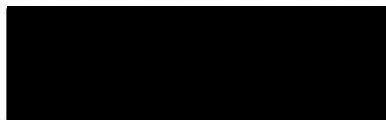
GIFT DESIGNATION:

\$161,000.00 to [REDACTED] Endowment

To be paid on or before December 31, 2019

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

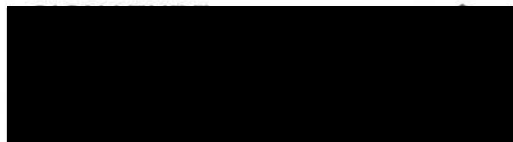


RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

☐ **I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS.** With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows:



11/15/19

Date

Signature

Date

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information) —>

91208 |



MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

- ☐ ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)
- ☐ Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.)
All automatic payments are processed on the 1st and 15th of the month.

----- For internal use only -----

Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply:

- ☐ New Endowment
- ☐ Building/Naming Opportunities
- ☐ Trust/Gift Annuity
- ☐ New Donor Advised Fund

DO1: Jonathan Gehrke
DO2:



3501 University Ave. Stop 8157 | Grand Forks, ND 58202
 800.543.8764 | fax: 701.777.2416 | www.undalumni.org

Endowment

1. **Donor and Endowment:** [REDACTED] hereinafter referred to as "the Donor", desiring to support the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota ("the University"), hereby establishes the [REDACTED] Endowment ("the Fund") within the University of North Dakota Foundation ("the Foundation").

It is the intent of the Donor to make periodic contributions to the Fund until the aggregate amount of such contributions ("the contribution total") reaches the minimum amount required for the Fund to be administered as an endowment according to the Foundation's gift acceptance policy ("the minimum amount"). Until the contribution total reaches the minimum amount (\$25,000), no annual allocations shall be distributed from the Fund, and the Foundation shall have discretion as to whether and how to invest the assets of the Fund. At such time as the contribution total reaches the minimum amount, the Fund shall be administered as an endowment by the Foundation according to the following provisions of this Agreement. If the contribution total has not reached the minimum amount within five years after the initial contribution to it, however, the Foundation shall spend the then-existing Fund balance for the purpose stated in this Agreement to the extent practical.

2. **Purpose:** When the contribution total reaches the minimum amount and the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one or more scholarships to Aviation students majoring in flight programs which include: Aviation Management, Commercial Aviation, Flight Education and UAS.
3. **Payout Policy:** The Foundation shall determine the annual allocation from the Fund in accordance with the Foundation's endowment spending policy, as adopted by its Board of Directors ("the Board").
4. **Endowment Management:** When the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with the Foundation's other endowments and manage the Fund's assets as part of the Foundation's investment portfolio, if the Foundation has not already done so. That investment portfolio is part of the annual audit of the Foundation conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the Foundation's Audit

Committee and the Board. That portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the investment policy adopted by the Board.

The Foundation shall be entitled to compensation from the Fund for services rendering in administering the Fund according to the Foundation's schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21

("UPMIFA"). The Fund constitutes an "institutional fund" within the meaning of UPMIFA.

The Fund is not a trust. All contributions to the Fund are irrevocable, and the Foundation shall not return any such contribution under any circumstances.

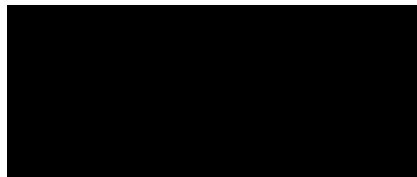
5. **Additional Contribution:** The Donor or other persons may, at any time, by means of outright or deferred gifts, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Fund.
6. **Publicity:** The Donor agrees that the Foundation may publicize the creation of the Fund and the use of annual allocations from it.
7. **Agreement Modification:** If a change in circumstances makes the use of the Fund designated by the Donor in this Agreement inapplicable, obsolete, inappropriate, impracticable, or not in the best interests of the Foundation or the University, the Board, in consultation with appropriate University personnel, may designate an alternative use of the Fund that reflects as closely as practical the Donor's original intent.
8. **Acceptance of Agreement:** For purposes of UPMIFA, this Agreement constitutes the entire "gift instrument" with respect to the Fund, contributions to it and its administration, and this Agreement supersedes all prior communications, statements and understandings, whether oral or written, expressed or implied, between the Foundation, the Donor and any other persons with respect to the Fund, contributions to it, and its administration.



Laura Block
Chief Financial Officer
University of North Dakota Foundation

10-17-16

Date



11/1/2016

Date



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION

NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted 10/1/19	Name of College or University University of North Dakota		
Name of Contact President Joshua Wynne		Daytime Telephone Number 701-777-2514	Email Address joshua.wynne@und.edu
Name of Project Scholarship Endowment - Aviation 56971			
Description of Project Allocations from the endowment will provide one or more scholarships to students studying Aviation within the John D. Odegard School of Aerospace Sciences at the University of North Dakota.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Scholarships well into the future.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount \$175,823.87		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$50,000	
		Pledge Amount	Cash Amount \$50,000
State Grant Request \$25,000		Other Sources (if applicable)	
If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule. On or before December 31, 2019			

Please provide documentation for the following:

- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

Date of Committee Review		Budget Section Approval Required <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Date Scope Approved	Date Scope Denied	Date of Budget Section Approval Granted

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129

GIFT AGREEMENT

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association and Foundation a gift of \$ 100,000.00.

This gift is to be used as follows:

\$ 50,000
Amount

to

\$ 50,000
Amount

to

Gift Purpose

If the gift purpose is left blank, your gift will support the UND Annual Impact Fund

To be paid in equal payments over _____ years (preferably not to exceed 5 years)
beginning immediately OR on _____ (date)

☐ Monthly ☐ Quarterly ☐ Annually

Please make checks payable to UND Alumni Association and Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

This is how your name will be displayed for recognition purposes.

Anonymous: With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities. I prefer this gift to be anonymous: ☐ Yes

[Redacted Signature]

10/1/19
Date

Signature

Date

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information) →

A grant to a charity will be accompanied by a letter recognizing the donor-advised fund as the source of the grant. You may choose to be recognized, elect to recognize a family member or friend, or make the grant anonymously. If you need assistance, call 866-803-0389.

Return completed form to rcf@reninc.com or fax to 877-222-1829

DONOR-ADVISED FUND INFORMATION

Fund name

Account # or Donor of Record SSN

RECOGNITION FOR GRANT

☒ Please recognize the original Donor of Record of the donor-advised fund.

☐ Please recognize the following named individual in connection with the grant:

Full name

Street address

City/State/Zip

☐ Please issue this grant anonymously.

GRANT AMOUNT

☒ Recommended grant amount: \$ 100,000 - (minimum \$250)

☐ I would like this grant to be issued on the following specified future date (must be one (1) month or more from date of submission of this request):

☐ I would like grants of equivalent amounts to be paid on the following recurring basis:

☐ Monthly ☐ Quarterly ☐ Other:

RECOMMENDED GRANT RECIPIENT

Name of recommended charity

UND Alumni Association Foundation

Street address

3501 University Ave.
Stop 8157

City/State/Zip

Grand Forks ND

Phone number

(701) 777-2611

58202

Special Instructions

50% To

Purpose/Use

50% To

Tax ID #

45-0348296

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

I, the undersigned donor or grant advisor acknowledge that I have read the grant recommendation guidelines set forth in the program circular. I hereby certify that a) neither I nor anyone related to me will receive any benefit from the recommended charitable organization; b) the recommended grant will not pay for membership dues, fees, tuition, benefit tickets, goods, or other services; and c) the grant does not fulfill a pre-existing binding pledge to the recommended charitable organization. I further certify my understanding that my recommendation is advisory only and is subject to the full and exclusive control and discretion of Renaissance Charitable Foundation Inc.

Signature

Printed Name

Date

10/1/18

Research By Transaction Report

Report Created on 11/12/2019 11:56:31

Presenter: AF University of North Dakota Foundation
Location(s): University of North Dakota Foundation

Research ID: 1
Status: Acknowledged

RQF
Research Quality Foundation, Inc.
8818 Purdue Rd., Suite 555
Indianapolis, IN 46268

DATE 11/04/2019

PAY ONE HUNDRED THOUSAND DOLLARS AND 00/100 CENTS

PAY TO THE ORDER OF: UND ALUMNI ASSOCIATION AND FOUNDATION
ATTN: Steve Brekke
3501 Univ Ave Stop #157
Grand Forks, ND 58202

\$\$\$100,000.00

Endowment

hereinafter referred to as the Donor, desiring to invest in the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota, has established the Endowment within the University of North Dakota Foundation.

It is the intent of the Donor to make periodic gifts to this endowment until it reaches the minimum level to become fully endowed and administered accordingly by the University of North Dakota Foundation gift acceptance policy. Until the endowment reaches the required minimum funding level, no interest shall accrue and no annual allocations shall be distributed.

Upon reaching the minimum level, the principal of the then recognized endowment shall be commingled with other endowments and managed in the investment portfolio of the UND Foundation. The investment portfolio shall be part of the annual audit of the University of North Dakota Foundation, conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the UND Foundation Audit & Risk Committee and Board of Directors. The portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the established investment policy adopted by the UND Foundation Board of Directors.

The investment goal, based on total return, aims to provide a meaningful allocation while preserving the purchasing power of the endowment against inflation. Allocations shall be distributed each year in accordance with the UND Foundation spending policy adopted by the Board of Directors and only for the purposes as designated by the Donor in this agreement.

The Donor or other persons may, at any time, either with a direct or deferred gift arrangement, make additional contributions to the University of North Dakota Foundation to be added to this endowment. If the Endowment has not attained the minimum endowment funding level within five years, the UND Foundation shall spend the then-existing fund balance for the established purpose or as closely reflecting the Donor's original intent.

Allocations from the endowment will provide one or more scholarships to students studying Aviation within the John D. Odegard School of Aerospace Sciences at the University of North Dakota.

The Donor agrees to publicity being given to the establishment of the endowment and to the annual presentation of allocations.

The University of North Dakota Foundation, as Trustee of the [REDACTED] Endowment shall be entitled to compensation for services hereunder according to the Trustee's schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

If, at any time in the future, changes at the University of North Dakota make the purpose as designated by the Donor no longer applicable, obsolete, inappropriate, or impracticable, the Donor hereby authorizes the Board of Directors of the UND Foundation in consultation with the Dean of the School of Aerospace Sciences to designate an alternative purpose that most closely reflects the Donor's original intent without court approval.

 1/15/15
 Laura Block Date
 Chief Financial Officer
 University of North Dakota Foundation

[REDACTED] 2/9/15
 Date

[REDACTED] 2/9/15
 Date



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION

NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted 10/25/2019	Name of College or University University of North Dakota		
Name of Contact President Joshua Wynne		Daytime Telephone Number 701-777-2514	Email Address joshua.wynne@und.edu
Name of Project Scholarship Endowment - Aviation 56991			
Description of Project The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for a scholarship for a freshman or sophomore student studying aviation with first preference given to a commercial aviation major, second preference given to aviation management or airport management.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Scholarships well into the future.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount \$75,000		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$50,000	
		Pledge Amount \$50,000	Cash Amount
State Grant Request \$25,000		Other Sources (if applicable)	
If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule. To be paid over seven years beginning December 31, 2019			

Please provide documentation for the following:

- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

Date of Committee Review		Budget Section Approval Required <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Date Scope Approved	Date Scope Denied	Date of Budget Section Approval Granted

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129

GIFT AGREEMENT

Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

GIFT INFORMATION

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: \$25,000.00

GIFT DESIGNATION:

\$25,000.00 to [REDACTED] Endowment

To be paid in equal payments over 7 years, annually.

For pledge reminder purposes, first payment to be made on: 12/31/2019

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

[REDACTED]

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

☐ **I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS.** With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows: [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

10/25/19

Date

Signature

Date

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information) →



MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

☐ ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)

☐ Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.)

All automatic payments are processed on the 1st and 15th of the month.

----- For internal use only -----

Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply:

☐ New Endowment ☐ Building/Naming Opportunities ☐ Trust/Gift Annuity ☐ New Donor Advised Fund

DO1: Jonathan Gehrke
DO2:

Scholarship Endowment – Aviation 10-25-19

The donor pledged \$25,000 and will apply for a matching gift from their employer's matching gift program. The Delta Airlines Foundation matches 1:1. Information on this match program is attached.

Donor commitment: \$25,000

Delta Airlines Foundation: \$25,000

Total: \$50,000

THE DELTA AIR LINES FOUNDATION

Matching Gifts to Education

The Delta Air Lines Foundation matches Delta Air Lines employees, retirees and Board of Directors donations to public and private, accredited, non-profit, educational institutions, pre-K through post-graduate, on a 1-for-1 basis up to a \$5,000 cap per individual, per calendar year. The Matching Gifts to Education program provides another valuable way for Delta people to get involved in the communities where we live, work and serve and make a difference through educational contributions.

Eligible participants: All active Delta Air Lines employees, retirees and Board of Directors. Gifts from spouses are not eligible.

Institutions: Public and private, accredited, non-profit educational institutions (pre-K to post-graduate) 501(c)(3) or 170(c)(1) in the United States or its territories.

Match:	\$1:\$1
Cap:	\$5,000 per employee, per calendar year
Minimum donation amount:	\$25.00
Form of Payment:	Cash, Check, Visa, MasterCard, American Express, Discover or Stock donations
Cap from Foundation:	Up to \$5M to Matching Gifts to Education program per calendar year
Implementation:	July 1, 2016
Deadline for previously given gift request:	180 days (six months)

How the Matching Gifts to Education Program works:

Donors must donate to an eligible institution via Delta's Matching Gifts to Education website for immediate match using an approved major credit card.

Donations can be made via checks, cash, credit card and stock donations to the educational institutions directly and request a match via Delta's Matching Gifts to Education website up to 180 days after donating to the institution.

Matching gifts will be received by the designated institutions within four to six weeks after donation request has been approved on our website.

For additional information or questions:

Please contact Matching Gifts to Education support for technical assistance and educational institutions eligibility related questions at 877-519-1832 (8:00am-8:00pm Eastern on business working days) or via email at Delta@Consiva.net

If you are an active Delta employee or retiree and unable to access the Matching Gifts to Education website, please contact 1-800-MY DELTA (1-800-693-3582) - 8:00am-5:00pm Eastern on business working days.

For other inquiries, e-mail MatchGift@delta.com

Judy Graham-Weaver

Community Affairs Manager

Delta Air Lines

To submit charitable donation requests, visit: www.delta.com/charity



ENDOWMENT AGREEMENT



Endowment

- 1. DONOR AND ENDOWMENT:** [REDACTED] hereinafter referred to as "the Donor", desiring to support the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota ("the University"), hereby establishes the [REDACTED] Endowment ("the Fund") within the UND Alumni Association and Foundation ("the Foundation"). It is the intent of the Donor to make periodic contributions to the Fund until the aggregate amount of such contributions ("the contribution total") reaches the minimum amount required for the Fund to be administered as an endowment according to the Foundation's gift acceptance policy ("the minimum amount"). Until the contribution total reaches the minimum amount (\$25,000), no annual allocations shall be distributed from the Fund, and the Foundation shall have discretion as to whether and how to invest the assets of the Fund. At such time as the contribution total reaches the minimum amount, the Fund shall be administered as an endowment by the Foundation according to the following provisions of this Agreement. If the contribution total has not reached the minimum amount within five years after the initial contribution to it, however, the Foundation shall combine the Fund with a similar existing endowment or spend for the purposes designated.
- 2. PURPOSE:** When the contribution total reaches the minimum amount and the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for a scholarship for a freshman or sophomore student studying aviation with first preference given to a commercial aviation major, second preference given to aviation management or airport management.
- 3. PAYOUT POLICY:** The Foundation shall determine the annual allocation from the Fund in accordance with the Foundation's endowment spending policy, as adopted by its Board of Directors ("the Board").
- 4. ENDOWMENT MANAGEMENT:** When the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with the Foundation's other endowments and manage the Fund's assets as part of the Foundation's investment portfolio, if the Foundation has not already done so. That investment portfolio is part of the annual audit of the Foundation conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the Foundation's Audit Committee and the Board. That portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the investment policy adopted by the Board.

The Foundation shall be entitled to compensation from the Fund for services rendering in administering the Fund according to the Foundation's schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA"). The Fund constitutes an "institutional fund" within the meaning of UPMIFA. The Fund is not a trust. All contributions to the Fund are irrevocable, and the Foundation shall not return any such contribution under any circumstances.

- 5. ADDITIONAL CONTRIBUTION:** The Donor or other persons may, at any time, by means of outright or deferred gifts, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Fund.
- 6. PUBLICITY:** The Donor agrees that the Foundation may publicize the creation of the Fund and the use of annual allocations from it.
- 7. AGREEMENT MODIFICATION:** If a change in circumstances makes the use of the Fund designated by the Donor in this Agreement inapplicable, obsolete, inappropriate, impracticable, or not in the best interests of the Foundation or the University, the Board, in consultation with appropriate University personnel, may designate an alternative use of the Fund that reflects as closely as practical the Donor's original intent.
- 8. ACCEPTANCE OF AGREEMENT:** For purposes of UPMIFA, this Agreement constitutes the entire "gift instrument" with respect to the Fund, contributions to it and its administration, and this Agreement supersedes all prior communications, statements and understandings, whether oral or written, expressed or implied, between the Foundation, the Donor and any other persons with respect to the Fund, contributions to it, and its administration.

[Redacted Signature]

10/25/19
Date

DeAnna Carlson Zink
DeAnna Carlson Zink
Chief Executive Officer
UND Alumni Association and
Foundation

10/22/19
Date



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION

NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted 11/26/19	Name of College or University University of North Dakota		
Name of Contact President Joshua Wynne		Daytime Telephone Number 701-777-2514	Email Address joshua.wynne@und.edu
Name of Project Scholarship Endowment - Biology 56997			
Description of Project The Foundation shall distribute allocations to support scholarships for graduate or undergraduate students within the Biology Department, with preference to those with a demonstrated interest in game management.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Scholarships well into the future.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount \$215,154.40		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$65,356	
		Pledge Amount \$58,000	Cash Amount \$7,356
State Grant Request \$32,678		Other Sources (if applicable)	
If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule. Various - see attached documentation			

Please provide documentation for the following:

- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

Date of Committee Review		Budget Section Approval Required <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Date Scope Approved	Date Scope Denied	Date of Budget Section Approval Granted

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129

Scholarship Endowment – Biology 11-26-19

Contributions for this endowment came from many sources. Pledge and check information is attached and additional contributions made by credit card or cash are listed below.

8/19/19 - \$100
10/18/19 -\$500
11/8/19 - \$500
11/26/19 - \$256
Total: \$1,356

GIFT AGREEMENT

Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

GIFT INFORMATION

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: \$ 18,000

GIFT DESIGNATION: If you are pledging to the ENDOWMENT line.

\$ 18,000 to the ENDOWMENT

\$ _____ to the: _____

GIFT PAYMENT

To be paid in equal payments over 10 years.
(Preferably not to exceed 5 years)

☒ Annually

☐ Quarterly

☐ Monthly

For pledge reminder purposes, first payment to be made on: Nov 1 1 2020

\$1,000 / \$5,000 →
OVER 6 YEARS

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

☐ **I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS.** With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

11/6/19
Date

Signature

Date

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information) →

57383



MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

- ☐ ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)
- ☐ Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.)
All automatic payments are processed on the 15th day of the month.

----- For internal use only -----

Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply:

- ☐ New Endowment ☐ Building/Naming Opportunities ☐ Trust/Gift Annuity ☐ New Donor Advised Fund

GIFT AGREEMENT

Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

GIFT INFORMATION

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: \$20,000.00

GIFT DESIGNATION:

\$20,000.00 to [REDACTED] Endowment

To be paid in equal payments over 4 years, annually.

For pledge reminder purposes, first payment to be made on: 12/31/2019

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

☐ **I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS.** With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]	11/13/2019	[REDACTED]	11/15/2019
	Date		Date

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information) →



MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

☐ ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)

☐ Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.)

All automatic payments are processed on the 1st and 15th of the month.

----- For internal use only -----

Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply:

☐ New Endowment ☐ Building/Naming Opportunities ☐ Trust/Gift Annuity ☐ New Donor Advised Fund

DO1: Jeff Dodson
DO2:



GIFT AGREEMENT

Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

GIFT INFORMATION

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: \$20,000

GIFT DESIGNATION: If your gift is split between designations, please indicate below. For single designations, use one line.

\$ 20,000 to the: [REDACTED] Endowment

\$ _____ to the: _____

GIFT PAYMENT

To be paid in equal payments over 5 years ☒ Annually ☐ Quarterly ☐ Monthly
(Preferably not to exceed 5 years)

For pledge reminder purposes, first payment to be made on: 12 / 15 / 2019

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

[REDACTED]

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

☐ I/We prefer this gift to be **ANONYMOUS**. With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g., website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

11/25/2019
Date

[REDACTED]

11-25-19
Date

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information) →

202115



MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

- ☐ ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)
- ☐ Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.)
All automatic payments are processed on the 15th day of the month.

----- For internal use only -----

Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply:

- ☐ New Endowment ☐ Building/Naming Opportunities ☐ Trust/Gift Annuity ☐ New Donor Advised Fund



Return completed form to:
3501 University Ave. Stop 8157 | Grand Forks, ND 58202
giftplanning@UNDfoundation.org | 701.777.2611 | UNDalumni.org

DO1: Tim Belmore

DO2:

[REDACTED]

PAY TO THE ORDER OF UNN Foundation DATE 11-20-19

One Thousand and no/100 \$ 1,000.00

FOR [REDACTED] DOLLARS

[REDACTED]

FRANKLIN BANK & TRUST

DATE OF DEPOSIT: Sept 9, 2019

FOR THE ORDER OF UND Foundation \$ 5000.00

Five Thousand & 00/100 DOLLARS

FRANKLIN BANK & TRUST

Edna

Endowment

[REDACTED] hereinafter referred to as “the Donor”, desiring to support the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota (“the University”), hereby establishes the [REDACTED] Endowment (“the Fund”) within the University of North Dakota Foundation (“the Foundation”).

It is the intent of the Donor to make periodic contributions to the Fund until the aggregate amount of such contributions (“the contribution total”) reaches the minimum amount required for the Fund to be administered as an endowment according to the Foundation’s gift acceptance policy (“the minimum amount”). Until the contribution total reaches the minimum amount, no annual allocations shall be distributed from the Fund, and the Foundation shall have discretion as to whether and how to invest the assets of the Fund. At such time as the contribution total reaches the minimum amount, the Fund shall be administered as an endowment by the Foundation according to the following provisions of this Agreement. If the contribution total has not reached the minimum amount within five years after the initial contribution to it, however, the Foundation shall spend the then-existing Fund balance for the purpose stated in this Agreement to the extent practical.

When the contribution total reaches the minimum amount and the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall distribute allocations to support scholarships for graduate or undergraduate students within the Biology Department, with preference to those with a demonstrated interest in game management. The Foundation shall determine the annual allocation from the Fund in accordance with the Foundation’s endowment spending policy, as adopted by its Board of Directors (“the Board”).

When the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with the Foundation’s other endowments and manage the Fund’s assets as part of the Foundation’s investment portfolio, if the Foundation has not already done so. That investment portfolio is part of the annual audit of the Foundation conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the Foundation’s Audit & Risk Committee and the Board. That portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the investment policy adopted by the Board.

The Donor or other persons may, at any time, by means of outright or deferred gifts, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Fund.

The Donor agrees that the Foundation may publicize the creation of the Fund and the use of annual allocations from it.

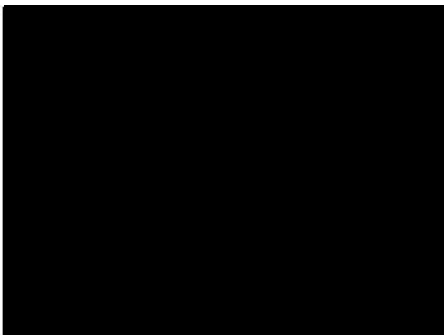
The Foundation shall be entitled to compensation from the Fund for services rendering in administering the Fund according to the Foundation's schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

If a change in circumstances makes the use of the Fund designated by the Donor in this Agreement inapplicable, obsolete, inappropriate, impracticable, or not in the best interests of the Foundation or the University, the Board, in consultation with appropriate University personnel, may designate an alternative use of the Fund that reflects as closely as practical the Donor's original intent.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA"). The Fund constitutes an "institutional fund" within the meaning of UPMIFA. The Fund is not a trust. All contributions to the Fund are irrevocable, and the Foundation shall not return any such contribution under any circumstances.

For purposes of UPMIFA, this Agreement constitutes the entire "gift instrument" with respect to the Fund, contributions to it and its administration, and this Agreement supersedes all prior communications, statements and understandings, whether oral or written, expressed or implied, between the Foundation, the Donor and any other persons with respect to the Fund, contributions to it, and its administration.

 9/8/15
 Laura Block Date
 Chief Financial Officer
 University of North Dakota Foundation

 9/15/15
 Date



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION

NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted 9/10/19	Name of College or University University of North Dakota		
Name of Contact President Joshua Wynne		Daytime Telephone Number 701-777-2514	Email Address joshua.wynne@und.edu
Name of Project Scholarship Endowment - College of Education and Human Development 56961			
Description of Project The Foundation shall distribute one or more scholarships for students pursuing their B.S.E.D. degree with preference given to Middle Level Education students. The scholarship recipients shall be chosen by the College of Education and Human Development.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Scholarships well into the future.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount \$75,000		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$50,000	
		Pledge Amount \$50,000	Cash Amount
State Grant Request \$25,000		Other Sources (if applicable)	
If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule. To be paid over seven years beginning immediately			

Please provide documentation for the following:

- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

Date of Committee Review		Budget Section Approval Required <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Date Scope Approved	Date Scope Denied	Date of Budget Section Approval Granted

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129

GIFT AGREEMENT

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association and Foundation a gift of \$ 50,000.

This gift is to be used as follows:

\$ 50,000 to [REDACTED] Endowment
Amount Gift Purpose

\$ _____ to _____
Amount Gift Purpose

If the gift purpose is left blank, your gift will support the UND Annual Impact Fund

To be paid in equal payments over 7 years (preferably not to exceed 5 years)
beginning immediately OR on _____ (date)

☐ Monthly ☐ Quarterly ☒ Annually

Please make checks payable to UND Alumni Association and Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

This is how your name will be displayed for recognition purposes: [REDACTED]

Anonymous: With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities. I prefer this gift to be anonymous: ☐ Yes

[REDACTED]

9/10/19
Date

Signature

Date

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information) →



MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

☐ ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)

☐ Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.)

All automatic payments are processed on the 15th day of the month.

----- For internal use only -----

Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply:

☐ New Endowment ☐ Building/Naming Opportunities ☐ Trust/Gift Annuity ☐ New Donor Advised Fund

DO1: JRE

DO2:

ENDOWMENT AGREEMENT

Endowment

- 1. DONOR AND ENDOWMENT:** [REDACTED] hereinafter referred to as “the Donor”, desiring to support the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota (“the University”), hereby establishes the [REDACTED] Endowment (“the Fund”) within the UND Alumni Association and Foundation (“the Foundation”). It is the intent of the Donor to make periodic contributions to the Fund until the aggregate amount of such contributions (“the contribution total”) reaches the minimum amount required for the Fund to be administered as an endowment according to the Foundation’s gift acceptance policy (“the minimum amount”). Until the contribution total reaches the minimum amount (\$25,000), no annual allocations shall be distributed from the Fund, and the Foundation shall have discretion as to whether and how to invest the assets of the Fund. At such time as the contribution total reaches the minimum amount, the Fund shall be administered as an endowment by the Foundation according to the following provisions of this Agreement. If the contribution total has not reached the minimum amount within five years after the initial contribution to it, however, the Foundation shall combine the Fund with a similar existing endowment or spend for the purposes designated.
- 2. PURPOSE:** When the contribution total reaches the minimum amount and the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one or more scholarships for students pursuing their B.S.E.D. degree with preference given to Middle Level Education students. The scholarship recipients shall be chosen by the College of Education and Human Development.
- 3. PAYOUT POLICY:** The Foundation shall determine the annual allocation from the Fund in accordance with the Foundation’s endowment spending policy, as adopted by its Board of Directors (“the Board”).
- 4. ENDOWMENT MANAGEMENT:** When the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with the Foundation’s other endowments and manage the Fund’s assets as part of the Foundation’s investment portfolio, if the Foundation has not already done so. That investment portfolio is part of the annual audit of the Foundation conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the Foundation’s Audit Committee and the Board. That portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the investment policy adopted by the Board.

The Foundation shall be entitled to compensation from the Fund for services rendering in administering the Fund according to the Foundation's schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA"). The Fund constitutes an "institutional fund" within the meaning of UPMIFA. The Fund is not a trust. All contributions to the Fund are irrevocable, and the Foundation shall not return any such contribution under any circumstances.

- 5. ADDITIONAL CONTRIBUTION:** The Donor or other persons may, at any time, by means of outright or deferred gifts, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Fund.
- 6. PUBLICITY:** The Donor agrees that the Foundation may publicize the creation of the Fund and the use of annual allocations from it.
- 7. AGREEMENT MODIFICATION:** If a change in circumstances makes the use of the Fund designated by the Donor in this Agreement inapplicable, obsolete, inappropriate, impracticable, or not in the best interests of the Foundation or the University, the Board, in consultation with appropriate University personnel, may designate an alternative use of the Fund that reflects as closely as practical the Donor's original intent.
- 8. ACCEPTANCE OF AGREEMENT:** For purposes of UPMIFA, this Agreement constitutes the entire "gift instrument" with respect to the Fund, contributions to it and its administration, and this Agreement supersedes all prior communications, statements and understandings, whether oral or written, expressed or implied, between the Foundation, the Donor and any other persons with respect to the Fund, contributions to it, and its administration.

9/19/2019

Date

DocuSigned by:

Nancy Pederson

Nancy Pederson

VP of Finance
UND Alumni Association and
Foundation

9/18/2019

Date



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION

NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
SFN 60473 (5-2017)

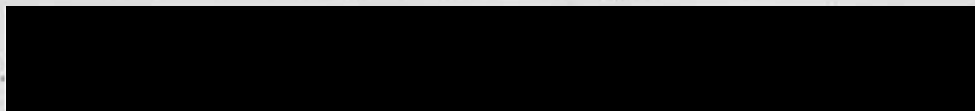
Date Submitted 11/22/2019	Name of College or University University of North Dakota		
Name of Contact President Joshua Wynne		Daytime Telephone Number 701-777-2514	Email Address joshua.wynne@und.edu
Name of Project Scholarship Endowment - Chemical Engineering 56950			
Description of Project Allocations from this endowment will fund one or more chemical engineering scholarships for junior or senior students from North Dakota who are in good academic standing. Selection of the student recipients and determination of the number and amount of the scholarships shall be made by the Chairman of the Chemical Engineering Department together with the Scholarship Selection Committee.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Scholarships well into the future.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount \$181,750.94		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$50,000	
		Pledge Amount \$50,000	Cash Amount
State Grant Request \$25,000		Other Sources (if applicable)	
If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule. Equal payments over seven years beginning December 31, 2019			
Please provide documentation for the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Community support • Student support • Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors) 			
Date of Committee Review		Budget Section Approval Required <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
Date Scope Approved	Date Scope Denied	Date of Budget Section Approval Granted	

Submit completed form and all documentation to:
patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129

GIFT AGREEMENT

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association and Foundation a gift of \$ 50,000.00.
This gift is to be used as follows:

\$ 50,000.00 to 
Amount

\$ _____ to _____
Amount Gift Purpose

If the gift purpose is left blank, your gift will support the UND Annual Impact Fund

To be paid in equal payments over 7 years (preferably not to exceed 5 years)
beginning immediately **OR** on 12-31 (date)

☐ Monthly

☐ Quarterly

☒ Annually

*Paid by 12-31 each year
aaa*

Please make checks payable to UND Alumni Association and Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION


RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

This is how your name will be displayed for recognition purposes: 

Anonymous: With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities. I prefer this gift to be anonymous: ☐ Yes

SIGNATURE

 11-22-19 _____
Date Signature Date

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information) →

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH DAKOTA
FOUNDATION

3100 University Ave. Stop 8157 | 800.543.8764 / 701.777.2611
Grand Forks, ND 58202-8157 | fax: 701.777.4054

[REDACTED] ENDOWMENT

[REDACTED] hereinafter referred to as the Donor, of [REDACTED] desiring to invest in the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota, has established the [REDACTED] ENDOWMENT within the University of North Dakota Foundation.

This endowment has been established in perpetuity with direct gifts from the Donor, together with a number of gifts given by friends and relatives in memory of [REDACTED] to the UND Foundation. The principal of this endowment shall be commingled with other endowments and managed in the investment portfolio of the UND Foundation. The investment portfolio shall be part of the annual audit of the University of North Dakota Foundation, conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the UND Foundation Audit Committee and Board of Directors. The portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the established investment policy adopted by the UND Foundation Board of Directors.

The investment goal, based on total return, aims to provide a meaningful allocation while preserving the purchasing power of the endowment against inflation, thereby ensuring intergenerational equity. Allocations shall be distributed each year in accordance with the UND Foundation spending policy adopted by the Board of Directors and only for the purposes as designated by the Donor in this agreement.

The Donor or other persons may, at any time, either with a direct or deferred gift arrangement, make additional contributions to the University of North Dakota Foundation to be added to this endowment.

Allocations from this endowment will fund one or more chemical engineering scholarships for junior or senior students from North Dakota who are in good academic standing. Selection of the student recipients and determination of the number and amount of the scholarships shall be made by the Chairman of the Chemical Engineering Department together with the Scholarship Selection Committee.

The Donor agrees to publicity being given to the establishment of this endowment and to the annual presentation of allocations.

The University of North Dakota Foundation, as Trustee of the [REDACTED]
[REDACTED] ENDOWMENT shall be entitled to compensation for services hereinunder
according to the Trustee's schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

If, at any time in the future, changes at the University of North Dakota make the purpose
as designated by the Donor no longer applicable, and if the Donor is no longer available to select
another purpose, the Board of Directors of the University of North Dakota Foundation may
select a purpose consistent with the highest priority needs of the University of North Dakota.

Laura Block 6/24/09

Laura Block
Chief Financial Officer
UND Foundation

Date

[REDACTED] 6-24-09
ate



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION

NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted 11/12/19	Name of College or University University of North Dakota		
Name of Contact President Joshua Wynne		Daytime Telephone Number 701-777-2514	Email Address joshua.wynne@und.edu
Name of Project Scholarship Endowment - Chemical Engineering 56985			
Description of Project Allocations from this endowment will provide scholarships for incoming freshman with preference given to students from McKenzie County, North Dakota with a GPA of 3.0 or greater, pursuing a degree in Chemical Engineering within the School of Engineering and Mines at the University of North Dakota.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Scholarships well into the future.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount \$235,124.51		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$50,000	
		Pledge Amount \$50,000	Cash Amount
State Grant Request \$25,000		Other Sources (if applicable)	
If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule. To be paid on or before December 31, 2019			

Please provide documentation for the following:

- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

Date of Committee Review		Budget Section Approval Required <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Date Scope Approved	Date Scope Denied	Date of Budget Section Approval Granted

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129

GIFT AGREEMENT

Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

GIFT INFORMATION

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of \$50,000.00

GIFT DESIGNATION:

\$50,000.00 to the [REDACTED] Endowment
To be paid on or before 12/31/2019

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

[REDACTED]

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

☐ **I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS.** With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows: [REDACTED]

SIGNATURE

[REDACTED]

Nov. 12, 2019
Date

[REDACTED]

Nov. 12, 2019
Date

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

28124 | 28373

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information) →

MATCHING GIFTS



If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

- ☐ ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)
☐ Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.)
All automatic payments are processed on the 1st and 15th of the month.

_____ **For internal use only** _____

Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply:

- ☐ New Endowment ☐ Building/Naming Opportunities ☐ Trust/Gift Annuity ☐ New Donor Advised Fund

DO1: Dan Muus
DO2:

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH DAKOTA FOUNDATION

3100 University Ave. Stop 8157 | 800.543.8764 / 701.777.2611
Grand Forks, ND 58202-8157 | fax: 701.777.4054

Endowment

hereinafter referred to as the Donor, of desiring to invest in the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota, has established the Endowment within the University of North Dakota Foundation.

This endowment has been established in perpetuity with a direct gift from the Donor to the UND Foundation. The principal of this endowment shall be commingled with other endowments and managed in the investment portfolio of the UND Foundation. The investment portfolio shall be part of the annual audit of the University of North Dakota Foundation, conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the UND Foundation Audit Committee and Board of Directors. The portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the established investment policy adopted by the UND Foundation Board of Directors.

The investment goal, based on total return, aims to provide a meaningful allocation while preserving the purchasing power of the endowment against inflation, thereby ensuring intergenerational equity. Allocations shall be distributed each year in accordance with the UND Foundation spending policy adopted by the Board of Directors and only for the purposes as designated by the Donor in this agreement.

The Donor or other persons may, at any time, either with a direct or deferred gift arrangement, make additional contributions to the University of North Dakota Foundation to be added to this endowment.

Allocations from this endowment will provide scholarships for incoming freshman with preference given to students from McKenzie County with a GPA of 3.0 or greater, pursuing a degree in Chemical Engineering within the School of Engineering and Mines at the University of North Dakota.

The Donor agrees to publicity being given to the establishment of this endowment and to the annual presentation of allocations.

The University of North Dakota Foundation, as Trustee of the Endowment shall be entitled to compensation for services hereinafter according to the Trustee's schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

If, at any time in the future, changes at the University of North Dakota make the purpose as designated by the Donor no longer applicable, and if the Donor is no longer available to select another purpose, the Board of Directors of the University of North Dakota Foundation may select a purpose consistent with the highest priority needs of the University of North Dakota.

Gren Ben

12/19/11

Laura Block
Associate Executive Vice President
Chief Financial Officer
UND Foundation

Date

12/23/2011

Date



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION

NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted 11/4/2019	Name of College or University University of North Dakota		
Name of Contact President Joshua Wynne		Daytime Telephone Number 701-777-2514	Email Address joshua.wynne@und.edu
Name of Project Scholarship Endowment - College of Arts & Sciences 56951			
Description of Project The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for scholarships for one graduate student within the Math Department and one graduate student within the Physics department.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Scholarships well into the future.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount \$127,103.27		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$50,000	
		Pledge Amount \$31,000	Cash Amount \$19,000
State Grant Request \$25,000		Other Sources (if applicable)	
If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule. Payments over three years beginning November 2019			

Please provide documentation for the following:

- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

Date of Committee Review		Budget Section Approval Required <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Date Scope Approved	Date Scope Denied	Date of Budget Section Approval Granted

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129

GIFT AGREEMENT

Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

GIFT INFORMATION

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: **\$31,000.00**

GIFT DESIGNATION:

\$31,000.00 to [REDACTED] Endowment

To be paid in equal payments over 3 years, annually.

For pledge reminder purposes, first payment to be made on: 12/31/2019

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

[REDACTED]

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

☐ **I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS.** With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows: [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

11-4-19

Date

Signature

Date

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information) →



MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

☐ ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)

☐ Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.)

All automatic payments are processed on the 1st and 15th of the month.

----- For internal use only -----

Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply:

☐ New Endowment ☐ Building/Naming Opportunities ☐ Trust/Gift Annuity ☐ New Donor Advised Fund

DO1: Jay Erickson
DO2:

1461

Pay to the order of LPD Foundation \$ 19,000.

Nineteen Thousand

Research By Transaction Report

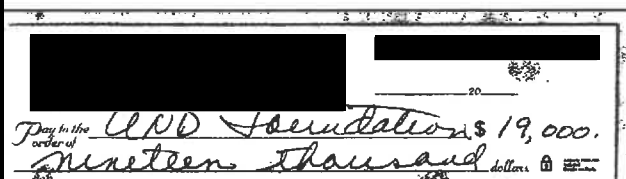
Report Created on 8/26/2019 12:38:37 PM by jodit

Presenter: AF University of North Dakota Foundation

Research ID: 1

Location(s): University of North Dakota Foundation





Status: Acknowledged



ENDOWMENT AGREEMENT



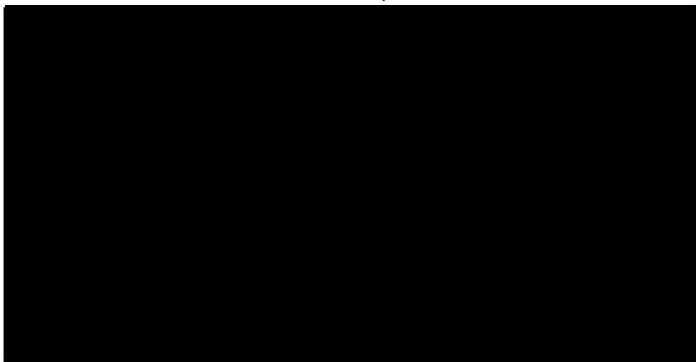
Endowment

- 1. DONOR AND ENDOWMENT:**  and  of hereinafter referred to as "the Donors", desiring to support the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota ("the University"), hereby establish the   Endowment ("the Fund") within the UND Alumni Association and Foundation ("the Foundation"). It is the intent of the Donors to make periodic contributions to the Fund until the aggregate amount of such contributions ("the contribution total") reaches the minimum amount required for the Fund to be administered as an endowment according to the Foundation's gift acceptance policy ("the minimum amount"). Until the contribution total reaches the minimum amount (\$25,000), no annual allocations shall be distributed from the Fund, and the Foundation shall have discretion as to whether and how to invest the assets of the Fund. At such time as the contribution total reaches the minimum amount, the Fund shall be administered as an endowment by the Foundation according to the following provisions of this Agreement. If the contribution total has not reached the minimum amount within five years after the initial contribution to it, however, the Foundation shall combine the Fund with a similar existing endowment or spend for the purposes designated.
- 2. PURPOSE:** When the contribution total reaches the minimum amount and the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for scholarships for one graduate student in within the Math department and one graduate student within the Physics department.
- 3. PAYOUT POLICY:** The Foundation shall determine the annual allocation from the Fund in accordance with the Foundation's endowment spending policy, as adopted by its Board of Directors ("the Board").
- 4. ENDOWMENT MANAGEMENT:** When the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with the Foundation's other endowments and manage the Fund's assets as part of the Foundation's investment portfolio, if the Foundation has not already done so. That investment portfolio is part of the annual audit of the Foundation conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the Foundation's Audit Committee and the Board. That portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the investment policy adopted by the Board.

The Foundation shall be entitled to compensation from the Fund for services rendering in administering the Fund according to the Foundation's schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA"). The Fund constitutes an "institutional fund" within the meaning of UPMIFA. The Fund is not a trust. All contributions to the Fund are irrevocable, and the Foundation shall not return any such contribution under any circumstances.

- 5. ADDITIONAL CONTRIBUTION:** The Donors or other persons may, at any time, by means of outright or deferred gifts, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Fund.
- 6. PUBLICITY:** The Donors agree that the Foundation may publicize the creation of the Fund and the use of annual allocations from it.
- 7. AGREEMENT MODIFICATION:** If a change in circumstances makes the use of the Fund designated by the Donors in this Agreement inapplicable, obsolete, inappropriate, impracticable, or not in the best interests of the Foundation or the University, the Board, in consultation with appropriate University personnel, may designate an alternative use of the Fund that reflects as closely as practical the Donors' original intent.
- 8. ACCEPTANCE OF AGREEMENT:** For purposes of UPMIFA, this Agreement constitutes the entire "gift instrument" with respect to the Fund, contributions to it and its administration, and this Agreement supersedes all prior communications, statements and understandings, whether oral or written, expressed or implied, between the Foundation, the Donors and any other persons with respect to the Fund, contributions to it, and its administration.



Nancy Pederson
 Nancy Pederson
 VP of Finance
 UND Alumni Association and
 Foundation

9/21/18
 Date

9-21-18
 Date

9-11-18
 Date



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION

NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted 11/21/2019	Name of College or University University of North Dakota		
Name of Contact President Joshua Wynne		Daytime Telephone Number 701-777-2514	Email Address joshua.wynne@und.edu
Name of Project Scholarship Agreement - College of Arts & Sciences 56952			
Description of Project The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for scholarship awards for demonstrated exceptional leadership as determined by the Arts & Sciences scholarship committee or equivalent for up to two undergraduate students of at least sophomore status within the College of Arts and Sciences at the University of North Dakota.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Scholarships well into the future.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount \$187,528.50		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$50,000	
		Pledge Amount \$50,000	Cash Amount
State Grant Request \$25,000		Other Sources (if applicable)	
If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule. To be paid by December 31, 2023			

Please provide documentation for the following:

- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

Date of Committee Review		Budget Section Approval Required <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Date Scope Approved	Date Scope Denied	Date of Budget Section Approval Granted

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129

GIFT AGREEMENT

Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

GIFT INFORMATION

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of \$50,000

GIFT DESIGNATION:

\$50,000 to the [REDACTED] Endowment

GIFT PAYMENT

To be paid on or before December 31, 2023

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED]

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

☐ **I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS.** With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.) [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]	11/19/2019	[REDACTED]	11/21/2019
	Date		Date

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

This gift agreement is void if the Crockett Award for University Leadership Endowment does not receive the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant

34892 34692

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information) →



MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

- ☐ ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)
- ☐ Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.)
- All automatic payments are processed on the 15th day of the month.*

----- For internal use only -----




Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply:



- ☐ New Endowment ☐ Building/Naming Opportunities ☐ Trust/Gift Annuity ☐ New Donor Advised Fund

ENDOWMENT AGREEMENT



Endowment

1. DONOR AND ENDOWMENT:  hereinafter referred to as "the Donors", desiring to support the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota ("the University"), hereby establish the  Endowment ("the Fund") within the UND Alumni Association and Foundation ("the Foundation"). This agreement supersedes the  Endowment dated October 29, 2016.

2. PURPOSE: The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for scholarship awards for demonstrated exceptional leadership as determined by the Arts & Sciences scholarship committee or equivalent for up to two undergraduate students of at least sophomore status within the College of Arts and Sciences at the University of North Dakota, from which both 


3. PAYOUT POLICY: The Foundation shall determine the annual allocation from the Fund in accordance with the Foundation's endowment spending policy, as adopted by its Board of Directors ("the Board").

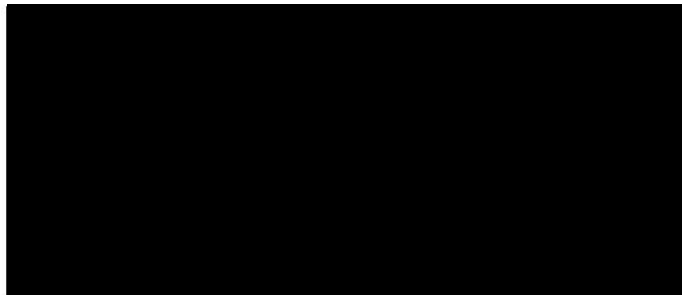
4. ENDOWMENT MANAGEMENT: The Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with the Foundation's other endowments and manage the Fund's assets as part of the Foundation's investment portfolio, if the Foundation has not already done so. That investment portfolio is part of the annual audit of the Foundation conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the Foundation's Audit Committee and the Board. That portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the investment policy adopted by the Board.

The Foundation shall be entitled to compensation from the Fund for services rendering in administering the Fund according to the Foundation's schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA"). The Fund constitutes an "institutional fund" within the meaning of UPMIFA. The Fund is not a trust. All contributions to the Fund are irrevocable, and the Foundation shall not return any such contribution under any circumstances.

5. ADDITIONAL CONTRIBUTION: The Donors or other persons may, at any time, by means of outright or deferred gifts, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Fund.

- 6. PUBLICITY:** The Donors agree that the Foundation may publicize the creation of the Fund and the use of annual allocations from it.
- 7. AGREEMENT MODIFICATION:** If a change in circumstances makes the use of the Fund designated by the Donors in this Agreement inapplicable, obsolete, inappropriate, impracticable, or not in the best interests of the Foundation or the University, the Board, in consultation with appropriate University personnel, may designate an alternative use of the Fund that reflects as closely as practical the Donors' original intent.
- 8. ACCEPTANCE OF AGREEMENT:** For purposes of UPMIFA, this Agreement constitutes the entire "gift instrument" with respect to the Fund, contributions to it and its administration, and this Agreement supersedes all prior communications, statements and understandings, whether oral or written, expressed or implied, between the Foundation, the Donors and any other persons with respect to the Fund, contributions to it, and its administration.



Nancy Pederson
 Nancy Pederson
 VP of Finance
 UND Alumni Association and
 Foundation

3/29/2019
 Date

3/29/19
 Date

3-23-19
 Date



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION

NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted 10/8/19	Name of College or University University of North Dakota		
Name of Contact President Joshua Wynne		Daytime Telephone Number 701-777-2514	Email Address joshua.wynne@und.edu
Name of Project Scholarship Endowment - College of Arts & Sciences 56978			
Description of Project The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one or more scholarships for students in the master's program of Speech-Language Pathology within the College of Arts & Sciences at the University of North Dakota with preference given to U.S. Citizens or resident aliens			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Scholarships well into the future.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount \$75,000		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$50,000	
		Pledge Amount \$50,000	Cash Amount
State Grant Request \$25,000		Other Sources (if applicable)	
If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule. Equal payments over seven years beginning December 2019			

Please provide documentation for the following:

- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

Date of Committee Review		Budget Section Approval Required <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Date Scope Approved	Date Scope Denied	Date of Budget Section Approval Granted

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129

GIFT AGREEMENT

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association and Foundation a gift of \$ 50,080.00.

This gift is to be used as follows:

\$ 50,000 to [Redacted] Endowment
Amount Gift Purpose

\$ _____ to _____
Amount Gift Purpose

If the gift purpose is left blank, your gift will support the UND Annual Impact Fund

To be paid in equal payments over 7 years (preferably not to exceed 5 years)
beginning immediately **OR** on 12/1/19 (date)

☐ Monthly ☐ Quarterly ☒ Annually

Please make checks payable to UND Alumni Association and Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

[Redacted]

Preferred Address City State Zip

Home Phone Cell Phone Work Phone Email Address

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

This is how your name will be displayed for recognition purposes:

Anonymous: With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities. I prefer this gift to be anonymous: ☐ Yes

10/8/19
Date

10/8/19
Date

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information) →



MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

- ☐ ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)
☐ Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.)
All automatic payments are processed on the 15th day of the month.

----- For internal use only -----

Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply:

- ☐ New Endowment ☐ Building/Naming Opportunities ☐ Trust/Gift Annuity ☐ New Donor Advised Fund

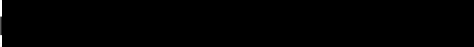
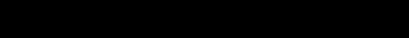
DO1:

DO2:

ENDOWMENT AGREEMENT



Endowment

- 1. DONOR AND ENDOWMENT:**  hereinafter referred to as "the Donors", desiring to support the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota ("the University"), hereby establish the  Endowment ("the Fund") within the UND Alumni Association and Foundation ("the Foundation"). It is the intent of the Donors to make periodic contributions to the Fund until the aggregate amount of such contributions ("the contribution total") reaches the minimum amount required for the Fund to be administered as an endowment according to the Foundation's gift acceptance policy ("the minimum amount"). Until the contribution total reaches the minimum amount (\$25,000), no annual allocations shall be distributed from the Fund, and the Foundation shall have discretion as to whether and how to invest the assets of the Fund. At such time as the contribution total reaches the minimum amount, the Fund shall be administered as an endowment by the Foundation according to the following provisions of this Agreement. If the contribution total has not reached the minimum amount within five years after the initial contribution to it, however, the Foundation shall combine the Fund with a similar existing endowment or spend for the purposes designated.
- 2. PURPOSE:** When the contribution total reaches the minimum amount and the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one or more scholarships for students in the master's program of Speech-Language Pathology within the College of Arts & Sciences at the University of North Dakota with preference given to U.S. Citizens or resident aliens.
- 3. PAYOUT POLICY:** The Foundation shall determine the annual allocation from the Fund in accordance with the Foundation's endowment spending policy, as adopted by its Board of Directors ("the Board").
- 4. ENDOWMENT MANAGEMENT:** When the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with the Foundation's other endowments and manage the Fund's assets as part of the Foundation's investment portfolio, if the Foundation has not already done so. That investment portfolio is part of the annual audit of the Foundation conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the Foundation's Audit Committee and the Board. That portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the investment policy adopted by the Board.

The Foundation shall be entitled to compensation from the Fund for services rendering in administering the Fund according to the Foundation's schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA"). The Fund constitutes an "institutional fund" within the meaning of UPMIFA. The Fund is not a trust. All contributions to the Fund are irrevocable, and the Foundation shall not return any such contribution under any circumstances.

- 5. ADDITIONAL CONTRIBUTION:** The Donors or other persons may, at any time, by means of outright or deferred gifts, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Fund.
- 6. PUBLICITY:** The Donors agree that the Foundation may publicize the creation of the Fund and the use of annual allocations from it.
- 7. AGREEMENT MODIFICATION:** If a change in circumstances makes the use of the Fund designated by the Donors in this Agreement inapplicable, obsolete, inappropriate, impracticable, or not in the best interests of the Foundation or the University, the Board, in consultation with appropriate University personnel, may designate an alternative use of the Fund that reflects as closely as practical the Donors' original intent.
- 8. ACCEPTANCE OF AGREEMENT:** For purposes of UPMIFA, this Agreement constitutes the entire "gift instrument" with respect to the Fund, contributions to it and its administration, and this Agreement supersedes all prior communications, statements and understandings, whether oral or written, expressed or implied, between the Foundation, the Donors and any other persons with respect to the Fund, contributions to it, and its administration.




Nancy Pederson
 VP of Finance
 UND Alumni Association and
 Foundation

10-9-19
 Date

10-9-19
 Date

10-9-19
 Date



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION

NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted 11/18/19	Name of College or University University of North Dakota		
Name of Contact President Joshua Wynne		Daytime Telephone Number 701-777-2514	Email Address joshua.wynne@und.edu
Name of Project Scholarship Endowment - College of Arts & Sciences 56989			
Description of Project The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one or more scholarships for students at the University of North Dakota studying within the College of Arts & Sciences who are pursuing a major in the natural sciences and who have a hometown in North Dakota. First preference will be given to female students.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Scholarships well into the future.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount \$90,000		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$60,000	
		Pledge Amount \$60,000	Cash Amount
State Grant Request \$30,000		Other Sources (if applicable)	
If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule. To be paid on or before December 31, 2019			

Please provide documentation for the following:

- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

Date of Committee Review		Budget Section Approval Required <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Date Scope Approved	Date Scope Denied	Date of Budget Section Approval Granted

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129

GIFT AGREEMENT

Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

GIFT INFORMATION

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of \$20,000.00

GIFT DESIGNATION: If your gift is split between designations, please indicate below. For single designations, use one line.

\$20,000.00 to the [REDACTED] Endowment

GIFT PAYMENT

To be paid in equal payments over 1 year(s). ☐ Annually ☐ Quarterly ☐ Monthly
(Preferably not to exceed 5 years)

For pledge reminder purposes, first payment to be made on: Nov. 14, 2019

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

[REDACTED]

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

☐ **I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS.** With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.) [REDACTED]

SIGNATURE

[REDACTED]

11-14-2019
Date

Signature

Date

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

This gift agreement is void if the Arthur J. and Margaret C. Norman Scholarship Endowment does not receive the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant

38364

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information) →



MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

- ☐ ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)
☐ Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.)
All automatic payments are processed on the 15th day of the month.

----- For internal use only -----

Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply:

- ☐ New Endowment ☐ Building/Naming Opportunities ☐ Trust/Gift Annuity ☐ New Donor Advised Fund

GIFT AGREEMENT

Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

GIFT INFORMATION

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: \$20,000.00

GIFT DESIGNATION:

\$20,000.00 to [REDACTED] Scholarship Endowment

To be paid in equal payments over 1 years, annually.

For pledge reminder purposes, first payment to be made on: before Dec. 31, 2019.

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

[REDACTED]

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

☐ **I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS.** With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows:

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

11/17/19
Date

[REDACTED]

11/17/19
Date

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

This gift agreement is void if the Arthur J. and Margaret C. Norman Scholarship Endowment does not receive the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant

29273 |

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information) →



MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

- ☐ ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)
- ☐ Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.)
All automatic payments are processed on the 1st and 15th of the month.

----- For internal use only -----

Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply:

- ☐ New Endowment
- ☐ Building/Naming Opportunities
- ☐ Trust/Gift Annuity
- ☐ New Donor Advised Fund

DO1: Shane Hersch
DO2:

GIFT AGREEMENT

Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

GIFT INFORMATION

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of \$20,000.00

GIFT DESIGNATION: If your gift is split between designations, please indicate below. For single designations, use one line.

\$20,000.00 to the [REDACTED] Endowment

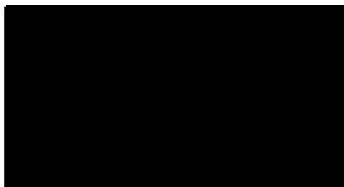
GIFT PAYMENT

To be paid in equal payments over 1 years. ☐ Annually ☐ Quarterly ☐ Monthly
(Preferably not to exceed 5 years)

For pledge reminder purposes, first payment to be made on: 12/31/2019

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

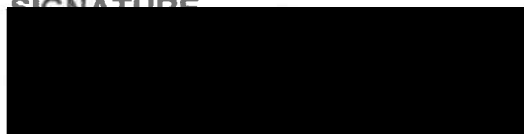


RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

☐ **I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS.** With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.) [REDACTED]

SIGNATURE



11/18/2019
Signature

Date

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

This gift agreement is void if the Arthur J. and Margaret C. Norman Scholarship Endowment does not receive the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information) →

35526



MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

- ☐ ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)
- ☐ Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.)
All automatic payments are processed on the 15th day of the month.

----- For internal use only -----

Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply:

- ☐ New Endowment ☐ Building/Naming Opportunities ☐ Trust/Gift Annuity ☐ New Donor Advised Fund

ENDOWMENT AGREEMENT

Endowment

- 1. DONOR AND ENDOWMENT:** [REDACTED] hereinafter referred to as "the Donors", desiring to support the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota ("the University"), hereby establish the [REDACTED] Endowment ("the Fund") within the UND Alumni Association and Foundation ("the Foundation"). It is the intent of the Donors to make periodic contributions to the Fund until the aggregate amount of such contributions ("the contribution total") reaches the minimum amount required for the Fund to be administered as an endowment according to the Foundation's gift acceptance policy ("the minimum amount"). Until the contribution total reaches the minimum amount (\$25,000), no annual allocations shall be distributed from the Fund, and the Foundation shall have discretion as to whether and how to invest the assets of the Fund. At such time as the contribution total reaches the minimum amount, the Fund shall be administered as an endowment by the Foundation according to the following provisions of this Agreement. If the contribution total has not reached the minimum amount within five years after the initial contribution to it, however, the Foundation shall combine the Fund with a similar existing endowment or spend for the purposes designated.
- 2. PURPOSE:** When the contribution total reaches the minimum amount and the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one or more scholarships for students at the University of North Dakota studying within the College of Arts & Sciences who are pursuing a major in the natural sciences and who have a hometown in North Dakota. First preference will be given to female students.
- 3. PAYOUT POLICY:** The Foundation shall determine the annual allocation from the Fund in accordance with the Foundation's endowment spending policy, as adopted by its Board of Directors ("the Board").
- 4. ENDOWMENT MANAGEMENT:** When the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with the Foundation's other endowments and manage the Fund's assets as part of the Foundation's investment portfolio, if the Foundation has not already done so. That investment portfolio is part of the annual audit of the Foundation conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the Foundation's Audit Committee and the Board. That portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the investment policy adopted by the Board.

The Foundation shall be entitled to compensation from the Fund for services rendering in administering the Fund according to the Foundation's schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA"). The Fund constitutes an "institutional fund" within the meaning of UPMIFA. The Fund is not a trust. All contributions to the Fund are irrevocable, and the Foundation shall not return any such contribution under any circumstances.

- 5. ADDITIONAL CONTRIBUTION:** The Donors or other persons may, at any time, by means of outright or deferred gifts, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Fund.
- 6. PUBLICITY:** The Donors agree that the Foundation may publicize the creation of the Fund and the use of annual allocations from it.
- 7. AGREEMENT MODIFICATION:** If a change in circumstances makes the use of the Fund designated by the Donors in this Agreement inapplicable, obsolete, inappropriate, impracticable, or not in the best interests of the Foundation or the University, the Board, in consultation with appropriate University personnel, may designate an alternative use of the Fund that reflects as closely as practical the Donors' original intent.
- 8. ACCEPTANCE OF AGREEMENT:** For purposes of UPMIFA, this Agreement constitutes the entire "gift instrument" with respect to the Fund, contributions to it and its administration, and this Agreement supersedes all prior communications, statements and understandings, whether oral or written, expressed or implied, between the Foundation, the Donors and any other persons with respect to the Fund, contributions to it, and its administration.

11/17/19
Date

11/17/19
Date

Nancy Pederson
Nancy Pederson
VP of Finance
UND Alumni Association and
Foundation

11-12-19
Date



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION

NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted 11/19/19	Name of College or University University of North Dakota		
Name of Contact President Joshua Wynne		Daytime Telephone Number 701-777-2514	Email Address joshua.wynne@und.edu
Name of Project Scholarship Endowment - College of Engineering and Mines 56981			
Description of Project For one or more scholarship(s) for a student, who is from a North Dakota city with a population of less than 50,000, studying in the College of Engineering and Mines at the University of North Dakota with first preference to a student in the School of Electrical Engineering/Computer Science and second preference to a student in Petroleum Engineering.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Scholarships well into the future.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount \$153,962.91		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$50,000	
		Pledge Amount \$50,000	Cash Amount
State Grant Request \$25,000		Other Sources (if applicable)	
If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule. Equal payments over five years beginning December 2019			
Please provide documentation for the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Community support • Student support • Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors) 			
Date of Committee Review		Budget Section Approval Required <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
Date Scope Approved	Date Scope Denied	Date of Budget Section Approval Granted	

Submit completed form and all documentation to:
patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129

GIFT AGREEMENT

Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

GIFT INFORMATION

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: \$50,000.00

GIFT DESIGNATION:

\$50,000.00 to the [REDACTED] Endowment

To be paid in equal payments over 5 years, annually.

For pledge reminder purposes, first payment to be made on: 12/1/2019

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

[REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED]

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

☐ **I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS.** With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows: [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

11/19/2019

Date

Signature

Date

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information) →



MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

☐ ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)

☐ Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.)

All automatic payments are processed on the 1st and 15th of the month.

----- For internal use only -----

Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply:

☐ New Endowment ☐ Building/Naming Opportunities ☐ Trust/Gift Annuity ☐ New Donor Advised Fund

DO1: Turner Robin
DO2:

[REDACTED] Endowment

1. **Donor and Endowment:** [REDACTED] hereinafter referred to as “the Donor”, desiring to support the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota (“the University”), hereby establishes the [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] Endowment (“the Fund”) within the University of North Dakota Foundation (“the Foundation”).


It is the intent of the Donor to make periodic contributions to the Fund until the aggregate amount of such contributions (“the contribution total”) reaches the minimum amount required for the Fund to be administered as an endowment according to the Foundation’s gift acceptance policy (“the minimum amount”). Until the contribution total reaches the minimum amount (\$25,000), no annual allocations shall be distributed from the Fund, and the Foundation shall have discretion as to whether and how to invest the assets of the Fund. At such time as the contribution total reaches the minimum amount, the Fund shall be administered as an endowment by the Foundation according to the following provisions of this Agreement. If the contribution total has not reached the minimum amount within five years after the initial contribution to it, however, the Foundation shall combine the Fund with a similar existing endowment or spend for the purposes designated.

2. **Purpose:** When the contribution total reaches the minimum amount and the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one or more scholarship(s) for a student, who is from a North Dakota city with a population of less than 50,000, studying in the College of Engineering and Mines at the University of North Dakota with first preference to a student in the School of Electrical Engineering/Computer Science and second preference to a student in Petroleum Engineering.
3. **Payout Policy:** The Foundation shall determine the annual allocation from the Fund in accordance with the Foundation’s endowment spending policy, as adopted by its Board of Directors (“the Board”).
4. **Endowment Management:** When the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with the Foundation’s other endowments and manage the Fund’s assets as part of the Foundation’s investment portfolio, if the Foundation has not already done so. That investment portfolio is part of the annual audit of the Foundation conducted by an independent

public accounting firm as approved by the Foundation's Audit Committee and the Board. That portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the investment policy adopted by the Board. The Foundation shall be entitled to compensation from the Fund for services rendering in administering the Fund according to the Foundation's schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA"). The Fund constitutes an "institutional fund" within the meaning of UPMIFA. The Fund is not a trust. All contributions to the Fund are irrevocable, and the Foundation shall not return any such contribution under any circumstances.

5. **Additional Contribution:** The Donor or other persons may, at any time, by means of outright or deferred gifts, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Fund.
6. **Publicity:** The Donor agrees that the Foundation may publicize the creation of the Fund and the use of annual allocations from it.
7. **Agreement Modification:** If a change in circumstances makes the use of the Fund designated by the Donor in this Agreement inapplicable, obsolete, inappropriate, impracticable, or not in the best interests of the Foundation or the University, and if the Donor is no longer available to select a new purpose, the Donor hereby authorizes [REDACTED] to designate another purpose. If those individuals are no longer available to select a new purpose, the Board, in consultation with appropriate University personnel, may designate an alternative use of the Fund that reflects as closely as practical the Donor's original intent.
8. **Acceptance of Agreement:** For purposes of UPMIFA, this Agreement constitutes the entire "gift instrument" with respect to the Fund, contributions to it and its administration, and this Agreement supersedes all prior communications, statements and understandings, whether oral or written, expressed or implied, between the Foundation, the Donor and any other persons with respect to the Fund, contributions to it, and its administration.

 12/13/17
 Laura Block Date
 Chief Financial Officer
 University of North Dakota Foundation

[REDACTED]

20 Dec 2017
 Date



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION

NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted 11/13/19	Name of College or University University of North Dakota		
Name of Contact President Joshua Wynne		Daytime Telephone Number 701-777-2514	Email Address joshua.wynne@und.edu
Name of Project Scholarship Endowment - College of Engineering and Mines 56986			
Description of Project To provide one or more academic scholarships to qualified students nominated by the Department of Civil Engineering and Mechanical Engineering within the School of Engineering and Mines at the University of North Dakota. The scholarships will be awarded alternately between the two Departments, with the first award being made to civil engineering students. If any amount remains after providing for scholarships in any given year, this remaining amount may be used for the highest priority needs of the Civil Engineering Department.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Scholarships well into the future.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount \$402,305.56		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$140,000	
		Pledge Amount \$140,000	Cash Amount
State Grant Request \$70,000		Other Sources (if applicable)	
If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule. Equal payments over seven years beginning December 2019			
Please provide documentation for the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Community support • Student support • Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors) 			
Date of Committee Review		Budget Section Approval Required <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
Date Scope Approved	Date Scope Denied	Date of Budget Section Approval Granted	

Submit completed form and all documentation to:
patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129

GIFT AGREEMENT

Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

GIFT INFORMATION

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: \$140,000.00

GIFT DESIGNATION:

\$140,000.00 to [REDACTED] Endowment

To be paid in equal payments over 7 years, annually.

For pledge reminder purposes, first payment to be made on: 12/1/2019

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

☐ **I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS.** With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows: [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]	11/13/2019	[REDACTED]	11/13/2019
	Date		Date

University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information) →



MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

☐ ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)

☐ Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.)

All automatic payments are processed on the 1st and 15th of the month.

----- For internal use only -----

Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply:

☐ New Endowment ☐ Building/Naming Opportunities ☐ Trust/Gift Annuity ☐ New Donor Advised Fund

DO1: Turner Robin
DO2:



_____ hereinafter referred to as the Donors, of Grand Forks, North Dakota, desiring to invest in the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota, wish to amend the _____ Endowment which they signed on July 26, 2003

This endowment has been established in perpetuity with a direct gift from the Donors to the UND Foundation. The principal of this endowment shall be commingled with other endowments and managed in the investment portfolio of the UND Foundation. The investment portfolio shall be part of the annual audit of the University of North Dakota Foundation, conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the UND Foundation Audit Committee and Board of Directors. The portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the established investment policy adopted by the UND Foundation Board of Directors.

The investment goal, based on total return, aims to provide a meaningful allocation while preserving the purchasing power of the endowment against inflation, thereby ensuring intergenerational equity. Allocations shall be distributed each year in accordance with the UND Foundation spending policy adopted by the Board of Directors and only for the purposes as designated by the Donors in this agreement.

The Donors or other persons may, at any time, either with a direct or deferred gift arrangement, make additional contributions to the University of North Dakota Foundation to be added to this endowment.

Allocations from this endowment shall be used to provide one or more academic scholarships to qualified students nominated by the Department of Civil Engineering and Mechanical Engineering within the School of Engineering and Mines at the University of North Dakota. The scholarships will be awarded alternately between the two Departments, with the first award being made to civil engineering students. If any amount remains after providing for

Page 2

The Donors agree to publicity being given to the establishment of this endowment and to the annual presentation of allocations.

If, at any time in the future, changes at the University of North Dakota make the purpose as designated by the Donors no longer applicable, the Board of Directors of the University of North Dakota Foundation may select a purpose consistent with the highest priority needs of the University of North Dakota.

Deb Wilson 1-30-07
Deb Wilson Date
Development Officer
University of North Dakota Foundation

1/30/07
Date

11/30/07
Date



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION

NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted 11/26/2019	Name of College or University University of North Dakota		
Name of Contact President Joshua Wynne		Daytime Telephone Number 701-777-2514	Email Address joshua.wynne@und.edu
Name of Project Scholarship Endowment - College of Education and Human Development 56998			
Description of Project Allocations from the endowment will provide one or more scholarships to undergraduate students, with preference to North Dakota residents, earning a degree in Special Education or Elementary Education within the College of Education and Human Development at the University of North Dakota. The decision of which department receives the scholarships shall be at the Dean's discretion.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Scholarships well into the future.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount \$422,089.10		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$150,000	
		Pledge Amount \$150,000	Cash Amount
State Grant Request \$75,000		Other Sources (if applicable)	
If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule. To be paid in equal payments over three years beginning December 31, 2022			
Please provide documentation for the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Community support • Student support • Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors) 			
Date of Committee Review		Budget Section Approval Required <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
Date Scope Approved	Date Scope Denied	Date of Budget Section Approval Granted	

Submit completed form and all documentation to:
patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129

GIFT AGREEMENT

Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

GIFT INFORMATION

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: **\$150,000.00**

GIFT DESIGNATION:

\$150,000.00 to the [REDACTED] Endowment

To be paid in equal payments over 3 years, annually.

For pledge reminder purposes, first payment to be made on: **12/31/2022**

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

[REDACTED]

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

☐ **I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS.** With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows: [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

11-26-19

Date

[REDACTED]

11-26-19

Date

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

[REDACTED] **Endowment**

[REDACTED] hereinafter referred to as the Donors, desiring to invest in the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota, have established the [REDACTED] Endowment within the University of North Dakota Foundation.

It is the intent of the Donors to make periodic gifts to this endowment until it reaches the minimum amount necessary to become fully endowed and administered accordingly by the University of North Dakota Foundation gift acceptance policy. Until the endowment reaches the required minimum funding level, no interest shall accrue and no annual allocations shall be distributed.

Upon reaching the minimum level, the principal of the then recognized endowment shall be commingled with other endowments and managed in the investment portfolio of the UND Foundation. The investment portfolio shall be part of the annual audit of the University of North Dakota Foundation, conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the UND Foundation Audit & Risk Committee and Board of Directors. The portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the established investment policy adopted by the UND Foundation Board of Directors.

The investment goal, based on total return, aims to provide a meaningful allocation while preserving the purchasing power of the endowment against inflation, thereby ensuring intergenerational equity. Allocations shall be distributed each year in accordance with the UND Foundation spending policy adopted by the Board of Directors and only for the purposes as designated by the Donors in this agreement.

The Donors or other persons may, at any time, either with a direct or deferred gift arrangement, make additional contributions to the University of North Dakota Foundation to be added to this endowment. If the [REDACTED] Endowment has not attained the minimum endowment funding level within five years, the UND Foundation shall spend the then-existing fund balance for the established purpose or as closely reflecting the Donors' original intent.

Allocations from the endowment will provide one or more scholarships to undergraduate students, with preference to North Dakota residents, earning a degree in Special Education or Elementary Education within the College of Education and Human Development at the University of North Dakota. The decision of which department receives the scholarships shall be at the Dean's discretion.

The Donors agree to publicity being given to the establishment of the endowment and to the annual presentation of allocations.

The University of North Dakota Foundation, as Trustee of the [REDACTED] Endowment shall be entitled to compensation for services hereinafter according to the Trustee's schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

If, at any time in the future, changes at the University of North Dakota make the purpose as designated by the Donors no longer applicable, obsolete, inappropriate, or impracticable, and if the Donors are no longer available to select another purpose, the Donors hereby authorize the Board of Directors of the UND Foundation in consultation with the Dean of the College of Education and Human Development to designate an alternative purpose that most closely reflects the Donors' original intent without court approval.



Laura Block
Chief Financial Officer
University of North Dakota Foundation

1/2/15

Date

[REDACTED]

1-8-15

Date

[REDACTED]

1-8-15

Date



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION

NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted 11/18/19	Name of College or University University of North Dakota		
Name of Contact President Joshua Wynne		Daytime Telephone Number 701-777-2514	Email Address joshua.wynne@und.edu
Name of Project Scholarship Endowment - Electrical Engineering 56954			
Description of Project For scholarships for students at the University of North Dakota with preference given to students majoring in Electrical Engineering.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Scholarships well into the future.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount \$137,581.10		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$50,000	
		Pledge Amount \$50,000	Cash Amount
State Grant Request \$25,000		Other Sources (if applicable)	
If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule. To be paid over five years beginning December 2019			

Please provide documentation for the following:

- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

Date of Committee Review		Budget Section Approval Required <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Date Scope Approved	Date Scope Denied	Date of Budget Section Approval Granted

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129



LETTER OF INTENT DONOR ADVISED FUND

AN AGREEMENT BETWEEN
[REDACTED] AND
UNIVERSITY OF NORTH DAKOTA ALUMNI ASSOCIATION AND FOUNDATION

1. **INTENTION:** [REDACTED] wants to facilitate the provision of financial resources to University of North Dakota through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation ("Foundation") and support the College of Engineering and Mines there. The Donor has established a donor advised fund with [REDACTED] and intend to recommend to [REDACTED] that it make distributions to the University that will total \$50,000 ("Distributions").
2. **NON-BINDING:** The Donor is not obligated to make any recommendations to [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] is not obligated to make any distributions, unless [REDACTED] otherwise agrees to obligate itself through a separate agreement with the Foundation.
3. **SCHEDULE FOR RECOMMENDATIONS:** The Donor intends to recommend that [REDACTED] make Distributions to the Foundation from their donor advised fund according to the following payment schedule:

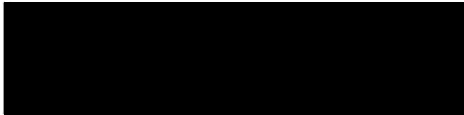
Amount	No Later Than
\$10,000	December 1, 2019
\$10,000	December 1, 2020
\$10,000	December 1, 2021
\$10,000	December 1, 2022
\$10,000	December 1, 2023

The Donor intends to ensure that sufficient funds are available in their donor advised fund to support the Distributions at the time each recommendation is made.

4. **USE OF THE DISTRIBUTIONS:** Unless the Foundation is otherwise directed by [REDACTED] the Distributions specified in Paragraph 3 above shall be used to support the [REDACTED] [REDACTED] without further restriction.



5. NO PERSONAL BENEFIT: The Donor shall not receive any personal benefit in exchange for facilitating the Distributions, nor shall they have any control of the Distributions once received by the Foundation.



11/16/19

Date

Nancy Pederson

11-18-19

Date

Nancy Pederson

VP of Finance

UND Alumni Association and Foundation

Endowment

1. **Donor and Endowment:** [REDACTED] hereinafter referred to as “the Donor”, desiring to support the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota (“the University”), hereby establishes the [REDACTED] Endowment (“the Fund”) within the University of North Dakota Foundation (“the Foundation”).

It is the intent of the Donor to make periodic contributions to the Fund until the aggregate amount of such contributions (“the contribution total”) reaches the minimum amount required for the Fund to be administered as an endowment according to the Foundation’s gift acceptance policy (“the minimum amount”). Until the contribution total reaches the minimum amount (\$25,000), no annual allocations shall be distributed from the Fund, and the Foundation shall have discretion as to whether and how to invest the assets of the Fund. At such time as the contribution total reaches the minimum amount, the Fund shall be administered as an endowment by the Foundation according to the following provisions of this Agreement. If the contribution total has not reached the minimum amount within five years after the initial contribution to it, however, the Foundation shall combine the Fund with a similar existing endowment or spend for the purposes designated.

2. **Purpose:** When the contribution total reaches the minimum amount and the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year to support scholarships for students at the University of North Dakota with preference given to students majoring in Electrical Engineering.
3. **Payout Policy:** The Foundation shall determine the annual allocation from the Fund in accordance with the Foundation’s endowment spending policy, as adopted by its Board of Directors (“the Board”).
4. **Endowment Management:** When the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with the Foundation’s other endowments and manage the Fund’s assets as part of the Foundation’s investment portfolio, if the Foundation has not already done so. That investment portfolio is part of the annual audit of the Foundation conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the Foundation’s Audit

Committee and the Board. That portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the investment policy adopted by the Board.

The Foundation shall be entitled to compensation from the Fund for services rendering in administering the Fund according to the Foundation's schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21

("UPMIFA"). The Fund constitutes an "institutional fund" within the meaning of UPMIFA.

The Fund is not a trust. All contributions to the Fund are irrevocable, and the Foundation shall not return any such contribution under any circumstances.

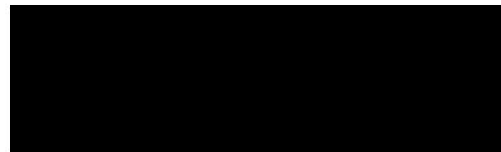
5. **Additional Contribution:** The Donor or other persons may, at any time, by means of outright or deferred gifts, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Fund.
6. **Publicity:** The Donor agrees that the Foundation may publicize the creation of the Fund and the use of annual allocations from it.
7. **Agreement Modification:** If a change in circumstances makes the use of the Fund designated by the Donor in this Agreement inapplicable, obsolete, inappropriate, impracticable, or not in the best interests of the Foundation or the University, the Board, in consultation with appropriate University personnel, may designate an alternative use of the Fund that reflects as closely as practical the Donor's original intent.
8. **Acceptance of Agreement:** For purposes of UPMIFA, this Agreement constitutes the entire "gift instrument" with respect to the Fund, contributions to it and its administration, and this Agreement supersedes all prior communications, statements and understandings, whether oral or written, expressed or implied, between the Foundation, the Donor and any other persons with respect to the Fund, contributions to it, and its administration.



 Laura Block
 Chief Financial Officer
 University of North Dakota Foundation

10/31/17

 Date



11/10/17

 Date



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION

NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted 11/22/19	Name of College or University University of North Dakota		
Name of Contact President Joshua Wynne		Daytime Telephone Number 701-777-2514	Email Address joshua.wynne@und.edu
Name of Project Scholarship Endowment - Electrical Engineering 56973			
Description of Project The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one or more scholarships for student studying within the College of Engineering and Mines with preference given to students studying Electrical Engineering who are from North Dakota, Minnesota, or South Dakota.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Scholarships well into the future.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount \$75,000		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$50,000	
		Pledge Amount \$50,000	Cash Amount
State Grant Request \$25,000		Other Sources (if applicable)	
If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule. Equal payments for five years beginning December 2020			
Please provide documentation for the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Community support • Student support • Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors) 			
Date of Committee Review		Budget Section Approval Required <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
Date Scope Approved	Date Scope Denied	Date of Budget Section Approval Granted	

Submit completed form and all documentation to:
patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129

LETTER OF INTENT DONOR ADVISED FUND

AN AGREEMENT BETWEEN

AND

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH DAKOTA ALUMNI ASSOCIATION AND FOUNDATION

- 1. INTENTION:** [REDACTED] want to facilitate the provision of financial resources to University of North Dakota through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation ("Foundation") and support both the College of Engineering and Mines there. The Donors have established a donor advised fund with [REDACTED] and intend to recommend to [REDACTED] that it make distributions to the University that will total \$50,000 ("Distributions").
- 2. NON-BINDING:** The Donors are not obligated to make any recommendations to [REDACTED], and [REDACTED] is not obligated to make any distributions, unless [REDACTED] otherwise agrees to obligate itself through a separate agreement with the Foundation.
- 3. SCHEDULE FOR RECOMMENDATIONS:** The Donors intend to recommend that [REDACTED] make Distributions to the Foundation from their donor advised fund according to the following payment schedule:

Amount	No Later Than
\$10,000	December 31, 2020
\$10,000	December 31, 2021
\$10,000	December 31, 2022
\$10,000	December 31, 2023
\$10,000	December 31, 2024

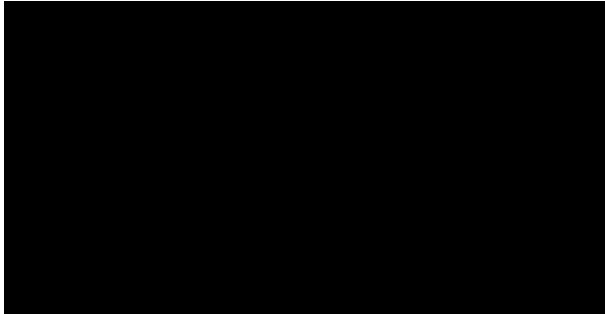
The Donors intend to ensure that sufficient funds are available in their donor advised fund to support the Distributions at the time each recommendation is made.

- 4. USE OF THE DISTRIBUTIONS:** Unless the Foundation is otherwise directed by [REDACTED], the Distributions specified in Paragraph 3 above shall be used to support the [REDACTED] Endowment.



(See next page for signature) →

5. NO PERSONAL BENEFIT: The Donors shall not receive any personal benefit in exchange for facilitating the Distributions, nor shall they have any control of the Distributions once received by the Foundation.



11/22/2019



Date

11/22/2019

Date

ENDOWMENT AGREEMENT

Endowment

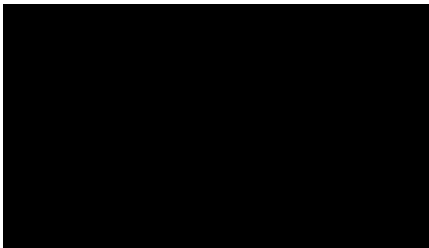
- 1. DONOR AND ENDOWMENT:**  hereinafter referred to as “the Donors”, desiring to support the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota (“the University”), hereby establish the  Endowment (“the Fund”) within the UND Alumni Association and Foundation (“the Foundation”). It is the intent of the Donors to make periodic contributions to the Fund until the aggregate amount of such contributions (“the contribution total”) reaches the minimum amount required for the Fund to be administered as an endowment according to the Foundation’s gift acceptance policy (“the minimum amount”). Until the contribution total reaches the minimum amount (\$25,000), no annual allocations shall be distributed from the Fund, and the Foundation shall have discretion as to whether and how to invest the assets of the Fund. At such time as the contribution total reaches the minimum amount, the Fund shall be administered as an endowment by the Foundation according to the following provisions of this Agreement. If the contribution total has not reached the minimum amount within five years after the initial contribution to it, however, the Foundation shall combine the Fund with a similar existing endowment or spend for the purposes designated.
- 2. PURPOSE:** When the contribution total reaches the minimum amount and the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one or more scholarships for student studying within the College of Engineering and Mines with preference given to students studying Electrical Engineering who are from North Dakota, Minnesota, or South Dakota.
- 3. PAYOUT POLICY:** The Foundation shall determine the annual allocation from the Fund in accordance with the Foundation’s endowment spending policy, as adopted by its Board of Directors (“the Board”).
- 4. ENDOWMENT MANAGEMENT:** When the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with the Foundation’s other endowments and manage the Fund’s assets as part of the Foundation’s investment portfolio, if the Foundation has not already done so. That investment portfolio is part of the annual audit of the Foundation conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the Foundation’s Audit Committee and the Board. That portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the investment policy adopted by the Board.

Endowment

The Foundation shall be entitled to compensation from the Fund for services rendering in administering the Fund according to the Foundation's schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA"). The Fund constitutes an "institutional fund" within the meaning of UPMIFA. The Fund is not a trust. All contributions to the Fund are irrevocable, and the Foundation shall not return any such contribution under any circumstances.

- 5. ADDITIONAL CONTRIBUTION:** The Donors or other persons may, at any time, by means of outright or deferred gifts, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Fund.
- 6. PUBLICITY:** The Donors agree that the Foundation may publicize the creation of the Fund and the use of annual allocations from it.
- 7. AGREEMENT MODIFICATION:** If a change in circumstances makes the use of the Fund designated by the Donors in this Agreement inapplicable, obsolete, inappropriate, impracticable, or not in the best interests of the Foundation or the University, the Board, in consultation with appropriate University personnel, may designate an alternative use of the Fund that reflects as closely as practical the Donors' original intent.
- 8. ACCEPTANCE OF AGREEMENT:** For purposes of UPMIFA, this Agreement constitutes the entire "gift instrument" with respect to the Fund, contributions to it and its administration, and this Agreement supersedes all prior communications, statements and understandings, whether oral or written, expressed or implied, between the Foundation, the Donors and any other persons with respect to the Fund, contributions to it, and its administration.


11/22/2019

Date

11/22/2019

Date

11/22/2019

Date

DocuSigned by:



Nancy Pederson
VP of Finance
UND Alumni Association and
Foundation



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION

NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted 9/29/19	Name of College or University University of North Dakota		
Name of Contact President Joshua Wynne		Daytime Telephone Number 701-777-2514	Email Address joshua.wynne@und.edu
Name of Project Scholarship Endowment - Engineering 56967			
Description of Project Allocations will support one or more scholarships to UND engineering students in good academic standing.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Scholarships well into the future.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount \$624,182.15		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$300,000	
		Pledge Amount \$300,000	Cash Amount
State Grant Request \$150,000		Other Sources (if applicable)	
If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule. Equal payments over three years beginning December 2019			

Please provide documentation for the following:

- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

Date of Committee Review		Budget Section Approval Required <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Date Scope Approved	Date Scope Denied	Date of Budget Section Approval Granted

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129

GIFT AGREEMENT

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association and Foundation a gift of **\$300,000.00**. This gift is to be used as follows:

\$300,000.00 to [REDACTED] Endowment

To be paid in equal annual payments over 3 years, beginning on 12/31/2019

Please make checks payable to UND Alumni Association and Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

[REDACTED]

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

This is how your name will be displayed for recognition purposes: [REDACTED]

Anonymous: With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

I prefer this gift to be anonymous: ☐ Yes

[REDACTED]

9-29-19

Date

[REDACTED]

9-29-19

Date

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH DAKOTA FOUNDATION

3100 University Ave. Stop 8157 | 800.543.8764 / 701.777.2611
Grand Forks, ND 58202-8157 | fax: 701.777.4054

Endowment

hereinafter referred to as the Donors, of
desiring to invest in the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota, has established the
Endowment within the University of North Dakota Foundation.

This endowment has been established in perpetuity with a direct gift from the Donors to the UND Foundation. The principal of this endowment shall be commingled with other endowments and managed in the investment portfolio of the UND Foundation. The investment portfolio shall be part of the annual audit of the University of North Dakota Foundation, conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the UND Foundation Audit Committee and Board of Directors. The portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the established investment policy adopted by the UND Foundation Board of Directors.

The investment goal, based on total return, aims to provide a meaningful allocation while preserving the purchasing power of the endowment against inflation, thereby ensuring intergenerational equity. Allocations shall be distributed each year in accordance with the UND Foundation spending policy adopted by the Board of Directors and only for the purposes as designated by the Donor in this agreement.

The Donors or other persons may, at any time, either with a direct or deferred gift arrangement, make additional contributions to the University of North Dakota Foundation to be added to this endowment.

Allocations from this endowment will support one or more scholarships to University of North Dakota engineering students in good academic standing.

The Donors agree to publicity being given to the establishment of this endowment and to the annual presentation of allocations.

The University of North Dakota Foundation, as Trustee of the [REDACTED]
[REDACTED] Endowment shall be entitled to compensation for services hereinunder according to the Trustee's schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

If, at any time in the future, changes at the University of North Dakota make the purpose as designated by the Donors no longer applicable, and if the Donors are no longer available to select another purpose, the Board of Directors of the University of North Dakota Foundation may select a purpose consistent with the highest priority needs of the University of North Dakota.

Tim O'Keefe 12/16/10
Tim O'Keefe Date
Executive Vice President & CEO
UND Foundation

[REDACTED] 12-29-2010
Date

[REDACTED] 12-29-2010
Date



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION

NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted 11/27/19	Name of College or University University of North Dakota		
Name of Contact President Joshua Wynne		Daytime Telephone Number 701-777-2514	Email Address joshua.wynne@und.edu
Name of Project Scholarship Endowment - Entrepreneurship 57007			
Description of Project The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for scholarships for students earning a degree in Entrepreneurship within the College of Business and Public Administration.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Scholarships well into the future.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount \$203,337.07		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$102,947	
		Pledge Amount	Cash Amount \$102,947
State Grant Request \$51,474		Other Sources (if applicable)	
If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.			

Please provide documentation for the following:

- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

Date of Committee Review		Budget Section Approval Required <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Date Scope Approved	Date Scope Denied	Date of Budget Section Approval Granted

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129

**TERM OF YEARS REMAINDER
UNITRUST**

This Irrevocable Unitrust Agreement is made and entered into by and between [REDACTED]
[REDACTED] (Grantor) and UND Foundation of Grand Forks, North
Dakota (Trustee), as of the date that this Agreement is duly executed on behalf of the
Trustee.

Remainder of page intentionally left blank

(A) UNITRUST PERCENTAGE. The Unitrust Percentage, which shall be used to determine the Unitrust Amount for purposes of this Agreement shall be Five Percent (5.00%).

(B) UNITRUST RECIPIENT. The First Unitrust Recipient for purposes of this Term of 5 Years Agreement shall be [REDACTED]. If the First Unitrust Recipient does not survive for the selected term of years, then this trust shall terminate, and the remainder distributed according to the Schedule for Charitable Distribution.

(C) SCHEDULE FOR CHARITABLE DISTRIBUTION. Any amounts which are to be distributed under this Agreement according to this Schedule for Charitable Distribution shall be distributed to qualified exempt charities as follows: 100% to UND Alumni Association and Foundation of Grand Forks, North Dakota, with 25% remainder to benefit the [REDACTED] Endowment and 75% remainder to benefit the [REDACTED].

(D) INITIAL TRUST CORPUS. The assets specified in Attachment "A" to this instrument have been transferred to the Trustee and shall constitute the initial trust corpus. This corpus and any additions to the corpus shall be administered by the Trustee as a single fund.

(E) TRUST PROVISIONS. The following provisions shall govern this Charitable Remainder Unitrust:

(1) PAYMENT OF UNITRUST AMOUNTS. During every taxable year of the Unitrust the Trustee shall pay the Unitrust Amount, which shall be determined according to Paragraph 2 hereof. Payments of Unitrust Amounts shall be made in quarterly installments, payable at the end of the selected period during each taxable year of the Unitrust. The Trustee shall pay the Unitrust Amounts to the Unitrust Recipient during the period indicated above. It is the intent of the donor that this Unitrust qualifies for the North Dakota planned giving credit. Notwithstanding other paragraphs herein, the obligation to pay Unitrust Amounts hereunder shall terminate with the last regular payment preceding the death of the last noncharitable beneficiary, or the term of 5 years, whichever is earlier.

(2) DETERMINING THE UNITRUST AMOUNTS. If 51% or more of the initial trust assets qualify as 'Unmarketable Assets' under Section 664 and applicable regulations, defined as assets that are not cash, cash equivalents or assets that can be readily sold or exchanged for cash or cash equivalents, then for all purposes of this Agreement, the Unitrust Amount shall be an amount, paid quarterly, equal to the lesser of (a) the trust income for the respective taxable year (as defined in Section 643(b) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 and regulations thereunder) or (b) the

Unitrust percentage (set forth above) multiplied by the net fair market value of the trust assets valued as of the first day of each taxable year, decreased under paragraph 5 or increased under paragraph 6 hereof. If the net trust income for any taxable year exceeds the amount determined under (b), the Unitrust Amount shall also include the excess income to the extent that the aggregate of the amounts paid to Recipient(s) in prior years is less than the Unitrust percentage of the aggregate net fair market value of trust assets for such years. The above payout method shall be used until the end of the earliest year in which occurs the sale of Unmarketable Assets to the extent that, immediately following such sale, the remaining Unmarketable Assets total less than 51% of the total fair market value of all trust assets. As of the January 1 immediately following such sale, there shall then be a change of payout method from the above income exception method to a Section 664(d)(2) payout method as described below. On that January 1 or upon the trust creation if the value of Unmarketable Assets is less than 51% immediately after the initial contribution, the Unitrust Amount shall thereafter for all purposes of this Agreement be an amount equal to the Unitrust percentage (set forth above) multiplied by the net fair market value of the trust assets valued as of the first day of each taxable year, decreased as provided in paragraph 5 or increased as provided in paragraph 6 hereof. Unitrust Amounts shall be paid in equal quarterly installments from income and, to the extent that income is not sufficient, from principal. Any net income of the Unitrust for any taxable year in excess of the Unitrust Amount shall be added to the corpus at the end of such year.

(4) ADJUSTMENTS IN EVENT OF REVALUATION. In the event that the fair market value of the assets constituting the corpus of the Unitrust, as determined by the initial valuation or any annual revaluation as provided hereinabove, is thereafter determined to be in error, the Unitrust Amounts which were paid to a Unitrust Recipient shall be adjusted within reasonable time after final determination is made as to correct fair market value of such corpus by refund to, or additional payment by, the said Unitrust as may be required so that only those Unitrust Amounts shall have been paid which would have been paid if the initial valuation or any annual revaluation had been correct.

(5) TAXABLE YEAR AND SHORT TAXABLE YEARS. The first taxable year shall commence on the effective date of this Agreement and shall end on December 31 of the same year. All subsequent taxable years shall commence on January 1 and, except for the final taxable year, shall end on December 31 of each respective year. During any taxable year of the Unitrust which is less than twelve months in duration, the Unitrust Amounts to be paid hereunder to the Unitrust Recipient shall be a fraction of the amount determined by multiplying the Unitrust Percentage by the fair market value of the assets constituting the corpus of such Unitrust at the beginning of that year, of which fraction the numerator shall be the number of days in such short year and of which the denominator is three hundred

sixty-five (365) or, if February 29 is a day included in the numerator, of which the denominator is three hundred sixty-six (366).

(6) **ADDITIONAL CONTRIBUTIONS.** The Grantor may at any time contribute additional property to the Unitrust provided that such property is acceptable to the Trustee. If any additional contributions are made to the Unitrust after the initial contribution in trust, the Unitrust Amount, as determined under paragraph 2 above, for the taxable year in which the assets are added to the trust shall be determined by multiplying the Unitrust Percentage by (a) the net fair market value of trust assets (excluding the assets so added and any income from, or appreciation on, such assets) and (b) that proportion of the value of the assets so added as of the date of their contribution to this trust that was excluded under (a) which the number of days in the period which begins with the date of contribution and ends with the earlier of the last day of the taxable year or the date of the last regular payment pursuant to Paragraph 1 hereof, bears to the number of days in the period which begins on the first day of such taxable year and ends with the earlier of the last day of the taxable year or the date of the last regular payment pursuant to Paragraph 1 hereof.

(7) **DISABILITY OF RECIPIENT.** If at any time any noncharitable beneficiary to whom the Trustee is directed in this instrument to pay Unitrust Amounts is under legal disability, the Trustee may pay Unitrust Amounts over to the Recipient or for the Recipient's use to a guardian or to any adult person with whom the Recipient resides, without responsibility for expenditure of such Unitrust Amounts.

(8) **NO DEATH TAXES PAID FROM TRUST.** No federal estate taxes, generation skipping transfer taxes, state death taxes or other estate, death or inheritance taxes (from now on called "death taxes") with respect to any party to this trust shall be allocated to or be recoverable from the trust. The Grantor imposes an obligation on Grantor's estates to pay death taxes from sources other than this trust and agree to so provide in Grantor's will or in another way. This provision may be enforced by a noncharitable beneficiary, the trustee or a charity, acting alone or together.

(9) **TERMINATION OF UNITRUST.** For all purposes of this instrument, the Unitrust, and its last taxable year, shall terminate upon the expiration of the last period during which Unitrust Amounts are to be paid hereunder, provided that such shall not be later than the last day of the period specified in Section 1.664-3(a)(5) of the Federal Income Tax Regulations. Anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding, the Unitrust shall not continue beyond the term of 5 years.

(10) **DISTRIBUTION UPON TERMINATION OF THIS UNITRUST.** Upon termination of the Unitrust all property constituting the Unitrust, including all income

received or accrued but not theretofore distributed, shall be distributed as set forth in the Schedule for Charitable Distribution (which appears in Section C hereof).

(11) CONFORMITY TO FEDERAL TAX LAWS. With respect to the Unitrust herein established, in any conflict, Treasury regulations shall prevail over generally accepted fiduciary accounting principles and any inconsistent provisions of this Unitrust Agreement. Without limiting the generality of these provisions, if Treasury regulations shall specify a method or time of valuing the Unitrust's assets, or a way of making payments from the Unitrust, which differs from the provisions herein contained, this Unitrust Agreement shall be deemed amended to conform to the Treasury regulations. The assets of the Unitrust shall be valued, managed and invested consistent with the intent that the Unitrust be exempt from taxation, and that it shall be entitled to applicable charitable income, gift or estate tax deductions. Except for the payment of the Unitrust Amounts to the Unitrust Recipient, the trustee is prohibited from engaging in any act of self-dealing as defined in Section 4941(d) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, from retaining any excess business holdings as defined in Section 4943(c) of the Code which would subject the trust to tax under Section 4943 of the Code, from making any investments which would subject the trust to tax under Section 4944 of the Code, and from making any taxable expenditures as defined in Section 4945(d) of the Code. The trustee shall make distributions at such time and in such manner as not to subject the trust to tax under Section 4942 of the Code. In addition, nothing in this trust instrument shall be construed to restrict the trustee from investing the trust assets in a manner which could result in the annual realization of a reasonable amount of income or gain from the sale or disposition of trust assets.

(12) DISTRIBUTIONS TO CHARITIES. No amount other than a Unitrust Amount shall be paid to or for the use of any person other than an organization described in each of Section 170(b)(1)(A), Section 170(c), Section 2055(a) and Section 2522(a) (hereafter 'qualified exempt' organizations). If a Grantor is a current income recipient, then a Grantor shall retain the right to direct the Trustee to distribute an undivided percentage of trust assets to qualified exempt charities on the last day of any trust taxable year. The adjusted basis for Federal tax purposes of any trust property which the trustee distributes in kind to charity must be fairly representative of the adjusted basis for such purposes of all trust property available for distribution on the date of distribution. All principal and income to be distributed under the Schedule for Charitable Distribution shall be distributed in the specified percentages only to those organizations that are qualified exempt. The share of any specified charity which is not a qualified exempt organization shall be distributed in proportion to the remaining percentages by the trustee to the remaining named qualified exempt charities, if any. If no specified organization is qualified exempt, the share shall be distributed to such qualified exempt organization or organizations as shall be selected by the trustee in the sole discretion of the trustee.

(13) ADMINISTRATION OF THE UNITRUST. The trustee is authorized to retain the Trust property or may sell the property and reinvest in such property as the trustee shall deem advisable. The trustee shall not be required to diversify as to kind or amount. Unless prohibited by federal law, the trustee shall have the power to invest in zero coupon bonds, an annuity contract, an LLC, partnership or life insurance policy on the life of the Unitrust Recipient or Recipients, as applicable. Solely for the purpose of complying with Section 664 of the Code and applicable Treasury regulations, the trustee shall be authorized to amend this trust by written statement attached to this instrument and delivered to the current income recipients. In managing the trust assets, the trustee shall have the power to select and compensate professional advisors or administrators and to delegate appropriate trust powers to them. In addition, solely to the extent that these powers do not conflict with other trust provisions, the Trustee is authorized the trust powers specified by law.

(14) ACCOUNTS AND REPORTS. The Trustee shall keep current accounts accurately reflecting the position of, and the receipts, disbursements and other changes in, the income and corpus of the trust, which shall be available for inspection during all reasonable business hours by any Unitrust Recipient currently receiving payments of Unitrust Amounts hereunder or his duly authorized representative. In addition, the Trustee as of the end of each taxable year of the trust and as of any other date the Trustee deems beneficial, shall keep the said Unitrust Recipient or his duly authorized representative, informed of the contents of such reports by accurate written statements. To the extent permitted by law, the Trustee shall not be required to provide reports or information to remainder recipients prior to trust termination.

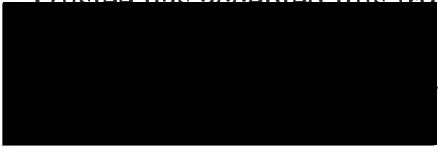
(15) TRUSTEE. UND Foundation of Grand Forks, North Dakota, shall serve as Trustee of the Unitrust herein established. If No Independent Trustee as defined under Sections 664, 674 and 672 of the Code is acting with respect to this trust and the trust holds any asset that does not have a readily ascertainable fair market value or holds any insurance contract or annuity contract, then an Independent Special Trustee as defined under the above Code sections shall be appointed by the Trustee in a written document referring to this paragraph. The Independent Special Trustee shall have sole responsibility for valuation of assets without readily ascertainable fair market value and shall make all decisions regarding withdrawals, surrender, options, elections, allocations to income or principal, and dispositions with respect to any insurance or annuity contract. The Independent Special Trustee shall have no powers other than those specified in this paragraph. A Trustee shall be entitled to compensation for services hereinunder according to the Trustee's schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered. No bond or security shall be required of the Trustee in any jurisdiction. The Trustee shall not be required to file an inventory or annual report with any court with proper jurisdiction. If at any time a trustee is a corporation, the position of trustee may be assumed by a successor corporation with trust powers. A

successor trustee shall not be required to examine the administration or actions of any prior trustee and shall not be liable for such administration or actions.

(16) GOVERNING LAW. This Agreement and all rights and obligations under it shall be determined in accordance with the law of the State of North Dakota except to the extent that such may be in conflict with United States laws and regulations with respect to income, estate and gift taxes which shall govern in the event of such conflict.

Remainder of page intentionally left blank

In Witness Whereof, the grantor has signed this Agreement, accepted all trust provisions and transferred the trust corpus as specified in Attachment A and the Trustee has accepted this trust through the signature below.

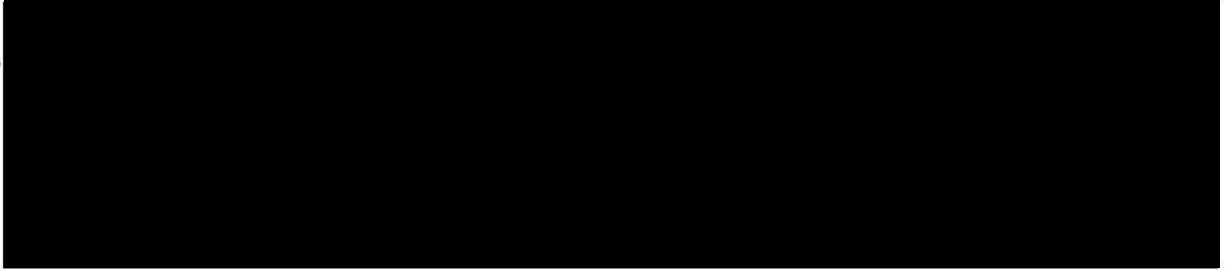
 Date: 11-23-19

I hereby acknowledge receipt in trust of the corpus specified in Attachment 'A' to this Charitable Trust.

Nancy Pederson
UND Foundation, Trustee

Date: 11-23-19

Attachment A – Assets Transferred to Unitrust



CHARITABLE REMAINDER UNITRUST

Term Of Years

Donor:	Gift Amount:	Gift Date:
██████████	\$530,300.00	11/27/2019
Beneficiary:	Cost Basis:	Payment Frequency: (End of Period)
██████████	\$80,000.00	Quarterly
Term Of Years (Twenty or Fewer)		
5		

Election: IRC Sec. 7520(a) election made using September 2.2% AFR

Calculation

(A) Unitrust Percentage	5.00%	(A)
(B) Factor for Adjusted Payout Rate IRS Pub 1458, Table F AFR of the Month: <u>2.2%</u>	0.986509	(B)
(C) Adjusted Payout Rate (A x B)	4.93300%	(C)
(D) Nearest table rate below (C)	4.80%	(D)
(E) Factor at Line (D) rate IRS Pub 1458, Table D	0.781960	(E)
(F) Nearest table rate above (C)	5.00%	(F)
(G) Factor at Line (F) rate IRS Pub. 1458, Table D	0.773781	(G)
(H) Line (E) Minus Line (G)	0.008179	(H)
(I) Line (C) Minus Line (D)	0.13300%	(I)
(J) Line (I) Divided by 0.2%	0.665000	(J)
(K) Line (H) Times Line (J)	0.005439	(K)
(L) Line (E) Minus Line (K)	0.776521	(L)
(M) Line (L) Times Gift Amount PRESENT VALUE OF REMAINDER INTEREST	\$411,789.09	(M)
(N) TAX BRACKET AND SAVINGS <u>35.00%</u> ND tax credit \$10,000.00 saves tax. Credit reduces federal charitable deduction.*	<u>Potential Deduction*</u> \$411,789.09 <u>\$10,000.00</u> \$401,789.09	\$150,626.18 (N)

***Note to CPAs: Reducing reported ND credit increases federal deduction. See GiftLaw Pro Ch. 1.1.6.**

Charitable portion of this Trust has a
25% remainder benefit which equals:
\$102,947

This educational illustration is not professional tax or legal advice; consult a tax advisor about your specific situation. See data sheets for assumptions.

Endowment

hereinafter referred to as “the Donor”, desiring to support the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota (“the University”), hereby establish the Endowment (“the Fund”) within the University of North Dakota Foundation (“the Foundation”).

It is the intent of the Donor to make periodic contributions to the Fund until the aggregate amount of such contributions (“the contribution total”) reaches the minimum amount required for the Fund to be administered as an endowment according to the Foundation’s gift acceptance policy (“the minimum amount”). Until the contribution total reaches the minimum amount, no annual allocations shall be distributed from the Fund, and the Foundation shall have discretion as to whether and how to invest the assets of the Fund. At such time as the contribution total reaches the minimum amount, the Fund shall be administered as an endowment by the Foundation according to the following provisions of this Agreement. If the contribution total has not reached the minimum amount within five years after the initial contribution to it, however, the Foundation shall spend the then-existing Fund balance for the purpose stated in this Agreement to the extent practical.

When the contribution total reaches the minimum amount and the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for scholarships for students earning a degree in Entrepreneurship within the College of Business and Public Administration. The Foundation shall determine the annual allocation from the Fund in accordance with the Foundation’s endowment spending policy, as adopted by its Board of Directors (“the Board”).

When the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with the Foundation’s other endowments and manage the Fund’s assets as part of the Foundation’s investment portfolio, if the Foundation has not already done so. That investment portfolio is part of the annual audit of the Foundation conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the Foundation’s Audit & Risk Committee and the Board. That portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the investment policy adopted by the Board.

The Donor or other persons may, at any time, by means of outright or deferred gifts, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Fund.


The Donor agrees that the Foundation may publicize the creation of the Fund and the use of annual allocations from it.

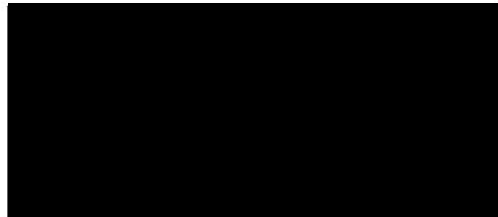
The Foundation shall be entitled to compensation from the Fund for services rendering in administering the Fund according to the Foundation's schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

If a change in circumstances makes the use of the Fund designated by the Donor in this Agreement inapplicable, obsolete, inappropriate, impracticable, or not in the best interests of the Foundation or the University, the Board, in consultation with appropriate University personnel, may designate an alternative use of the Fund that reflects as closely as practical the Donor's original intent.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA"). The Fund constitutes an "institutional fund" within the meaning of UPMIFA. The Fund is not a trust. All contributions to the Fund are irrevocable, and the Foundation shall not return any such contribution under any circumstances.

For purposes of UPMIFA, this Agreement constitutes the entire "gift instrument" with respect to the Fund, contributions to it and its administration, and this Agreement supersedes all prior communications, statements and understandings, whether oral or written, expressed or implied, between the Foundation, the Donor and any other persons with respect to the Fund, contributions to it, and its administration.

 11/10/15
 Laura Block Date
 Chief Financial Officer
 University of North Dakota Foundation

 11-10-15
 Date



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION

NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted 10/3/19	Name of College or University University of North Dakota		
Name of Contact President Joshua Wynne		Daytime Telephone Number 701-777-2514	Email Address joshua.wynne@und.edu
Name of Project Scholarship Endowment - Honors 56962			
Description of Project The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one or more scholarships for students participating in the Honors program.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Scholarships well into the future.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount \$75,000		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$50,000	
		Pledge Amount \$50,000	Cash Amount
State Grant Request \$25,000		Other Sources (if applicable)	
If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule. Equal payments over five years beginning October 2020			
Please provide documentation for the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Community support • Student support • Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors) 			
Date of Committee Review		Budget Section Approval Required <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
Date Scope Approved	Date Scope Denied	Date of Budget Section Approval Granted	

Submit completed form and all documentation to:
patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129

GIFT AGREEMENT

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association and Foundation a gift of **\$100,000.00**. This gift is to be used as follows:

\$50,000.00 to the [REDACTED] **Endowment**
\$50,000.00 [REDACTED]

To be paid in equal annual payments over 5 years, beginning on 10/30/2020

Please make checks payable to UND Alumni Association and Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

[REDACTED]

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

This is how your name will be displayed for recognition purposes [REDACTED]

Anonymous: With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

I prefer this gift to be anonymous: ☐ Yes

SIGNATURE

[REDACTED]

Signature

Date

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.



MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

- ☐ ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)
- ☐ Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.)
All automatic payments are processed on the 1st and 15th of the month.

----- For internal use only -----

Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply:

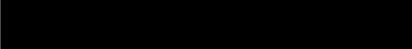
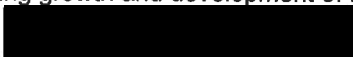
- ☐ New Endowment ☐ Building/Naming Opportunities ☐ Trust/Gift Annuity ☐ New Donor Advised Fund

DO1: Dan Muus
DO2:

ENDOWMENT AGREEMENT



Endowment

- 1. DONOR AND ENDOWMENT:**  hereinafter referred to as “the Donor”, desiring to support the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota (“the University”), hereby establishes the  Endowment (“the Fund”) within the UND Alumni Association and Foundation (“the Foundation”). It is the intent of the Donor to make periodic contributions to the Fund until the aggregate amount of such contributions (“the contribution total”) reaches the minimum amount required for the Fund to be administered as an endowment according to the Foundation’s gift acceptance policy (“the minimum amount”). Until the contribution total reaches the minimum amount (\$25,000), no annual allocations shall be distributed from the Fund, and the Foundation shall have discretion as to whether and how to invest the assets of the Fund. At such time as the contribution total reaches the minimum amount, the Fund shall be administered as an endowment by the Foundation according to the following provisions of this Agreement. If the contribution total has not reached the minimum amount within five years after the initial contribution to it, however, the Foundation shall combine the Fund with a similar existing endowment or spend for the purposes designated.
- 2. PURPOSE:** When the contribution total reaches the minimum amount and the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one or more scholarships for students participating in the Honors program.
- 3. PAYOUT POLICY:** The Foundation shall determine the annual allocation from the Fund in accordance with the Foundation’s endowment spending policy, as adopted by its Board of Directors (“the Board”).
- 4. ENDOWMENT MANAGEMENT:** When the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with the Foundation’s other endowments and manage the Fund’s assets as part of the Foundation’s investment portfolio, if the Foundation has not already done so. That investment portfolio is part of the annual audit of the Foundation conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the Foundation’s Audit Committee and the Board. That portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the investment policy adopted by the Board.

The Foundation shall be entitled to compensation from the Fund for services rendering in administering the Fund according to the Foundation’s schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA"). The Fund constitutes an "institutional fund" within the meaning of UPMIFA. The Fund is not a trust. All contributions to the Fund are irrevocable, and the Foundation shall not return any such contribution under any circumstances.

5. **ADDITIONAL CONTRIBUTION:** The Donor or other persons may, at any time, by means of outright or deferred gifts, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Fund.
6. **PUBLICITY:** The Donor agrees that the Foundation may publicize the creation of the Fund and the use of annual allocations from it.
7. **AGREEMENT MODIFICATION:** If a change in circumstances makes the use of the Fund designated by the Donor in this Agreement inapplicable, obsolete, inappropriate, impracticable, or not in the best interests of the Foundation or the University, the Board, in consultation with appropriate University personnel, may designate an alternative use of the Fund that reflects as closely as practical the Donor's original intent.
8. **ACCEPTANCE OF AGREEMENT:** For purposes of UPMIFA, this Agreement constitutes the entire "gift instrument" with respect to the Fund, contributions to it and its administration, and this Agreement supersedes all prior communications, statements and understandings, whether oral or written, expressed or implied, between the Foundation, the Donor and any other persons with respect to the Fund, contributions to it, and its administration.

10/3/19
Date

Nancy Pederson
Nancy Pederson
VP of Finance
UND Alumni Association and
Foundation

10-3-19
Date



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION

NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted 9/10/19	Name of College or University University of North Dakota		
Name of Contact President Joshua Wynne		Daytime Telephone Number 701-777-2514	Email Address joshua.wynne@und.edu
Name of Project Scholarship Endowment - Honors 56984			
Description of Project The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one or more scholarships for students participating in the Honors Program.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Scholarships well into the future.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount \$150,000		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$100,000	
		Pledge Amount	Cash Amount \$100,000
State Grant Request \$50,000		Other Sources (if applicable)	
If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.			

Please provide documentation for the following:

- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

Date of Committee Review		Budget Section Approval Required <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Date Scope Approved	Date Scope Denied	Date of Budget Section Approval Granted

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129

The Value in Giving®



P.O. Box 9509
Warwick, RI 02889-9509

p 888-383-4483
f 866-485-9414

vanguardcharitable.org

0000331 01 MB 0.425 **AUTO T3 0 5073 58202-815732 -C01-P00331-I -700001
Und Alumni Association And Foundation
Stop 8157
3501 University Avenue
Grand Forks, ND 58202-8157



September 5, 2019

To a representative at Und Alumni Association And Foundation:

I am pleased to attach a grant to Und Alumni Association And Foundation from Vanguard Charitable, a 501(c)(3) nonprofit organization that administers a donor-advised fund. This grant was issued at the recommendation of one of our donors.

A grant from [REDACTED]

In the amount of \$100,000.00

To be used for: [REDACTED]

Vanguard Charitable makes grants to organizations, not to individuals. By accepting this grant, you agree that this grant is under your organization's full control and discretion, including any funds that you may utilize to support the named scholarship fund. You further represent that there is no agreement, written or oral, that allows any person with advisory privileges to the recommending account at Vanguard Charitable to select the scholarship recipient or any agreement that designates or restricts the individuals eligible for scholarships to members of such person's family.

At the request of the recommending donor, please notify the following that you received this grant check.
DeAnna Carlson Zink

At its discretion, your organization may thank the donors named in this letter. However, no individual or entity should receive a tax substantiation letter from your organization in connection with this grant.

Please recognize these individuals or entities for this grant:

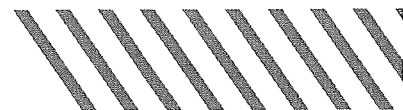


By accepting this grant, your organization agrees (a) to use the grant exclusively in furtherance of your organization's tax-exempt mission, (b) that the grant will not confer a prohibited benefit to the recommending donor, his or her family members, or certain entities that they own or control, and (c) to abide by the additional certifications, policies, and guidelines contained in the **Important information about grants** section on the following pages. If your organization is uncertain whether you can certify the accuracy of any of these statements, please contact Vanguard Charitable at 888-383-4483.


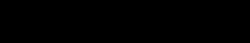


We are pleased to support your organization and its mission on behalf of our donors. More information is available at vanguardcharitable.org/nonprofits.

ENDOWMENT AGREEMENT





Endowment


- 1. DONOR AND ENDOWMENT:**  hereinafter referred to as "the Donors", desiring to support the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota ("the University"), hereby establish the  Endowment ("the Fund") within the UND Alumni Association and Foundation ("the Foundation"). The Foundation acknowledges having received \$100,000 from The Mitchell Family Fund, a donor-advised account administered by Vanguard Charitable, to be placed in the Fund. The Fund shall be administered as an endowment by the Foundation according to the provisions of this Agreement.
- 2. PURPOSE:** The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one or more scholarships for students participating in the Honors Program.
- 3. PAYOUT POLICY:** The Foundation shall determine the annual allocation from the Fund in accordance with the Foundation's endowment spending policy, as adopted by its Board of Directors ("the Board").
- 4. ENDOWMENT MANAGEMENT:** The Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with the Foundation's other endowments and manage the Fund's assets as part of the Foundation's investment portfolio, if the Foundation has not already done so. That investment portfolio is part of the annual audit of the Foundation conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the Foundation's Audit Committee and the Board. That portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the investment policy adopted by the Board.

The Foundation shall be entitled to compensation from the Fund for services rendered in administering the Fund according to the Foundation's schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA"). The Fund constitutes an "institutional fund" within the meaning of UPMIFA. The Fund is not a trust. All contributions to the Fund are irrevocable, and the Foundation shall not return any such contribution under any circumstances.
- 5. ADDITIONAL CONTRIBUTION:** The Donors or other persons may, at any time, by means of outright or deferred gifts, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Fund.

 Endowment

- 
- 6. PUBLICITY:** The Donors agree that the Foundation may publicize the creation of the Fund and the use of annual allocations from it.
- 7. AGREEMENT MODIFICATION:** If a change in circumstances makes the use of the Fund designated by the Donors in this Agreement inapplicable, obsolete, inappropriate, impracticable, or not in the best interests of the Foundation or the University, the Board, in consultation with appropriate University personnel, may designate an alternative use of the Fund that reflects as closely as practical the Donors' original intent.
- 8. ACCEPTANCE OF AGREEMENT:** For purposes of UPMIFA, this Agreement constitutes the entire "gift instrument" with respect to the Fund, contributions to it, and its administration, and this Agreement supersedes all prior communications, statements and understandings, whether oral or written, expressed or implied, between the Foundation, the Donors, and any other persons with respect to the Fund, contributions to it, and its administration.



11/22/2019

Date



11/22/19
Date

DocuSigned by:



DeAnna Carlson Zink
Chief Executive Officer
UND Alumni Association and
Foundation

11/22/2019

Date



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION

NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted 9/20/19	Name of College or University University of North Dakota		
Name of Contact President Joshua Wynne		Daytime Telephone Number 701-777-2514	Email Address joshua.wynne@und.edu
Name of Project Scholarship Endowment - Mechanical Engineering 56974			
Description of Project The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for scholarship for students at the University of North Dakota who are planning to major in Engineering with preference given to Mechanical Engineering.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Scholarships well into the future.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount \$75,000		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$50,000	
		Pledge Amount \$50,000	Cash Amount
State Grant Request \$25,000		Other Sources (if applicable)	
If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule. Equal payments over 7 years beginning December 2019			

Please provide documentation for the following:

- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

Date of Committee Review		Budget Section Approval Required <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Date Scope Approved	Date Scope Denied	Date of Budget Section Approval Granted

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129

GIFT AGREEMENT

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association and Foundation a gift of **\$100,000.00**. This gift is to be used as follows:

\$50,000 to [REDACTED] **Endowment**
\$50,000 to [REDACTED]

To be paid in equal annual payments over 7 years, beginning on 12/31/2019

Please make checks payable to UND Alumni Association and Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

[REDACTED]
 [REDACTED]
 [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] [REDACTED]

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

This is how your name will be displayed for recognition purposes: [REDACTED]

Anonymous: With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

I prefer this gift to be anonymous: ☐ Yes

[REDACTED]	9/20/2019	Date	Signature	Date
------------	-----------	------	-----------	------

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.



MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

- ☐ ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)
- ☐ Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.)
All automatic payments are processed on the 1st and 15th of the month.

----- For internal use only -----

Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply:

- ☐ New Endowment ☐ Building/Naming Opportunities ☐ Trust/Gift Annuity ☐ New Donor Advised Fund

DO1: Jeff Dodson
DO2:

ENDOWMENT AGREEMENT

Endowment

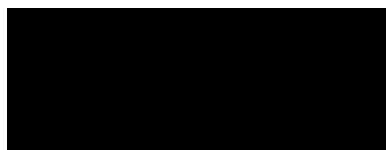
- 1. DONOR AND ENDOWMENT:** [REDACTED] hereinafter referred to as “the Donor”, desiring to support the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota (“the University”), hereby establishes the [REDACTED] Endowment (“the Fund”) within the UND Alumni Association and Foundation (“the Foundation”). It is the intent of the Donor to make periodic contributions to the Fund until the aggregate amount of such contributions (“the contribution total”) reaches the minimum amount required for the Fund to be administered as an endowment according to the Foundation’s gift acceptance policy (“the minimum amount”). Until the contribution total reaches the minimum amount (\$25,000), no annual allocations shall be distributed from the Fund, and the Foundation shall have discretion as to whether and how to invest the assets of the Fund. At such time as the contribution total reaches the minimum amount, the Fund shall be administered as an endowment by the Foundation according to the following provisions of this Agreement. If the contribution total has not reached the minimum amount within five years after the initial contribution to it, however, the Foundation shall combine the Fund with a similar existing endowment or spend for the purposes designated.
- 2. PURPOSE:** When the contribution total reaches the minimum amount and the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for scholarships for students at the University of North Dakota who are planning to major in Engineering with preference given to Mechanical Engineering.
- 3. PAYOUT POLICY:** The Foundation shall determine the annual allocation from the Fund in accordance with the Foundation’s endowment spending policy, as adopted by its Board of Directors (“the Board”).
- 4. ENDOWMENT MANAGEMENT:** When the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with the Foundation’s other endowments and manage the Fund’s assets as part of the Foundation’s investment portfolio, if the Foundation has not already done so. That investment portfolio is part of the annual audit of the Foundation conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the Foundation’s Audit Committee and the Board. That portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the investment policy adopted by the Board.

Endowment

The Foundation shall be entitled to compensation from the Fund for services rendering in administering the Fund according to the Foundation's schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA"). The Fund constitutes an "institutional fund" within the meaning of UPMIFA. The Fund is not a trust. All contributions to the Fund are irrevocable, and the Foundation shall not return any such contribution under any circumstances.

- 5. ADDITIONAL CONTRIBUTION:** The Donor or other persons may, at any time, by means of outright or deferred gifts, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Fund.
- 6. PUBLICITY:** The Donor agrees that the Foundation may publicize the creation of the Fund and the use of annual allocations from it.
- 7. AGREEMENT MODIFICATION:** If a change in circumstances makes the use of the Fund designated by the Donor in this Agreement inapplicable, obsolete, inappropriate, impracticable, or not in the best interests of the Foundation or the University, the Board, in consultation with appropriate University personnel, may designate an alternative use of the Fund that reflects as closely as practical the Donor's original intent.
- 8. ACCEPTANCE OF AGREEMENT:** For purposes of UPMIFA, this Agreement constitutes the entire "gift instrument" with respect to the Fund, contributions to it and its administration, and this Agreement supersedes all prior communications, statements and understandings, whether oral or written, expressed or implied, between the Foundation, the Donor and any other persons with respect to the Fund, contributions to it, and its administration.



9/20/2019

Date

DocuSigned by:

Nancy Pederson

VP of Finance
UND Alumni Association and
Foundation

9/19/2019

Date



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION

NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted 10/1/19	Name of College or University University of North Dakota		
Name of Contact President Joshua Wynne		Daytime Telephone Number 701-777-2514	Email Address joshua.wynne@und.edu
Name of Project Scholarship Endowment - Mechanical Engineering 56979			
Description of Project To provide funding for priority needs of the University of North Dakota Mechanical Engineering program to be determined by the department's academic chairperson. Distributions from this named endowment could be used for, but are not limited to, faculty and program enhancement, purchases of equipment, or scholarships.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Scholarships well into the future.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount \$164,442.86		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$50,000	
		Pledge Amount \$50,000	Cash Amount
State Grant Request \$25,000		Other Sources (if applicable)	
If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule. To be paid on or before December 31, 2019			

Please provide documentation for the following:

- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

Date of Committee Review		Budget Section Approval Required <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Date Scope Approved	Date Scope Denied	Date of Budget Section Approval Granted

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129



LETTER OF INTENT DONOR ADVISED FUND

AN AGREEMENT BETWEEN
[REDACTED] AND
UND ALUMNI ASSOCIATION AND FOUNDATION

1. **INTENTION:** [REDACTED] wishes to facilitate the provision of financial resources to University of North Dakota through the UND Alumni Association and Foundation ("Foundation") and support the College of Engineering and Mines there. The Donor's have established a donor advised fund with [REDACTED] and intend to recommend to [REDACTED] that it make distributions to the University that will total \$50,000 ("Distributions").

2. **NON-BINDING:** The Donor is not obligated to make any recommendations to [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] is not obligated to make any distributions, unless [REDACTED] otherwise agrees to obligate itself through a separate agreement with the Foundation.

3. **SCHEDULE FOR RECOMMENDATIONS:** The Donor intends to recommend that [REDACTED] make Distributions to the Foundation from their donor advised fund according to the following payment schedule:

Amount	No Later Than
\$50,000	December 31, 2019

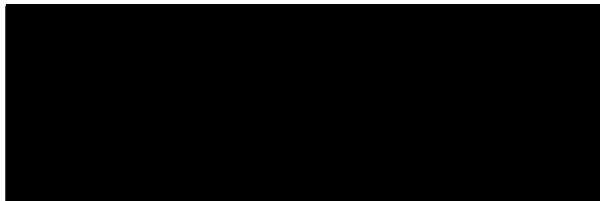
The Donor intends to ensure that sufficient funds are available in their donor advised fund to support the Distributions at the time each recommendation is made.

4. **USE OF THE DISTRIBUTIONS:** Unless the Foundation is otherwise directed by [REDACTED] the Distributions specified in Paragraph 3 above shall be used to support the [REDACTED] Endowment.

(See next page for signature) →



5. NO PERSONAL BENEFIT: The Donor shall not receive any personal benefit in exchange for facilitating the Distributions, nor shall they have any control of the Distributions once received by the Foundation.



Sept. 24, 2019

Date



ENDOWMENT AGREEMENT

BETWEEN

[REDACTED]

AND THE

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH DAKOTA FOUNDATION

ESTABLISHING THE

[REDACTED]

ENDOWMENT

[REDACTED] (hereinafter referred to as the Donor) of [REDACTED] desiring to invest in the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota, and in memory and honor of his father, [REDACTED], has established the [REDACTED] Endowment within the University of North Dakota Foundation.


The [REDACTED] Endowment has been established with a direct gift from the Donor to the University of North Dakota Foundation. It is understood that the principal of this endowment shall be held intact and only the allocations shall be awarded each year for purposes as designated in this agreement. This endowment shall be held in perpetuity. Funds in this special account may be commingled with other funds for investment purposes. Investments shall be made to bring maximum return consistent with sound and safe investment procedures.

The investment goals of the UND Foundation are to attain a total return, which allows for consistent endowment growth to at least keep pace with inflation and to provide an annual allocation to be used according to the terms of this agreement.

ENDOWMENT

Page 2

The Donor or other persons may, at any time, either by a direct or deferred giving arrangement, make additional contributions to the University of North Dakota Foundation to be added to this named endowment.

The University of North Dakota Foundation, as trustee of this named endowment, shall keep records of all activities in this account and shall make periodic reports to the Donor.  Endowment shall be a part of the annual audit of the University of North Dakota Foundation, which shall be conducted by a certified public accounting firm.

Allocations from this endowment shall be used to provide funding for priority needs of the University of North Dakota Mechanical Engineering program to be determined by the department's academic chairperson. Distributions from this named endowment could be used for, but are not limited to, faculty and program enhancement, purchases of equipment, or scholarships. If used for scholarships, the University of North Dakota Foundation shall notify the Student Financial Aid Office and the department's academic chair on or before April 15 of each year as to the amount available for disbursement.

The Donor agrees to publicity being given to the establishment of this endowment and to annual presentation of allocations.

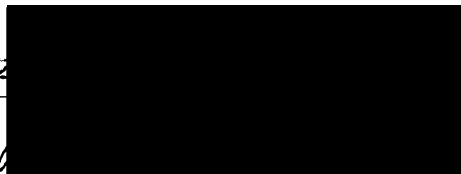
The Donor reserves the right to change the purpose of this named endowment by submitting written communication to the University of North Dakota Foundation six months prior to any change taking effect. If, at any time in the future, changes at the University of North Dakota make the purpose as designated by the Donor no longer applicable, and if the Donor is no longer available to select another purpose, the Board of Directors of the University of North Dakota Foundation may change the purpose, consistent with the highest priority needs of the University of North Dakota.

Dave Miedema

Dave Miedema
Executive Vice President
UND Foundation

1/25/02

Date



2/22/02

Date



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION

NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted 10/1/19	Name of College or University University of North Dakota		
Name of Contact President Joshua Wynne		Daytime Telephone Number 701-777-2514	Email Address joshua.wynne@und.edu
Name of Project Scholarship Endowment - Nursing 56972			
Description of Project Allocations from the endowment will provide one or more scholarships to students earning a nursing degree within the College of Nursing and Professional Disciplines at the University of North Dakota.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Scholarships well into the future.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount \$175,823.87		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$50,000	
		Pledge Amount	Cash Amount \$50,000
State Grant Request \$25,000		Other Sources (if applicable)	
If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule. On or before December 31, 2019			

Please provide documentation for the following:

- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

Date of Committee Review		Budget Section Approval Required <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Date Scope Approved	Date Scope Denied	Date of Budget Section Approval Granted

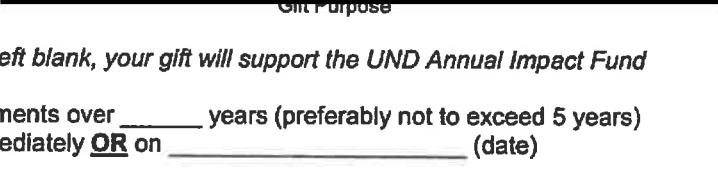
Submit completed form and all documentation to:

patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129

GIFT AGREEMENT

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association and Foundation a gift of \$ 100,000.00.
This gift is to be used as follows:

\$ 50,000 to 
Amount
\$ 50,000 to 
Amount Gift Purpose

If the gift purpose is left blank, your gift will support the UND Annual Impact Fund

To be paid in equal payments over _____ years (preferably not to exceed 5 years)
beginning immediately OR on _____ (date)

☐ Monthly ☐ Quarterly ☐ Annually

Please make checks payable to UND Alumni Association and Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

Name

Preferred

Home

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

This is how your name will be displayed for recognition purposes:

Anonymous: With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities. I prefer this gift to be anonymous: ☐ Yes

\$  10/1/19 _____
Date Signature Date

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information) →

A grant to a charity will be accompanied by a letter recognizing the donor-advised fund as the source of the grant. You may choose to be recognized, elect to recognize a family member or friend, or make the grant anonymously. If you need assistance, call 866-803-0389.

Return completed form to rcf@reninc.com or fax to 877-222-1829

DONOR-ADVISED FUND INFORMATION

Fund name

Account # or Donor of Record SSN

RECOGNITION FOR GRANT

☒ Please recognize the original Donor of Record of the donor-advised fund.

☐ Please recognize the following named individual in connection with the grant:

Full name

Street address

City/State/Zip

☐ Please issue this grant anonymously.

GRANT AMOUNT

☒ Recommended grant amount: \$ 100,000 - (minimum \$250)

☐ I would like this grant to be issued on the following specified future date (must be one (1) month or more from date of submission of this request):

☐ I would like grants of equivalent amounts to be paid on the following recurring basis:

☐ Monthly ☐ Quarterly ☐ Other:

RECOMMENDED GRANT RECIPIENT

Name of recommended charity

UND Alumni Association Foundation

Street address

3501 University Ave.
Stop 8157

City/State/Zip

Grand Forks ND

Phone number

(701) 777-2611

58202

Special Instructions

50%

Purpose/Use

50%

Tax ID #

45-0348296

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

I, the undersigned donor or grant advisor acknowledge that I have read the grant recommendation guidelines set forth in the program circular. I hereby certify that a) neither I nor anyone related to me will receive any benefit from the recommended charitable organization; b) the recommended grant will not pay for membership dues, fees, tuition, benefit tickets, goods, or other services; and c) the grant does not fulfill a pre-existing binding pledge to the recommended charitable organization. I further certify my understanding that my recommendation is advisory only and is subject to the full and exclusive discretion of Renaissance Charitable Foundation Inc.

Signature

Printed Name

Date

10/1/18

Research By Transaction Report

Report Created on 11/12/2019 11:56:31

Presenter: AF University of North Dakota Foundation
Location(s): University of North Dakota Foundation

Research ID: 1
Status: Acknowledged

RQF
Research Quality Foundation, Inc.
8818 Purdue Rd., Suite 555
Indianapolis, IN 46268

DATE 11/04/2019

PAY ONE HUNDRED THOUSAND DOLLARS AND 00/100 CENTS

PAY TO THE ORDER OF: UND ALUMNI ASSOCIATION AND FOUNDATION
ATTN: Steve Brekke
3501 Univ Ave Stop #157
Grand Forks, ND 58202

\$\$\$100,000.00

[REDACTED] Endowment

[REDACTED] hereinafter, referred to as the Donor, desiring to invest in the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota, has established the [REDACTED] Endowment within the University of North Dakota Foundation.

It is the intent of the Donor to make periodic gifts to this endowment until it reaches the minimum level to become fully endowed and administered accordingly by the University of North Dakota Foundation gift acceptance policy. Until the endowment reaches the required minimum funding level, no interest shall accrue and no annual allocations shall be distributed.

Upon reaching the minimum level, the principal of the then recognized endowment shall be commingled with other endowments and managed in the investment portfolio of the UND Foundation. The investment portfolio shall be part of the annual audit of the University of North Dakota Foundation, conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the UND Foundation Audit & Risk Committee and Board of Directors. The portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the established investment policy adopted by the UND Foundation Board of Directors.

The investment goal, based on total return, aims to provide a meaningful allocation while preserving the purchasing power of the endowment against inflation. Allocations shall be distributed each year in accordance with the UND Foundation spending policy adopted by the Board of Directors and only for the purposes as designated by the Donor in this agreement.

The Donor or other persons may, at any time, either with a direct or deferred gift arrangement, make additional contributions to the University of North Dakota Foundation to be added to this endowment. If the [REDACTED] Endowment has not attained the minimum endowment funding level within five years, the UND Foundation shall spend the then-existing fund balance for the established purpose or as closely reflecting the Donor's original intent.

Allocations from the endowment will provide one or more scholarships to students earning a nursing degree within the College of Nursing and Professional Disciplines at the University of North Dakota.

The Donor agrees to publicity being given to the establishment of the endowment and to the annual presentation of allocations.

The University of North Dakota Foundation, as Trustee of the [REDACTED]
[REDACTED] Endowment shall be entitled to compensation for services hereunder according to the
Trustee's schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

If, at any time in the future, changes at the University of North Dakota make the purpose as designated by the Donor no longer applicable, obsolete, inappropriate, or impracticable, the Donor hereby authorizes the Board of Directors of the UND Foundation in consultation with the Dean of the College of Nursing and Professional Disciplines to designate an alternative purpose that most closely reflects the Donor's original intent without court approval.

Laura Block 1/14/15
 Laura Block Date
 Chief Financial Officer
 University of North Dakota Foundation

2/9/15
Date

2/9/15
Date



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION

NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted 10/3/19	Name of College or University University of North Dakota		
Name of Contact President Joshua Wynne		Daytime Telephone Number 701-777-2514	Email Address joshua.wynne@und.edu
Name of Project Scholarship Endowment - STEM 56963			
Description of Project Allocations from the endowment will provide scholarships to University of North Dakota students with preference (in the following order) to students from rural communities, who are interested in STEM fields of study and who are female.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Scholarships well into the future.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount \$179,101.29		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$50,000	
		Pledge Amount \$50,000	Cash Amount
State Grant Request \$25,000		Other Sources (if applicable)	
If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule. Equal payments over five years beginning October 2020			
Please provide documentation for the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Community support • Student support • Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors) 			
Date of Committee Review		Budget Section Approval Required <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
Date Scope Approved	Date Scope Denied	Date of Budget Section Approval Granted	

Submit completed form and all documentation to:
patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129

GIFT AGREEMENT

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association and Foundation a gift of **\$100,000.00**. This gift is to be used as follows:

\$50,000.00 to the [REDACTED]
\$50,000.00 to the [REDACTED] **Endowment**

To be paid in equal annual payments over 5 years, beginning on 10/30/2020

Please make checks payable to UND Alumni Association and Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

[REDACTED]

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

This is how your name will be displayed for recognition purposes [REDACTED]

Anonymous: With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

I prefer this gift to be anonymous: ☐ Yes

SIGNATURE

[REDACTED]

10/3/19
Date

Signature

Date

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.



MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

- ☐ ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)
- ☐ Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.)
All automatic payments are processed on the 1st and 15th of the month.

----- For internal use only -----

Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply:

- ☐ New Endowment ☐ Building/Naming Opportunities ☐ Trust/Gift Annuity ☐ New Donor Advised Fund

DO1: Dan Muus
DO2:

[REDACTED] Endowment

[REDACTED] hereinafter referred to as the Donor, desiring to invest in the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota, has established the [REDACTED] Endowment within the University of North Dakota Foundation.

It is the intent of the Donor to make periodic gifts to this endowment until it reaches the minimum level to become fully endowed and administered accordingly by the University of North Dakota Foundation gift acceptance policy. Until the endowment reaches the required minimum funding level, no interest shall accrue and no annual allocations shall be distributed.

Upon reaching the minimum level, the principal of the then recognized endowment shall be commingled with other endowments and managed in the investment portfolio of the UND Foundation. The investment portfolio shall be part of the annual audit of the University of North Dakota Foundation, conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the UND Foundation Audit & Risk Committee and Board of Directors. The portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the established investment policy adopted by the UND Foundation Board of Directors.

The investment goal, based on total return, aims to provide a meaningful allocation while preserving the purchasing power of the endowment against inflation. Allocations shall be distributed each year in accordance with the UND Foundation spending policy adopted by the Board of Directors and only for the purposes as designated by the Donor in this agreement.

The Donor or other persons may, at any time, either with a direct or deferred gift arrangement, make additional contributions to the University of North Dakota Foundation to be added to this endowment. If the [REDACTED] Endowment has not attained the minimum endowment funding level within five years, the UND Foundation shall spend the then-existing fund balance for the established purpose or as closely reflecting the Donor's original intent.

Allocations from the endowment will provide scholarships to University of North Dakota students with preference (in the following order) to students from rural communities, who are interested in STEM fields of study and who are female.

The Donor agrees to publicity being given to the establishment of the endowment and to the annual presentation of allocations.

The University of North Dakota Foundation, as Trustee of the [REDACTED] Endowment shall be entitled to compensation for services hereinunder according to the Trustee's schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

If, at any time in the future, changes at the University of North Dakota make the purpose as designated by the Donor no longer applicable, obsolete, inappropriate, or impracticable, the Donor hereby authorizes the Board of Directors of the UND Foundation to designate an alternative purpose that most closely reflects the Donors original intent without court approval.



Laura Block
Chief Financial Officer
University of North Dakota Foundation

5/7/15

Date

[REDACTED]

5/7/15

Date



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE SCOPE APPROVAL
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
 SFN 60559 (6-2015)

Date Submitted 9/23/19	Name of College or University University of North Dakota		
Name of Contact President Joshua Wynne		Daytime Telephone Number 701-777-2514	Email Address joshua.wynne@und.edu
Name of Project School of Law Endowment 57070			
Description of Project Clinical legal education, including indigent legal services, and faculty recruitment and retention.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's School of Law Educators well into the future.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount \$750,000		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$500,000	
State Grant Request \$250,000		Other Sources (if applicable)	
Date of Committee Review		Budget Section Approval Required <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
Date Scope Approved	Date Scope Denied	Date of Budget Section Approval Granted	

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

Patty Schock
 North Dakota University System
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
 701-328-4129
patty.schock@ndus.edu



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION

NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted 9/23/19	Name of College or University University of North Dakota		
Name of Contact President Joshua Wynne		Daytime Telephone Number 701-777-2514	Email Address joshua.wynne@und.edu
Name of Project School of Law Endowment 57000			
Description of Project The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for faculty support for the Clinical Legal Education Program at the Dean's discretion.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Educators well into the future.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount \$150,730.53		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$100,487	
		Pledge Amount \$50,000	Cash Amount \$50,487
State Grant Request \$50,244		Other Sources (if applicable)	
If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule. Equal payments over five years beginning September 2020			
Please provide documentation for the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Community support • Student support • Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors) 			
Date of Committee Review		Budget Section Approval Required <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
Date Scope Approved	Date Scope Denied	Date of Budget Section Approval Granted	

Submit completed form and all documentation to:
patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock
 North Dakota University System
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
 701-328-4129

GIFT AGREEMENT



I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association and Foundation a gift of \$ 50,000.00.
This gift is to be used as follows:

\$ 50,000.00 to [REDACTED] Endowment
Amount Gift Purpose

\$ _____ to _____
Amount Gift Purpose

If the gift purpose is left blank, your gift will support the UND Annual Impact Fund

To be paid in equal payments over 5 years (preferably not to exceed 5 years)
beginning immediately OR on June 30, 2020 (date)

☐ Monthly ☐ Quarterly ☐ Annually

Please make checks payable to UND Alumni Association and Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

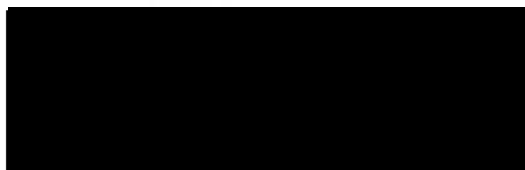


RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

This is how your name will be displayed for recognition purposes: [REDACTED]

Anonymous: With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities. I prefer this gift to be anonymous: ☐ Yes



9/23/19

Signature

Date

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information) →

30525



MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

☐ ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)

☐ Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.)

All automatic payments are processed on the 15th day of the month.

----- For internal use only -----

Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply:

☐ New Endowment ☐ Building/Naming Opportunities ☐ Trust/Gift Annuity ☐ New Donor Advised Fund

[REDACTED]

Immediate Gift Annuity Agreement

UND Foundation

One Life Immediate Payment Annuity for Annuitant [REDACTED]
by [REDACTED]

This Agreement is made September 17, 2019, between [REDACTED] (hereafter the "Donor") and a charitable organization, known as the UND Foundation, 3501 University Ave, Grand Forks, North Dakota 58202 (hereafter the "Charitable Organization").

1. Property Transfer. The Donor, as evidence of a desire to support the work of the Charitable Organization and to make a charitable gift, has this day contributed to the Charitable Organization \$110,000.00.

2. Payment of Annuity. In consideration of the property transferred by the Donor, the Charitable Organization shall pay to the Donor [REDACTED] for his life an annual annuity of \$7,810.00 in equal quarterly payments of \$1,952.50 at the end of each period. The first pro rata annuity payment of \$299.36 shall be on September 30, 2019 and all future payments shall be one quarter thereafter. The obligation of the Charitable Organization to make the annuity payments shall terminate either without payment if the Donor dies before the first payment or with the payment prior to the death of the Donor.

4. Annuity Provisions. This annuity is irrevocable and nonassignable, except that it may be assigned to the Charitable Organization. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement of the parties.

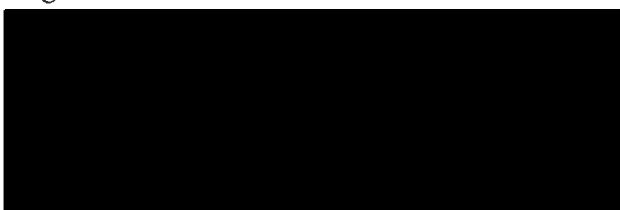
5. Payout and Use Provisions. Unless the Charitable Organization is notified in writing of a change of address or another method of payment is selected by written agreement, annuity payments shall be made to the Donor's address noted in this Agreement. Annuity payments shall be made under the provisions of this Agreement and shall not be otherwise modified or commuted. After all required annuity payments under this Agreement are completed, any annuity remainder amount shall be distributed to the University of North Dakota Foundation for the Jack Marcil Family Endowment.

6. State Law Provisions. This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of North Dakota. This annuity Agreement shall be interpreted in a manner that is in compliance with applicable existing state law. An annuitant may not assign or transfer his or her annuity interest to the issuing charity within the first five years after date of the contribution as specified below. By signing this agreement, the Donor acknowledges receipt of the Charitable Organization Gift Annuity Disclosure Statement, in accordance with the requirements of the Philanthropy Protection Act of 1995.

The Reasonably Commensurate Value of the annuity as of the date of this agreement for a male age 79 is \$73,072.70. The interest of the annuitant or annuitants in the gift annuity may not be assigned to the qualified charity sooner than the earlier of: (i) the date of death of the annuitant or annuitants; or (ii) five years after the date of the contribution.

In addition, to the extent an amendment does not conflict with federal law, the Agreement may be amended by mutual agreement of the parties solely for the purpose of compliance with state law, with such amendment subject to approval of the Insurance Commissioner of the State of North Dakota.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Charitable Organization and the Donor have executed this Agreement on the date first stated above.



Date: 9/23/19

UND Foundation

Incorporation Date -- 1978

By:

Nancy Pederson

Nancy Pederson, VP of Finance

Date:

9-20-19

Charitable Gift Annuity

Donor:	Gift Amount:	Gift Date:
██████████	\$110,000.00	09/17/2019
Beneficiary(ies)		
1st Person:(M)	Date of Birth:	Age
██████████	██████████	██
Cost Basis:	Payment Frequency:	Date of First Annuity Payment:
\$110,000.00	Quarterly	09/30/2019

Calculation		
Annuity Percentage:		7.1%
(A) Annual Annuity Payout		\$7,810.00 (A)
Gift Amt. x Annuity %		
(B) Factor		7.5469 (B)
(IRS Pub. 1457, Table S)		
AFR of the Month: <u>2.6%</u>		
(C) Adjustment for time of Payment		1.0097 (C)
(IRS Pub. 1457, Table K)		
End of Period		
1 Annual	1.0000	
2 Semiannual	1.0065	
3 Quarterly	1.0097	
4 Monthly	1.0119	
(D) Adjusted Factor		7.6201 (D)
Line(B) x Line(C)		
(E) Present Value of Annuity		\$59,512.98 (E)
Line (D) x Line (A)		
(F) Amount Transferred		\$110,000.00 (F)
(G) CHARITABLE GIFT VALUE	Potential Deduction*	\$50,487.02 (G)
	\$50,487.02	
Line (F) less Line (E)	<u>\$10,000.00</u>	
	\$40,487.02	
ND tax credit \$10,000.00 saves tax.		
Credit reduces federal charitable deduction.*		



***Note to CPAs: Reducing reported ND credit increases federal deduction. See GiftLaw Pro Ch. 1.1.6.**

07-01-2018 Annuity Rates

This educational illustration is not professional tax or legal advice; consult a tax advisor about your specific situation. See data sheets for assumptions.

ENDOWMENT AGREEMENT

Endowment


- 1. DONOR AND ENDOWMENT:**  hereinafter referred to as “the Donor”, desiring to support the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota (“the University”), hereby establishes the  Endowment (“the Fund”) within the UND Alumni Association and Foundation (“the Foundation”). It is the intent of the Donor to make periodic contributions to the Fund until the aggregate amount of such contributions (“the contribution total”) reaches the minimum amount required for the Fund to be administered as an endowment according to the Foundation’s gift acceptance policy (“the minimum amount”). Until the contribution total reaches the minimum amount (\$25,000), no annual allocations shall be distributed from the Fund, and the Foundation shall have discretion as to whether and how to invest the assets of the Fund. At such time as the contribution total reaches the minimum amount, the Fund shall be administered as an endowment by the Foundation according to the following provisions of this Agreement. If the contribution total has not reached the minimum amount within five years after the initial contribution to it, however, the Foundation shall combine the Fund with a similar existing endowment or spend for the purposes designated.
- 2. PURPOSE:** When the contribution total reaches the minimum amount and the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for faculty support for the Clinical Legal Education Program at the Dean’s discretion.
- 3. PAYOUT POLICY:** The Foundation shall determine the annual allocation from the Fund in accordance with the Foundation’s endowment spending policy, as adopted by its Board of Directors (“the Board”).
- 4. ENDOWMENT MANAGEMENT:** When the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with the Foundation’s other endowments and manage the Fund’s assets as part of the Foundation’s investment portfolio, if the Foundation has not already done so. That investment portfolio is part of the annual audit of the Foundation conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the Foundation’s Audit Committee and the Board. That portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the investment policy adopted by the Board.

The Foundation shall be entitled to compensation from the Fund for services rendering in administering the Fund according to the Foundation’s schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

 Endowment

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA"). The Fund constitutes an "institutional fund" within the meaning of UPMIFA. The Fund is not a trust. All contributions to the Fund are irrevocable, and the Foundation shall not return any such contribution under any circumstances.

- 5. ADDITIONAL CONTRIBUTION:** The Donor or other persons may, at any time, by means of outright or deferred gifts, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Fund.
- 6. PUBLICITY:** The Donor agrees that the Foundation may publicize the creation of the Fund and the use of annual allocations from it.
- 7. AGREEMENT MODIFICATION:** If a change in circumstances makes the use of the Fund designated by the Donor in this Agreement inapplicable, obsolete, inappropriate, impracticable, or not in the best interests of the Foundation or the University, the Board, in consultation with appropriate University personnel, may designate an alternative use of the Fund that reflects as closely as practical the Donor's original intent.
- 8. ACCEPTANCE OF AGREEMENT:** For purposes of UPMIFA, this Agreement constitutes the entire "gift instrument" with respect to the Fund, contributions to it and its administration, and this Agreement supersedes all prior communications, statements and understandings, whether oral or written, expressed or implied, between the Foundation, the Donor and any other persons with respect to the Fund, contributions to it, and its administration.


9/24/2019

Date

DocuSigned by:

D4C02218E4BD4CB...
Nancy Pederson

VP of Finance

UND Alumni Association and
Foundation

9/24/2019

Date



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION

NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted 10/2/2019	Name of College or University University of North Dakota		
Name of Contact President Joshua Wynne		Daytime Telephone Number 701-777-2514	Email Address joshua.wynne@und.edu
Name of Project School of Law Endowment 57001			
Description of Project The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for clinical legal education including indigent legal services and faculty recruitment and retention at the UND School of Law.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Educators well into the future.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount \$75,000		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$50,000	
		Pledge Amount \$50,000	Cash Amount
State Grant Request \$25,000		Other Sources (if applicable)	
If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule. Equal payments over five years beginning October 2019			
Please provide documentation for the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Community support • Student support • Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors) 			
Date of Committee Review		Budget Section Approval Required <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
Date Scope Approved	Date Scope Denied	Date of Budget Section Approval Granted	

Submit completed form and all documentation to:
patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock
 North Dakota University System
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
 701-328-4129

GIFT AGREEMENT



I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association and Foundation a gift of \$ 50,000.00.
This gift is to be used as follows:

\$ 50,000.00 to [REDACTED] Endowment
Amount Gift Purpose

\$ _____ to _____
Amount Gift Purpose

If the gift purpose is left blank, your gift will support the UND Annual Impact Fund

To be paid in equal payments over 5 years (preferably not to exceed 5 years)
beginning immediately **OR** on October 31, 2019 (date)

☐ Monthly ☐ Quarterly ☒ Annually

Please make checks payable to UND Alumni Association and Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

INFORMATION

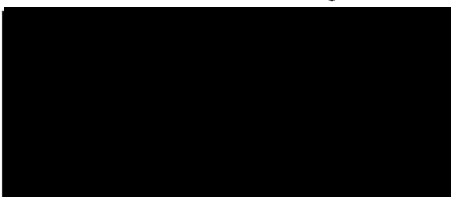


RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

This is how your name will be displayed for recognition purposes:

Anonymous: With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities. I prefer this gift to be anonymous: ☐ Yes



10/2/19

Date

Signature

Date

Gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information) →

154236



ALUMNI ASSOCIATION
FOUNDATION



MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

- ☐ ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)
- ☐ Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.)
All automatic payments are processed on the 15th day of the month.



----- For internal use only -----

Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply:

- ☐ New Endowment ☐ Building/Naming Opportunities ☐ Trust/Gift Annuity ☐ New Donor Advised Fund

ENDOWMENT AGREEMENT

Endowment

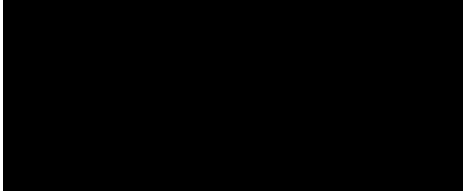
- 1. DONOR AND ENDOWMENT:**  hereinafter referred to as “the Donor”, desiring to support the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota (“the University”), hereby establishes the  Endowment (“the Fund”) within the UND Alumni Association and Foundation (“the Foundation”). It is the intent of the Donor to make periodic contributions to the Fund until the aggregate amount of such contributions (“the contribution total”) reaches the minimum amount required for the Fund to be administered as an endowment according to the Foundation’s gift acceptance policy (“the minimum amount”). Until the contribution total reaches the minimum amount (\$25,000), no annual allocations shall be distributed from the Fund, and the Foundation shall have discretion as to whether and how to invest the assets of the Fund. At such time as the contribution total reaches the minimum amount, the Fund shall be administered as an endowment by the Foundation according to the following provisions of this Agreement. If the contribution total has not reached the minimum amount within five years after the initial contribution to it, however, the Foundation shall combine the Fund with a similar existing endowment or spend for the purposes designated.
- 2. PURPOSE:** When the contribution total reaches the minimum amount and the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for clinical legal education including indigent legal services and faculty recruitment and retention at the UND School of Law.
- 3. PAYOUT POLICY:** The Foundation shall determine the annual allocation from the Fund in accordance with the Foundation’s endowment spending policy, as adopted by its Board of Directors (“the Board”).
- 4. ENDOWMENT MANAGEMENT:** When the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with the Foundation’s other endowments and manage the Fund’s assets as part of the Foundation’s investment portfolio, if the Foundation has not already done so. That investment portfolio is part of the annual audit of the Foundation conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the Foundation’s Audit Committee and the Board. That portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the investment policy adopted by the Board.

Endowment

The Foundation shall be entitled to compensation from the Fund for services rendering in administering the Fund according to the Foundation's schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA"). The Fund constitutes an "institutional fund" within the meaning of UPMIFA. The Fund is not a trust. All contributions to the Fund are irrevocable, and the Foundation shall not return any such contribution under any circumstances.

- 5. ADDITIONAL CONTRIBUTION:** The Donor or other persons may, at any time, by means of outright or deferred gifts, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Fund.
- 6. PUBLICITY:** The Donor agrees that the Foundation may publicize the creation of the Fund and the use of annual allocations from it.
- 7. AGREEMENT MODIFICATION:** If a change in circumstances makes the use of the Fund designated by the Donor in this Agreement inapplicable, obsolete, inappropriate, impracticable, or not in the best interests of the Foundation or the University, the Board, in consultation with appropriate University personnel, may designate an alternative use of the Fund that reflects as closely as practical the Donor's original intent.
- 8. ACCEPTANCE OF AGREEMENT:** For purposes of UPMIFA, this Agreement constitutes the entire "gift instrument" with respect to the Fund, contributions to it and its administration, and this Agreement supersedes all prior communications, statements and understandings, whether oral or written, expressed or implied, between the Foundation, the Donor and any other persons with respect to the Fund, contributions to it, and its administration.


11/4/2019

Date

DocuSigned by:



Nancy Pederson

VP of Finance

UND Alumni Association and
Foundation

11/1/2019

Date



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION

NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted 10/25/19	Name of College or University University of North Dakota		
Name of Contact President Joshua Wynne		Daytime Telephone Number 701-777-2514	Email Address joshua.wynne@und.edu
Name of Project School of Law Endowment 57002			
Description of Project The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for faculty support in the area of Energy Law at the discretion of the Dean.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Educators well into the future.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount \$75,000		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$50,000	
		Pledge Amount	Cash Amount \$50,000
State Grant Request \$25,000		Other Sources (if applicable)	
If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.			

Please provide documentation for the following:

- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

Date of Committee Review		Budget Section Approval Required <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Date Scope Approved	Date Scope Denied	Date of Budget Section Approval Granted

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129

[REDACTED]

10/21/19 Date [REDACTED]

Pay to the Order of IMD Foundation \$50,000/00

Fifty Thousand and 00/100 Dollars

WELLS FARGO BANK, N.A.
Member FDIC



[REDACTED] Endowment [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

ENDOWMENT AGREEMENT



Endowment

- 1. DONOR AND ENDOWMENT:**  hereinafter referred to as "the Donor", desiring to support the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota ("the University"), hereby establishes the  Endowment ("the Fund") within the UND Alumni Association and Foundation ("the Foundation"). It is the intent of the Donor to make periodic contributions to the Fund until the aggregate amount of such contributions ("the contribution total") reaches the minimum amount required for the Fund to be administered as an endowment according to the Foundation's gift acceptance policy ("the minimum amount"). Until the contribution total reaches the minimum amount (\$25,000), no annual allocations shall be distributed from the Fund, and the Foundation shall have discretion as to whether and how to invest the assets of the Fund. At such time as the contribution total reaches the minimum amount, the Fund shall be administered as an endowment by the Foundation according to the following provisions of this Agreement. If the contribution total has not reached the minimum amount within five years after the initial contribution to it, however, the Foundation shall combine the Fund with a similar existing endowment or spend for the purposes designated.
- 2. PURPOSE:** When the contribution total reaches the minimum amount and the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for faculty support in the area of Energy Law at the discretion of the Dean..
- 3. PAYOUT POLICY:** The Foundation shall determine the annual allocation from the Fund in accordance with the Foundation's endowment spending policy, as adopted by its Board of Directors ("the Board").
- 4. ENDOWMENT MANAGEMENT:** When the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with the Foundation's other endowments and manage the Fund's assets as part of the Foundation's investment portfolio, if the Foundation has not already done so. That investment portfolio is part of the annual audit of the Foundation conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the Foundation's Audit Committee and the Board. That portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the investment policy adopted by the Board.

The Foundation shall be entitled to compensation from the Fund for services rendering in administering the Fund according to the Foundation's schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.



The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA"). The Fund constitutes an "institutional fund" within the meaning of UPMIFA. The Fund is not a trust. All contributions to the Fund are irrevocable, and the Foundation shall not return any such contribution under any circumstances.

5. **ADDITIONAL CONTRIBUTION:** The Donor or other persons may, at any time, by means of outright or deferred gifts, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Fund.
6. **PUBLICITY:** The Donor agrees that the Foundation may publicize the creation of the Fund and the use of annual allocations from it.
7. **AGREEMENT MODIFICATION:** If a change in circumstances makes the use of the Fund designated by the Donor in this Agreement inapplicable, obsolete, inappropriate, impracticable, or not in the best interests of the Foundation or the University, the Board, in consultation with appropriate University personnel, may designate an alternative use of the Fund that reflects as closely as practical the Donor's original intent.
8. **ACCEPTANCE OF AGREEMENT:** For purposes of UPMIFA, this Agreement constitutes the entire "gift instrument" with respect to the Fund, contributions to it and its administration, and this Agreement supersedes all prior communications, statements and understandings, whether oral or written, expressed or implied, between the Foundation, the Donor and any other persons with respect to the Fund, contributions to it, and its administration.

[Redacted Signature]

Nancy Pederson

Nancy Pederson
VP of Finance
UND Alumni Association and
Foundation

10/31/19
Date

10-31-19
Date